BEFORE THE HON'BLE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL
WESTERN ZONE BENCH, PUNE

ORIGINAL APPLICATION NO. 21/2025 (WZ)

IN THE MATTER OF: -

MADHUKAR VISHNU GAIKWAD & ORS. — **APPLICANTS**

VERSUS

MOEF&CC & ORS. — **RESPONDENTS**

INDEX

(Pratik D. Bharne)
Regional Director

Place: Pune
Date: 11/04/2025

NOTARY
MANISHA
SAMEER CHITNIS
PUNE (MAHARASHTRA)
REGD. NO. 20258
EXP. DATE
07/03/2030
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

क्षेत्रीय निदेशक / Regional Director
केंद्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
Central Pollution Control Board
क्षेत्रीय निदेशालय, पुणे/Regional Directorate, Pune
पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार
M/o Envt. Forest & Climate Change, Govt. of India
सर्वे नं. ११०, हीराबाई धनकुडे हॉल, बाणेर रोड, बाणेर, पुणे - 411045
Sr. No. 110, Hirabai Dhankude Hall, Baner Road, Baner, Pune-411045

BEFORE THE HON'BLE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL
WESTERN ZONE BENCH, PUNE

ORIGINAL APPLICATION NO. 21/2025 (WZ)

IN THE MATTER OF: -

MADHUKAR VISHNU GAIKWAD & ORS. — **APPLICANTS**

VERSUS

MOEF&CC & ORS. — **RESPONDENTS**

REPLY ON BEHALF OF RESPONDENT NO.02, CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD(CPCB)

1. That, the Hon'ble National Green Tribunal (NGT), Western Zone Bench (WZ), Pune (hereinafter referred to as "Hon'ble NGT") vide its order dated 20/02/2025 in Original Application (hereinafter referred to as "OA") No. 21/2025 (WZ) has sought the reply of Central Pollution Control Board (hereinafter referred to as "CPCB") in the instant matter. Thereby, the reply is made in succeeding paragraphs.

2. That, at the outset, the Answering Respondent deny all claims, contentions, allegations and averments against the Answering Respondent i.e. CPCB in the above OA contrary to anything stated or submitted in this reply. Nothing in the OA may be deemed to have been accepted or admitted by the Answering Respondent for want of a specific denial or on the ground of non- traverse, save any averment which has been expressly admitted hereinafter.

3. That, CPCB has been constituted under Section 3 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (hereinafter referred to as "Water Act, 1974"). It performs the functions under the Water Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981 (hereinafter referred to as "Air Act, 1981") and the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (hereinafter referred to as "E(P) Act, 1986"). The State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs)/Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) in every

State/Union Territory have been constituted under Section 4 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Section 5 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.

4. That, the present OA has been filed by the Applicant with prayers that direction may be issued to the Respondent No.7 i.e. M/s Shivneri Sugar Ltd., Koregaon, Satara, Maharashtra (hereinafter referred to as "the industry"), to stop the discharge of effluent outside its premises; the Respondent No. 5 & 6 i.e. Maharashtra Pollution Control Board (MPCB) may be directed to ensure that the Respondent No. 7 to put in place all pollution control system & make them operational. Also, MPCB may be directed to assess the period of violations and compute the amount of environmental compensation to be levied from the Respondent No.7.

PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION

5. That it is humbly submitted that this Answering Respondent in compliance to the Hon'ble NGT, Principal Bench in the matter of OA.No. 593/2017 (WP (CIVIL) No. 375/2012 (Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti & Anr. Vs. Union of India & Ors.), has prepared a report titled "Report of the CPCB In-house Committee on Methodology for Assessing Environmental Compensation and Action Plan to Utilize the Fund". The said methodology outlines a formula for imposing environmental compensation on industrial units for violation of directions issued by regulatory bodies listing the instances for taking cognizance of cases fit for violation and levy environmental compensation. The same has also been referred by the Hon'ble NGT in its order (para 14 to 16) dated 28/8/2019 in the matter Original Application No. 593/2017, titled "Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti & Anr. Versus Union of India & Ors.". The copy of the said report i.e. "Report of the CPCB In-house Committee on Methodology for Assessing Environmental Compensation and Action Plan to Utilize the Fund" of the CPCB is attached as **Annexure-R2-I.**

6. That, it is humbly submitted that SPCBs/PCCs are the concerned Authorities for granting/rejecting the Consent to Establish (CTE), Consent to Operate (CTO) and Authorization for any applicable industrial establishment(s) in the respective State/Union Territory.

It is further humbly submitted that violations, if any; of provisions of the Water Act, 1974, the Air Act, 1981 and the Hazardous & Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 (HOWM Rules, 2016) are to be dealt in accordance and in exercise of powers vested under the said Acts and Rules.

7. That, it is humbly submitted that this Answering Respondent has issued directions under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 & the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 vide letter No. B-29016/04/06/PCI-I, dated 05/02/2014 wherein all SPCBs/PCCs were directed to issue direction to the 17-Categories of highly polluting industries (which also includes Sugar industries), CETPs and Common Hazardous Waste & Biomedical Waste incinerators to install OCEMS (online continuous effluent/emission monitoring system) and to connect & upload the OCEMS data at SPCBs/PCCs & CPCB server in a time bound manner but not later than 31.03.2015. Copy of the said directions dated 05.02.2014 is annexed and marked as **Annexure-R2-II.**

That, it is further humbly submitted that this Answering Respondent has issued directions under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 & the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 vide letter No. B-29016/04/06/PCI-I, dated 02.03.2015 to all the SPCBs/PCCs and directed that all the industries will submit bank guarantee of 100% of the cost of OCEMS for ensuring timely installation of OCEMS by 30.06.2015 and to withdraw the consent to operate & bank guarantee be forfeited if the industry will not install OCEMS by 30.06.2015. Copy of the said directions dated 02.03.2015 is annexed and marked as **Annexure-R2-III.**

That, it is further humbly submitted that this Answering Respondent has issued directions under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 & the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 vide letter No.B-29016/04/06/PCI-I, dated 23.04.2018 to all the SPCBs/PCCs and directed to issue closure directions u/s 33A of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 & 31A of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 to existing industries falling under 17-Category of highly polluting industries and common

treatment facilities, commissioned on or before 28.02.2017, if found operating without installation and connectivity of OCEMS and also directed that SPCBs/PCCs shall incorporate a specific condition in the consent to operate of newly commissioned industry falling under 17-Category of industries and common treatment facilities, commissioned after 28.02.2017 that they shall install OCEMS and connect with CPCB server before start of operation. Copy of the said direction dated 23.04.2018 is annexed and marked as **Annexure-R2-IV.**

8. That, with regard to sugar industry, it is humbly submitted that as per the CPCB's direction dated 07.03.2016 issued under Section 18(1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 to all the SPCBs/PCCs regrading harmonization of classification of industrial sectors under Red/ Orange/ Green/ White Categories, the "Sugar (excluding Khandsari) " has been categorized under "Red Category". Copy of the said direction dated 07.03.2016 is annexed and marked as **Annexure-R2-V.**

It is further humbly submitted that CPCB has recently revised the methodology for classification and prepared a Report titled "Classification of Sectors into Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue Categories (A tool for progressive environmental management)". CPCB vide letter dated 12.02.2025 has issued directions under section 18(1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 to all the SPCBs/PCCs regrading harmonization of classification of industrial sectors under Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue Categories for adoption and implementation of the said revised classification, wherein "Sugar (excluding khandsari/ jaggery)" industry has been categorized under "Red Category". Copy of the said direction dated 12.02.2025 is annexed and marked as **Annexure-R2-VI.**

9. That, it is humbly submitted that Clause 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 2006 (hereinafter referred to as "EIA Notification, 2006") notified under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 provides for the requirements of prior Environmental Clearance (hereinafter referred to as "EC") and as per the said clause, the project proponent of the projects or activities which are falling under the category 'A' of the Schedule of the EIA Notification, 2006, shall obtain the EC from

the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (hereinafter referred to as "MoEF&CC") and for the projects which are falling under the 'B' category of the Schedule of the EIA Notification, 2006; the project proponent shall obtain 'EC' from the State Environment Impact Assessment Authority (hereinafter referred to as "SEIAA") before carrying out the construction work of all new projects or activities; expansion and modernization of existing projects or activities listed in the Schedule of the said EIA Notification, 2006 with addition of capacity beyond the limits specified for the concerned sector. It is further humbly submitted that as per the clause 7(ii) (c) of the Gazette Notification S.O.3518(E) dated 23rd November, 2016 of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC) any change in product-mix, change in quantities within products or number of products in the same category, for which environmental clearance ('EC') has been granted, shall be exempt from the requirement of prior 'EC' provided that there is no change in the total capacity sanctioned in prior 'EC' granted earlier under this Notification and there is no increase in pollution load and the project proponent shall follow the procedure for obtaining 'No Increase in Pollution Load Certificate' from the concerned SPCB. Further, MoEF&CC has issued OM dated 11.04.2022 to deal with the matter with respect to proposed expansion up to 50% of production capacity as mentioned in the existing EC and procedure to be adopted for processing the application in this regard. Copy of the OM dated 11.04.2022 is annexed as **Annexure-R2-VII.**

PARAWISE REPLY

10. That, the averments made the heading "Most Respectfully Submitted" in Para no. 1 to 3 of the OA are introductory in nature. Hence, needs no comments from this Answering Respondent.

11. That, with regard to the averments made under the heading "Most Respectfully Submitted" in Para no. 4 to 5 of the OA are matter of records. Hence, needs no comments from this Answering Respondent.

12. That, with regard to the averments made under the heading "Facts" in Para no. 6 to 9 and 11 to 16 of the OA, it is humbly submitted that submissions made at Para nos. 5 to 7 and Para no. 9 of this reply affidavit are re-iterated and are not repeated

herein for the sake of brevity.

It is further humbly submitted that the said averments may suitably be replied by the respective Respondent(s) and invites no further comments from this Answering Respondent.

13. That, with regard to the averments made under the heading "Facts" in Para no. 10 of the OA, it is humbly submitted that submissions made at Para no. 8 of this reply affidavit are re-iterated and not repeated herein for the sake of brevity.

14. That, the averments made under heading "Grounds" Para no. 17 (a to j) and Para nos. 18 to 23 are about the various Grounds for filing the present OA by the Applicant. It is humbly submitted that submissions made at Para nos. 5 to 7 and Para no. 9 of this reply affidavit are re-iterated and are not repeated herein for the sake of brevity.

15. That, the averments made under heading "Environment Clearance Violation" Para nos. 24 to 40, it is humbly submitted that submissions made at Para no. 9 of this reply are re-iterated and are not repeated herein for the sake of brevity.

16. That, the averments made under heading "Consent to Operate Violation" Para nos. 41 to 59, it is humbly submitted that submissions made at Para no. 6 of this reply are re-iterated and are not repeated herein for the sake of brevity. The applicant has also mentioned about non-installation and non- connectivity of the OCEMS to MPCB & CPCB Servers. In this regard, it is humbly submitted that, as per OCEMS connectivity report, the unit connected the OCEMS at CPCB RTDMS portal on 4th April 2024 and submitted first data point from 22.10.2024 for the parameters, viz. pH, BOD, COD & TSS and from 23.10.2024 for the flow parameter.

17. That, with regard to the averments made under the heading "Locus to File the Present Application" in Para nos. 60 to 62 and "Limitation" in Para nos. 63 to 64, it is humbly submitted that no comments are offered from this answering respondent.

18. That, with regard to the averments made under the heading "Prayers" (A to I), it is

humbly submitted that no comments are offered from this answering Respondent.

19. That, in light of the above submissions, this Answering Respondent No. 2 i.e. CPCB shall abide by any order(s) or direction(s) passed by this Hon'ble Tribunal in the present Application.

Pratik D. Bharne

(Scientist 'E' & Regional Director)

Central Pollution Control Board

क्षेत्रीय निदेशक / Regional Director
केंद्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
Central Pollution Control Board
क्षेत्रीय निदेशालय, पुणे/Regional Directorate, Pune
पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार
M/o Envt. Forest & Climate Change, Govt. of India
सर्वे नं. ११०, हीराबाई धनकुडे हॉल, बाणेर रोड, बाणेर, पुणे - 411045
Sr. No. 110, Hirabai Dhankude Hall, Baner Road, Baner, Pune-411045

BEFORE THE HON'BLE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL
WESTERN ZONE BENCH, PUNE

ORIGINAL APPLICATION NO. 21/2025 (WZ)

IN THE MATTER OF: -

MADHUKAR VISHNU GAIKWAD & ORS. — **APPLICANTS**

VERSUS

MOEF&CC & ORS. — **RESPONDENTS**

AFFIDAVIT

I, Pratik D. Bharne, working as Scientist 'E' & Regional Director in Central Pollution Control Board, Regional Directorate, Survey No. 110, Hirabai Dhankude Multipurpose Hall, Baner Road, Baner, Pune , do hereby solemnly affirm, declare on oath and state as under:

1. That the deponent is authorized representative to represent the Respondent CPCB in the present case, and as such, I am well conversant with the facts and circumstances of the present case on the basis of the information derived from the official records, and hence, I am competent and authorized to verify, sign and swear this affidavit on behalf of the Respondent CPCB.

2. That the accompanying reply may be read part and parcel of the present affidavit as I am competent to swear this affidavit.

3. That the contents there of are true and correct on the basis of the record maintained during ordinary course of business of CPCB and available records and documents and the contents of the same are read over and explained to me and are not repeated herein for the sake of brevity.

DEPONENT

क्षेत्रीय निदेशक / Regional Director
केंद्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
Central Pollution Control Board
क्षेत्रीय निदेशालय, पुणे/Regional Directorate, Pune
पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार
M/o Envt. Forest & Climate Change, Govt. of India
सर्वे नं. ११०, हीराबाई धनकुडे हॉल, बाणेर रोड, बाणेर, पुणे - 411045
Sr. No. 110, Hirabai Dhankude Hall, Baner Road, Baner, Pune-411045

VERIFICATION

Verified at Pune on this day 11th of April, 2025 that the contents of the above reply are correct and true on the basis of the record of the cases as mentioned in the day to day affairs of the CPCB. Nothing has been concealed therefrom or mis-stated.

DEPONENT – Respondent No. 02

क्षेत्रीय निदेशक / Regional Director
केंद्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
Central Pollution Control Board
क्षेत्रीय निदेशालय, पुणे/Regional Directorate, Pune
पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार
M/o Envt. Forest & Climate Change, Govt. of India
सर्वे नं. ११०, हीराबाई धनकुडे हॉल, बाणेर रोड, बाणेर, पुणे - 411045
Sr. No. 110, Hirabai Dhankude Hall, Baner Road, Baner, Pune-411045

COUNSEL for Respondent No. 02

NOTARY
MANISHA
SAMEER CHITNIS
PUNE (MAHARASHTRA)
REGD. NO. 20258
EXP. DATE
07/03/2030
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

BEFORE ME

MANISHA SAMEER CHITNIS
NOTARY
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Noted & Registered
At.Sr.No. 195/2025.

11 APR 2025

NOTARIAL NOTARIAL NOTARIAL NOTARIAL NOTARIAL

Annexuere-R2-I

Report of the CPCB In-house Committee on Methodology for Assessing Environmental Compensation and Action Plan to Utilize the Fund

CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
"Parivesh Bhawan", East Arjun Nagar,
Delhi-110032

Table of Contents

Abstract

Environmental compensation is a policy instrument for the protection of the environment which works on the Polluter Pay Principal. Environmental compensation has already been implemented in various countries, although limited in scope. Experiences from these implementations are mixed and tend to stress the importance of certain principles in order to achieve the overall objective of protection of the environment.

The Hon'ble National Green Tribunal through its various judgments has empowered the Central Pollution Control Board to lay down the methodology to assess and recover compensation for damage to the environment and utilize such amount in terms of an action plan for protection of the environment.

An attempt has been made by the CPCB in-house Committee to develop a methodology for assessing environmental compensation to be levied on concerned industry, authority, individual etc. for the protection of environment. Expert institutions/ NGOs like The Energy and Resources Institute, Centre for Science and Environment-India, Institute of Economic Growth etc. were also consulted to finalize the report. Overall objective is to develop self-sense of responsibility towards the environment and to make defaulters realize their mistake by imposing compensation, which will be utilized for the protection/restoration of the environment.

Although, this is the first attempt in India towards development of methodology for assessing environmental compensation, however, efforts have been made to simplifying the process so that regulatory institutions can easily adopt the methodology for implementation.

Chapter-I: Environment Compensation to be levied on Industrial Units

1.1 Background

The Hon'ble National Green Tribunal (NGT), Principal Bench in the matter of OA No. 593/2017 (WP (CIVIL) No. 375/2012, Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti & Anr. Vs. Union of India & Ors. directed Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) that:

> *"The CPCB may take penal action for failure, if any, against those accountable for setting up and maintaining STPs, CETPs and ETPs. CPCB may also assess and recover compensation for damage to the environment and said fund may be kept in a separate account and utilized in terms of an action plan for protection of the environment. Such action plan may be prepared by the CPCB within three months"* ***(Annexure-I).***

1.2 Constitution of the Committee

In this context, Chairman, CPCB constituted a Committee under the Chairmanship of Shri A. Sudhakar, I/c WQM-I with Shri A. K. Vidyarthi, I/c WQM-II, Shri P. K. Gupta, I/c IPC-VI, Shri Nazimuddin I/c IPC-II and Dr. S. K. Paliwal, Scientist 'D' as members. The Committee was asked to deliberate on this issue and come up with a draft formulation before 15.9.2018.

1.3 Methodology for Assessing Environmental Compensation

The Committee discussed the issue on 4.9.2018, 13.9.2018,17.9.2018 and 09.10.2018. A meeting was also held with Senior Officers of CPCB Head Office and Regional Directorates through video conferencing on 28.09.2018 to discuss the draft report and to seek comments/feedbacks. The comments/feedbacks received and deliberations of the Committee on the same are given in **Annexure-II.**

As per the Hon'ble NGT suggestion, CPCB has invited comments of 3 expert institution, namely, Centre for Science and Environment (CSE), Institute of Economic Growth (IEG) and The Energy Research Institute (TERI). A meeting to incorporate the comments of the expert institutions and to finalize the report, was held on 27/03/2019. The CPCB in-house committee on Environmental Compensation has deliberated on the comments and finalized the report accordingly. The Committee's deliberations are attached as **Annexure-III.**

It was deliberated for developing a formula for imposing environmental compensation on industrial units for violation of directions issued by regulatory bodies and this is the first attempt made. The committee discussed that environmental compensation should be based on "Polluter Pay Principle". The Committee decided to list the instances for taking cognizance of cases fit for violation and levy environmental compensation.

Cases considered for levying Environmental Compensation (EC):

a) Discharges in violation of consent conditions, mainly prescribed standards / consent limits.
b) Not complying with the directions issued, such as direction for closure due to non-installation of OCEMS, non-adherence to the action plans submitted etc.
c) Intentional avoidance of data submission or data manipulation by tampering the Online Continuous Emission / Effluent Monitoring systems.
d) Accidental discharges lasting for short durations resulting into damage to the environment.
e) Intentional discharges to the environment -- land, water and air resulting into acute injury or damage to the environment.
f) Injection of treated/partially treated/ untreated effluents to ground water.

1.3.1 In the instances as mentioned at *a, b and c* above, Pollution Index may be used as a basis to levy the Environmental Compensation. CPCB has published guidelines for categorization of industries into Red, Orange, Green and White based on concept of Pollution Index (PI). The Pollution Index is arrived after considering quantity & quality of emissions/ effluents generated, types of hazardous wastes generated and consumption of resources. Pollution Index of an industrial sector is a numerical number in the range of 0 to 100 and can be represented as follows:

PI = *f* (Water Pollution Score, Air Pollution Score & HW Generation Score)

*Pollution Ind*ex is a number from 0 to 100 and increasing value of PI denotes the increasing degree of pollution *hazard from the industrial sector.*

CPCB has issued directions to all SPCBs/PCCs on 07.03.2016 to adopt the methodology and follow guidelines prepared by CPCB for categorization of industrial sectors into Red, Orange, Green and White.

The concept of Pollution Index, which was deliberated widely with all stakeholders and agreed, shall be used for calculating Environmental Compensation. This may help in implementation of such provision throughout the country, a successful initiative in vital field of industrial pollution control.

After considering various factors including the policy implementation issues, Committee has come up with following formula for levying the Environmental Compensation in instances as mentioned at a, b and c including non-compliance of the environmental standards / violation of directions.

The Environmental Compensation shall be based on the following formula:

$$EC = PI \times N \times R \times S \times LF$$

Where,

EC is Environmental Compensation in ₹
PI = Pollution Index of industrial sector
N = Number of days of violation took place
R = A factor in Rupees (₹) for EC
S = Factor for scale of operation
LF = Location factor

The formula incorporates the anticipated severity of environmental pollution in terms of Pollution Index, duration of violation in terms of number of days, scale of operation in terms of micro & small/medium/large industry and location in terms of proximity to the large habitations.

Note:

a. The industrial sectors have been categorized into Red, Orange and Green, based on their Pollution Index in the range of 60 to 100, 41 to 59 and 21 to 40, respectively. It was suggested that the average pollution index of 80, 50 and 30 may be taken for calculating the Environmental Compensation for Red, Orange and Green categories of industries, respectively.
b. N, number of days for which violation took place is the period between the day of violation observed/due date of direction's compliance and the day of compliance verified by CPCB/SPCB/PCC.
c. R is a factor in Rupees, which may be a minimum of 100 and maximum of 500. It is suggested to consider R as 250, as the Environmental Compensation in cases of violation.
d. S could be based on small/medium/large industry categorization, which may be 0.5 for micro or small, 1.0 for medium and 1.5 for large units.
e. LF**,** could be based on population of the city/town and location of the industrial unit. For the industrial unit located within municipal boundary or up to 10 km distance from the municipal boundary of the city/town, following factors (LF) may be used:

Table No. 1.1: Location Factor Values

S. No.	Population* (million)	Location Factor# (LF)
1	1 to <5	1.25
2	5 to <10	1.5
3	10 and above	2.0

**Population of the city/town as per the latest Census of India*
#LF will be 1.0 in case unit is located >10km from municipal boundary
LF is presumed as 1 for city/town having population less than one million.

For notified Ecologically Sensitive areas, for beginning, LF may be assumed as 2.0. However, for critically Polluted Areas, LF may be explored in future.

f. In any case, minimum Environmental Compensation shall be ₹ 5000/day.
g. In order to include deterrent effect for repeated violations, EC may be increased on exponential basis, i.e. by 2 times on 1st repetition, 4 times on 2nd repetition and 8 times on further repetitions.
h. If the operations of the industry are inevitable and violator continues its operations beyond 3 months then for deterrent compensation, EC may be increased by 2, 4 and 8 times for 2nd, 3rd and 4th quarter, respectively. Even if the operations are inevitable beyond 12 months, violator will not be allowed to operate.
i. Besides EC, industry may be prosecuted or closure directions may be issued, whenever required.

A sample calculation for Environmental Compensation (without deterrent factor) is given at Table No. 1.2. It can be noticed that for all instances, EC for Red, Orange and Green category of industries varies from 3,750 to 60,000 ₹/day.

Table No. 1.2: A sample calculation for Environmental Compensation

Industrial Category	Red	Orange	Green
Pollution Index (PI)	60-100	41-59	21-40
Average PI	80	50	30
R-Factor	250		
S-Factor	0.5-1.5		
L-Factor	1.00-2.00		
Environmental Compensation (₹/day)	**10,000-60,000**	**6,250-37,500**	**5,000-22,500**

1.3.2 In other instances i.e. *d, e and f*, the environmental compensation may contain two parts – one requires providing immediate relief and other long-term measures such as remediation. In all these cases, detailed investigations are required from expert institutions/organizations based on which environmental compensation will be decided. CPCB shall list the expert institutions for this purpose.

In such cases, comprehensive plan for remediation of environmental pollution may be prepared and executed under the supervision of a committee with representatives of SPCB, CPCB and expert institutions/organizations.

1.4 Action Plan for Utilization of Environmental Compensation Fund

The Committee discussed about the utilization of funds, which will be received by imposing Environmental Compensation. The following Action Plan is proposed to utilize the fund for protection of the environment.

1.4.1. When Environmental Compensation is calculated through the Pollution Index:

The amount received by imposing the Environmental Compensation to the industries / organization non-complying with the environmental standards / violating any CPCB's directions shall be deposited in a separate bank account. The amount accumulated will be utilized for Protection of Environment. The following schemes were identified, which may be considered for utilization of Environmental Compensation Fund:

a. Industrial Inspections for compliance verification
b. Installation of Continuous water quality monitoring stations / Continuous ambient air quality monitoring stations for strengthening of existing monitoring network
c. Preparation of Comprehensive Industry Documents on Industrial Sectors / clean technology
d. Investigations of environmental damages, preparation of DPRs
e. Remediation of contaminated sites
f. Infrastructure augmentation of Urban Local Bodies (ULBs) /capacity building of SPCBs/PCCs

The above proposed list may include other schemes also, depending upon the requirement.
Considering the availability of accumulated funds, CPCB will finalize the scheme, keeping in mind the priority, to utilize the funds of Environmental Compensation.

1.4.2. When Environmental Compensation is assessed based on actual damage to the environment by Expert Organization/ Agency:

The amount of Environmental Compensation under this case will be remediation costs, measures requiring immediate and short-term actions, compensation towards loss of ecology, etc., and will be utilized exclusively for the purpose at specific site, based on the detailed investigations by the Expert Organizations/ agencies.

1.5 Recommendations

The Committee made following recommendations:

1.5.1 To begin with, Environmental Compensation may be levied by CPCB only when CPCB has issued the directions under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986. In case of a, b and c, Environmental Compensation may be calculated based on the formula "EC = PI x N x R x S x LF", wherein, PI may be taken as 80, 50 and 30 for red, orange and green category of industries, respectively, and R may be taken as 250. S and LF may be taken as prescribed in the preceding paragraphs.

1.5.2 In case of d, e and f, the Environmental Compensation may be levied based on the detailed investigations by Expert Institutions/Organizations.

1.5.3 The Hon'ble Supreme Court in its order dated 22.02.2017 in the matter of Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti and another v/s Union of India and others (Writ Petition (Civil) No. 375 of 2012), directed that all running industrial units which require "consent to operate" from concerned State Pollution Control Board, have a primary effluent treatment plant in place. Therefore, no industry requiring ETP, shall be allowed to operate without ETP.

1.5.4 EC is not a substitute for taking actions under EP Act, Water Act or Air Act. In fact, units found polluting should be closed/prosecuted as per the Acts and Rules.

*****

Chapter-II: Environmental Compensation to be levied on all violations of Graded Response Action Plan (GRAP) in NCR.

2.1 Background

The CPCB In-house Committee also discussed that the EC shall also be levied on all violations of Graded Response Action Plan (GRAP) in NCR. The implementing agencies for each activity have been identified and the EC will be levied on these agencies. These violations attract graded amounts of EC depending on the state of ambient air quality, which is given in table below:

Table No. 2.1: Environmental Compensation to be levied on all violations of Graded Response Action Plan (GRAP) in Delhi-NCR.

Activity	State Of Air Quality	Environmental Compensation ()
Industrial Emissions	Severe +/Emergency	Rs 1.0 Crore
	Severe	Rs 50 Lakh
	Very Poor	Rs 25 Lakh
	Moderate to Poor	Rs 10 Lakh
Vapour Recovery System (VRS) at Outlets of Oil Companies		
i. Not installed	Target Date	Rs 1.0 Crore
ii. Non-functional	Very poor to Severe +	Rs 50.0 Lakh
	Moderate to Poor	Rs 25.0 Lakh
Construction sites (Offending plot more than 20,000 Sq.m.)	Severe +/Emergency	Rs 1.0 Crore
	Severe	Rs 50 Lakh
	Very Poor	Rs 25 Lakh
	Moderate to Poor	Rs 10 Lakh
Solid waste/ garbage dumping in Industrial Estates	Very poor to Severe +	Rs 25.0 Lakh
	Moderate to Poor	Rs 10.0 Lakh
Failure to water sprinkling on unpaved roads		
a) Hot-spots	Very poor to Severe +	Rs 25.0 Lakh
b) Other than Hot-spots	Very poor to Severe +	Rs 10.0 Lakh

2.2 Action Plan for Utilization of Environmental Compensation Fund

EC levied on all violations of Graded Response Action Plan (GRAP) in Delhi NCR will be deposited in the same fund and will be utilized in the same manner as mentioned in para 1.4.1 of Chapter-I of this report.

******

Chapter-III: Environmental Compensation to be levied in case of failure of preventing the pollutants being discharged in water bodies and failure to implement waste management rules

3.1 Background

The Hon'ble Supreme Court in its order dated 22.02.2017 in the matter of Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti and another v/s Union of India and others (Writ Petition (Civil) No. 375 of 2012), directed State Governments (including the concerned Union Territories) to set-up Sewage Treatment Plants (STPs), which are already under implementation, within the time lines already postulated. Further, the STPs, which are yet to set-up, to be completed within a period of three years, from today, i.e. by 22.02.2020.

The Hon'ble NGT in its order dated 06.12.2018 **(Annexure-III)** in the matter of Court of its own motion v/s State of Karnataka (Original Application No. 125/2017 and M.A. No. 1337/2018) has given following directions:

> *"Since failure of preventing the pollutants being discharged in water bodies (including lakes) and failure to implement solid and other waste management rules are too frequent and widespread, the CPCB must lay down specific guidelines to deal with the same, throughout India, including the scale of compensation to be recovered from different individuals/authorities, in addition to or as alternative to prosecution. The scale may have slabs, depending on extent of pollution caused, economic viability, etc. Deterrent effect for repeated wrongs may also be provided."*

3.2 Ideology of Environmental Compensation Formula

In compliance of the directions of the Hon'ble Tribunal**,** the Committee deliberated on the issue of environmental compensation to be recovered from individuals/authorities in case of failure of preventing the pollutants being discharged in water bodies and failure to implement solid and other waste management rules. The Committee has suggested that environmental compensation in these cases should be comprised of two components i.e.

1. Cost saved/benefits achieved by the concerned individual/authority by not having proper waste/sewage management system; and
2. Cost to the environment (environmental externality) due to untreated/partially treated waste/sewage because of insufficient capacity of waste/sewage management/treatment facility.

Cost saved/benefits achieved by not having proper waste/sewage management system includes the interest on capital cost of the waste/sewage management facility and daily operation and maintenance (O&M) cost associated with the facility.

The Committee suggested that annual interest rate as 10% on loan amount, borrowed by concerned individual/authority for setting-up waste/sewage management facility, may be assumed as Capital Cost Factor for calculation of environment compensation. Further, as whole O&M cost is saved by concerned individual/authority for not managing required waste/sewage management system, 100% of the O&M cost saved may be considered as O&M cost factor.

Therefore, generalized formula for Environmental Compensation may be described as:

EC= Capital Cost Factor x Marginal Average Capital Cost for Establishment of Waste or Sewage Management or Treatment Facility x (Waste or Sewage Management or Treatment Capacity Gap) + O&M Cost Factor x Marginal Average O&M Cost x (Waste or Sewage Management or Treatment Capacity Gap) x No. of Days for which facility was not available + Environmental Externality

Cost to the environment due to untreated/partially treated waste/sewage discharge by concerned individual/authority may be assumed as recommended by the committee, which is mentioned below:

Table No. 3.1: Environmental externality for untreated/partially treated sewage discharge

Sewage Treatment Capacity Gap (MLD)	Marginal Cost of Environmental Externality (Rs. per MLD/day)	Minimum and Maximum value of Environmental Externality recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs. Per Day)
Up to 200	75	Min. 0.05, Max. 0.10
201-500	85	Min. 0.25, Max. 0.35
501 and above	90	Min. 0.60, Max. 0.80

Table No. 3.2: Environmental externality for improper municipal solid waste management

Municipal Solid Waste Management Capacity Gap (TPD)	Marginal Cost of Environmental Externality (Rs. per ton per day)	Minimum and Maximum value of Environmental Externality recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs. Per Day)
Up to 200	15	Min. 0.01, Max. 0.05
201-500	30	Min. 0.10, Max. 0.15
501-1000	35	Min. 0.25, Max. 0.35
1001-2000	40	Min. 0.50, Max. 0.60
Above 2000	Max. 0.80	

The Committee further decided to fix a cap for minimum and maximum cost for capital and O&M component for Environmental Compensation, which are given in below tables:

Table No. 3.3: Minimum and Maximum EC to be levied for untreated/partially treated sewage discharge

Class of the City/Town	Mega-City	Million-plus City	Class-I City/Town and others
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (Total Capital Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs.)	Min. 2000 Max. 20000	Min. 1000 Max. 10000	Min. 100 Max. 1000
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (O&M Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs./day)	Min. 2 Max. 20	Min. 1 Max. 10	Min. 0.5 Max. 5

Table No. 3.4: Minimum and Maximum EC to be levied for improper municipal solid waste management

Class of the City/Town	Mega-City	Million-plus City	Class-I City/Town and others
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (Capital Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs.)	Min. 1000 Max. 10000	Min. 500 Max. 5000	Min. 100 Max. 1000
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (O&M Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs./day)	Min. 1.0 Max. 10.0	Min. 0.5 Max. 5.0	Min. 0.1 Max. 1.0

The application of formula for calculation of EC may be further understood with the example of two typical cases.

3.3 Environment Compensation for Discharge of Untreated/Partially Treated Sewage by Concerned Individual/Authority:

BIS IS-1172:1993 suggests that for communities with population above 100,000, minimum of 150 to 200 lpcd of water demand is to be supplied. Further, 85% of return rate (CPHEEO Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment Systems, 2013), may be considered for calculation of total sewage generation in a city. CPCB Report on "Performance evaluation of sewage treatment plants under NRCD, 2013", describes that the capital cost for 1 MLD STP ranges from 0.63 Cr. to 3 Cr. and O&M cost is around Rs. 30,000 per month. After detail deliberations, the Committee suggested to assume capital cost for STPs as Rs. 1.75 Cr/MLD (marginal average cost). Further, expected cost for conveyance system is assumed as Rs. 5.55 Cr./MLD (marginal average cost) and annual O&M cost as 10% of the combined capital cost. Population of the city may be taken as per the latest Census of India. Based on these assumptions, Environmental Compensation to be levied on concerned ULB may be calculated with the following formula:

EC= Capital Cost Factor x [Marginal Average Capital Cost for Treatment Facility x (Total* Generation-Installed Capacity) + Marginal Average *Capital Cost for Conveyance Facility* x (*Total Generation -Operational Capacity)] + O&M Cost Factor x Marginal Average O&M Cost x (Total Generation- Operational Capacity) x No. of Days for which facility was not available + Environmental Externality x No. of Days for which facility was not available

Alternatively;

EC (Lacs Rs.) = [17.5(Total Sewage Generation – Installed Treatment Capacity) + 55.5(Total Sewage Generation-Operational Capacity)] + 0.2(Sewage Generation-Operational Capacity) x N + Marginal Cost of Environmental Externality x (Total Sewage Generation-Operational Capacity) x N

Where; N= Number of days from the date of direction of CPCB/SPCB/PCC till the required capacity systems are provided by the concerned authority

Quantity of Sewage is in MLD

Table No. 3.5: Sample calculation for EC to be levied for discharge of untreated/partial treated Sewage

City	Delhi	Agra	Gurugram	Ambala
Population (2011)	1,63,49,831	17,60,285	8,76,969	5,00,774
Class	Mega-City	Million-plus City	Class-I Town	Class-I Town
Sewage Generation (MLD) (*as per the latest data available with CPCB)*	4195	381	486	37
Installed Treatment Capacity (MLD) (as per the latest data available with CPCB)	2500	220	404	45.5
Operational Capacity (MLD) (as per the latest data available with CPCB)	1900	140	300	24.5
Treatment Capacity Gap (MLD)	2295	241	186	12.5
Calculated EC (capital cost component for STPs) in Lacs Rs.	29662.50	2817.50	1435.00	0.00
Calculated EC (capital cost component for Conveyance System) in Lacs. Rs.	127372.50	13375.50	10323.00	693.75
Calculated EC (Total capital cost component) in Lacs Rs.	157035.00	16193.00	11758.00	693.75
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (Total Capital Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs.)	Min. 2000 Max. 20000	Min. 1000 Max. 10000	Min. 100 Max. 1000	Min. 100 Max. 1000
Final EC (Total Capital Cost Component) in Lacs Rs.	**20000.00**	**10000.00**	**1000.00**	**693.75**
Calculated EC (O&M Component in Lacs Rs./day	459.00	48.20	37.20	2.50
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (O&M Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs./day)	Min. 2 Max. 20	Min. 1 Max. 10	Min. 0.5 Max. 5	Min. 0.5 Max. 5
Final EC (O&M Component) in Lacs. Rs./Day	**20.00**	**10.00**	**5.00**	**2.50**
Calculated Environmental Externality (Lacs Rs .Per Day)	2.0655	0.2049	0.1395	0.0094
Minimum and Maximum value of Environmental Externality recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs. Per Day)	Min. 0.60 Max. 0.80	Min. 0.25 Max. 0.35	Min. 0.05 Max. 0.10	Min. 0.05 Max. 0.10
Final Environmental Externality (Lacs Rs. Per day)	**0.80**	**0.25**	**0.10**	**0.05**

3.4 Environment Compensation to be Levied on Concerned Individual/Authority for Improper Solid Waste Management:

It is known that estimated MSW generation is approximately 1.5 lakh MT/Day in India (MoHUA Report-2016). As per the principles of SWM Rules, 2016 and PWM Rules 2016, as amended in 2018, the total cost of Municipal Solid Waste management in a city/town includes cost for door to door collection, cost of segregation at source, cost for transportation in segregated manner, cost for processing of MSW and disposal through facility like composting, biomethanation, recycling, co-processing in cement kilns etc.

In view of above, it is estimated that the total cost of processing and treatment of MSW for a city having population size of 1 lakh and generating approximately 50 tons/day of MSW is Rs.15.5 Crores, including capital cost (one time) and O & M cost for one year. The expenditure for subsequent years would be only Rs. 3.5 crores/annum.

CPCB sponsored a survey to ascertain the status of municipal solid waste disposal in 59 cities/towns of India. The survey was conducted by the Environment Protection Training Research Institute (EPTRI), Hyderabad. As per the survey, it is estimated that solid waste generated in small, medium and large cities and towns is about 0.1 kg (Class-III), 0.3-0.4 kg (Class-II) and 0.5 kg (Class-I) per capita per day respectively. The committee opined that 0.6 kg/day, 0.5 kg/day and 0.4 kg/day per capita waste generation may be assumed for mega-cities, million-plus UAs/towns and Class-I UA/Towns respectively for calculation of environmental compensation purposes. Based on these assumptions, Environmental Compensation to be levied on concerned ULB may be calculated with the following formula:

EC = Capital Cost Factor x Marginal Average Cost for Waste Management x (Per day waste generation-Per day waste disposed as per the Rules) + O&M Cost Factor x Marginal Average O&M Cost x (Per day waste generation-Per day waste disposed as per the Rules) x Number of days violation took place + Environmental Externality x N

Where;

Waste Quantity in tons per day (TPD)

N= Number of days from the date of direction of CPCB/SPCB/PCC till the required capacity systems are provided by the concerned authority

Simplifying;

EC (Lacs Rs.) = 2.4(Waste Generation - Waste Disposed as per the Rules) +0.02 (Waste Generation - Waste Disposed as per the Rules) x N + Marginal Cost of Environmental Externality x (Waste Generation - Waste Disposed as per the Rules) x N

Table No. 3.6: Sample calculation for EC to be levied for improper management of Municipal Solid Waste

City	Delhi	Agra	Gurugram	Ambala
Population (2011)	1,63,49,831	17,60,285	8,76,969	5,00,774
Class	Mega-City	Million-plus City	Class-I Town	Class-I Town
Waste Generation (kg. per person per day)	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4
Waste Generation (TPD)	9809.90	880.14	350.79	200.31
Waste Disposal as per Rules (TPD) (*assumed as 25% of waste generation for sample calculation)*	2452.47	220.04	87.70	50.08
Waste Management Capacity Gap (TPD)	7357.42	660.11	263.09	150.23
Calculated EC (capital cost component) in Lacs. Rs.	17657.82	1584.26	631.42	360.56
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (Capital Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs.)	Min. 1000 Max. 10000	Min. 500 Max. 5000	Min. 100 Max. 1000	Min. 100 Max. 1000
Final EC (capital cost component) in Lacs. Rs.	**10000.00**	**1584.26**	**631.42**	**360.56**
Calculated EC (O&M Component) in Lacs. Rs./Day	147.15	13.20	5.26	3.00
Minimum and Maximum values of EC (O&M Cost Component) recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs./Day)	Min. 1.0 Max. 10.0	Min. 0.5 Max. 5.0	Min. 0.1 Max. 1.0	Min. 0.1 Max. 1.0
Final EC (O&M Component) in Lacs. Rs./Day	**10.00**	**5.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Calculated Environmental Externality (Lacs Rs. Per Day)	2.58	0.18	0.03	0.02
Minimum and Maximum value of Environmental Externality recommended by the Committee (Lacs Rs. per day)	Max. 0.80	Min. 0.25 Max. 0.35	Min. 0.01 Max. 0.05	Min. 0.01 Max. 0.05
Final Environmental Externality (Lacs Rs. per day)	**0.80**	**0.25**	**0.03**	**0.02**

3.3 Action Plan for Utilization of Environmental Compensation Fund

EC levied in case of failure of preventing the pollutants being discharged in water bodies and failure to implement waste management rules will be deposited in the same fund and will be utilized in the same manner as mentioned in para 1.4.1 of Chapter-I of this report.

3.4 Recommendations

1. The Committee recommended that to begin with, Environmental Compensation to be recovered from individuals/authorities in case of failure of preventing the pollutants being discharged in water bodies and failure to implement solid waste management rules may be calculated with the methodology described in the report.
2. If mixing of Bio-medical Waste or Hazardous Waste is found in Municipal Solid Waste than capital cost component of EC may be increased by a multiplication factor of 1.5.

3. In order to include deterrent effect for continuous violations, component of O&M and Environmental Externality in EC formula may be increased on exponential basis by 2, 4, and 8 times after every six-months, beyond the time prescribed by authority for ensuring complete treatment of sewage/waste of the city/town.

******

Chapter-IV: Environmental Compensation in Case of Illegal Extraction of Ground Water

4.1 Background

The Hon'ble National Green Tribunal (NGT), Principal Bench in the matter of Shailesh Singh v/s Central Ground Water Board & Ors. (Original Application No. 327/2018) vide order dated 03/01/2019 **(Annexure-V)** directed Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) that:

> *"CPCB may constitute a mechanism to deal with individual cases of violation of norms, as existed prior to Notification of 12/12/2018, to determine the environment compensation to be recovered or other coercive measures to be taken, including prosecution, for past illegal extraction of ground water, as per law."*

4.2 Constitution of the Committee

In compliance to Hon'ble NGT dated 03/01/2019, CPCB constituted a committee under the Chairmanship of Shri A. Sudhakar, DH, WQM-I Division with Shri P. K. Gupta, DH, IPC-VI, Shri Vishal Gandhi, Sc. D, UPC-I Division and Smt. Suniti Parashar, Scientist B, WQM-I Division as members. The committee was asked to deliberate on this issue and come up with draft formulation of mechanism to determine the Environmental Compensation for illegal extraction of ground water.

4.3 Methodology for Assessing Environmental Compensation

The committee discussed the issue on 07/02/2019, 07/03/2019 and 20/3/2019. The committee deliberated on the issue of Environmental Compensation to be recovered from individuals/industries such as domestic, packaging drinking water units, mining & infrastructure projects and industrial units in case of illegal extraction of ground water. The Guidelines/Criteria for evaluation of proposals/requests for Ground Water Abstraction, 2015 were also discussed and based on this further formulation to levy Environmental Compensation has been evolved.

4.4 Ideology of Environmental Compensation w.r.to illegal extraction of ground water

Ground water is becoming an increasingly scarce resource because of its unabated and indiscriminate over-exploitation. Growth in ground water exploitation, however, has led to a steep fall in water table in several parts of the country. Use of ground water is becoming unsustainable day by day. The falling water table is a matter of special concern since it tends to reduce the accessibility of the resource to small and marginal farmers due to increase in costs of extractions.

Specific conditions applicable in Notified/Non-Notified areas for various users, as mentioned in Guidelines/Criteria for evaluation of proposals/requests for Ground Water Abstraction, 2015 are given below:

For Notified Areas:

1. Permission to abstract ground water through any energized means will not be accorded for any purpose other than drinking water.

2. Central Ground Water Authority (CGWA) so far has notified 162 areas, in the country for the purpose of regulation of ground water development.
3. Regulation of Ground Water development in Notified areas is through District Administrative Heads assisted by Advisory Committees under the provisions of Section 4 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.
4. In Notified areas, ground water use in individual houses, infrastructure complexes like group housing societies, hospitals, schools etc. and drinking water requirements of workers in industries can be allowed.
5. NOC for ground water withdrawal will be considered only if Water Supplying Department is not providing adequate water in the area/premises. Proof for this is to be produced from the concerned authority by the applicant.
6. For individual houses, the maximum diameter of the tube-well should be restricted to 4 inch only and the capacity of the pump should not exceed 1HP. For infrastructure projects, maximum diameter of the ground water abstraction structures should be restricted to 150 mm (6 inches) only and capacity of the pump should not exceed 5 HP.
7. Any violation of the above conditions will attract legal action under Section 15 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

For Non-Notified Areas:

NOC for ground water withdrawal will be considered for industries/infrastructure/packaging as per safe, semi critical, critical and over-exploited criteria.

4.5 Formula for Environmental Compensation for illegal extraction of ground water

The committee decided that the formula should be based on water consumption (Pump Yield & Time duration) and rates for imposing Environmental Compensation for violation of illegal abstraction of ground water. The committee has proposed following formula for calculation of Environmental Compensation (EC_{GW}):

EC_{GW}	**=**	**Water Consumption per Day x No. of Days x Environmental Compensation Rate for illegal extraction of ground water (ECR_{GW})**

Where water Consumption is in m^3/day and ECR_{GW} in Rs./m^3

Yield of the pump varies based on the capacity/power of pump, water head etc. For reference purpose, yield of the pump may be assumed as given in **Annexure-VI.**

Time duration will be the period from which pump is operated illegally.

In case of illegal extraction of ground water, quantity of discharge as per the meter reading or as calculated with assumptions of yield and time may be used for calculation of $EC_{GW.}$

4.6 Environmental Compensation Rate (ECR_{GW}) for illegal use of Ground Water

The committee decided that the Environmental Compensation Rate (ECR_{GW}) for illegal extraction of ground water should increase with increase in water consumption as well as water scarcity in the area. Further, ECR_{GW} are kept relaxed for drinking and domestic use as compared to other uses, considering the basic need of human being.

As per CGWB, safe, semi-critical, critical and over-exploited areas are categorized from the ground water resources point of view (CGWB, 2017). List of safe, semi-critical, critical and over-exploited areas are available on the website of CGWB and can be accessed from- http://cgwa-noc.gov.in/LandingPage/NotifiedAreas/CategorizationOfAssessmentUnits.pdf#ZOOM=150.

Environmental Compensation Rates (ECR_{GW}) for illegal use of ground water (ECR_{GW}) for various purposes such as drinking/domestic use, packaging units, mining and industrial sectors as finalized by the committee are given in tables below:

4.6.1 ECR_{GW} for Drinking and Domestic use:

Drinking and Domestic use means uses of ground water in households, institutional activity, hospitals, commercial complexes, townships etc.

Sl. No.	Area Category	Water Consumption (m^3/day)			
		<2	2 to <5	5 to <25	25 & above
		Environmental Compensation Rate (ECR_{GW}) in Rs./m^3			
1	Safe	4	6	8	10
2	Semi Critical	12	14	16	20
3	Critical	22	24	26	30
4	Over-Exploited	32	34	36	40
Minimum EC_{GW}=Rs 10,000/- (for households) and Rs. 50,000 (for institutional activity, commercial complexes, townships etc.)					

4.6.2 ECR_{GW} for Packaged drinking water units:

Sl. No.	Area Category	Water Consumption (m^3/day)			
		<200	200 to <1000	1000 to <5000	5000 & above
		Environmental Compensation Rate (ECR_{GW}) in Rs./m^3			
1	Safe	12	18	24	30
2	Semi critical	24	36	48	60
3	Critical	36	48	66	90
4	Over-exploited	48	72	96	120
Minimum EC_{GW}=Rs 1,00,000/-					

4.6.3 ECR_{GW} for Mining, Infrastructure and Dewatering Projects

Sl. No.	Area Category	Water Consumption (m^3/day)			
		<200	200 to <1000	1000 to <5000	5000 & above
		Environmental Compensation Rate (ECR_{GW}) in Rs./m^3			
1	Safe	15	21	30	40
2	Semi critical	30	45	60	75
3	Critical	45	60	85	115
4	Over-exploited	60	90	120	150
Minimum EC_{GW}=Rs 1,00,000/-					

4.6.4 ECR_{GW} for Industrial Units:

Sl. No.	Area Category	Water Consumption (m^3/day)			
		<200	200 to <1000	1000 to <5000	5000 & above
		Environmental Compensation Rate (ECR_{GW}) in Rs./m^3			
1	Safe	20	30	40	50
2	Semi critical	40	60	80	100
3	Critical	60	80	110	150
4	Over-exploited	80	120	160	200
Minimum EC_{GW}=Rs 1,00,000/-					

For better understanding of implementation of EC_{GW} policy, some example calculations are given below:

Example No. 1 (For drinking and domestic Use):

It is observed that a household in safe zone is extracting ground water illegally from past 2 year and 3 months with the help of 1 HP pump, dia 4 inches and head as 25 meter. It is assumed that the house-owner runs the pump for 0.5 hr/day. What Environmental Compensation (EC_{GW}) will be charged to the owner?

Solution: Pump Yield *(Please refer Annexure-VI)* = 3 m^3/hr

Daily Consumption = 3 x 0.5 =1.5 m^3

ECR_{GW} = 4 Rs./m^3 *(Please refer para 4.6.1)*

EC to be levied = 4 x 1.5 = 6 Rs./day

Total time period = 820 days

Then, EC_{GW}= 6 x 820

Calculated EC_{GW}= 4,920 Rs.

EC_{GW} to be levied = 10,000 Rs. (minimum prescribed EC_{GW}, *please refer para 4.6.1*)

Example 2 (For Industrial Units):

It is observed that an industry in critical zone is extracting ground water illegally from past 1 year with the help of 5 HP pump, dia 6 inches and head as 50 meter. It is assumed that the industry runs the pump for 3 hrs/day. What Environmental Compensation (EC_{GW}) will be charged to the owner?

Solution: Pump Yield *(Please refer Annexure-VI)* = 12 m^3/hr

Daily Consumption = 12 x 3 =36 m^3/day

ECR_{GW} = 60 Rs./m^3 *(Please refer para 4.6.4)*

EC to be levied = 60 x 36 = 2,160 Rs./day

Total time period = 365 days

Then, EC_{GW}= 2,160 x 365

EC_{GW}= 7,88,400 Rs.

4.7 Relaxation

Central Ground Water Authority (CGWA) reserves to right to relax or interpret these mechanisms in case of any exigency or situation of National strategic importance, as per Guidelines/Criteria for evaluation of proposals/requests for Ground Water Abstraction, 2015.

4.8 Recommendations

The committee has given following recommendations:

- The minimum Environmental Compensation for illegal extraction of ground water for domestic purpose will be Rs. 10,000, for institutional/commercial use will be 50,000 and for other uses will be 1,00,000.
- In case of fixation of liability, it always lies with current owner of the premises where illegal extraction is taking place.
- Time duration may be assumed to be one year in case where no evidence for period of installation of bore well could be established.
- For Drinking and Domestic use, where metering is not present but storage tank facility is available, minimum water consumption per day may be assumed as similar to the storage capacity of the tank.
- For industrial ground water use, where metering is not available, water consumption may be assumed as per the consent conditions. Further, where in case industry is operating without consent, water consumption may be calculated based on the plant capacity (on the recommendation of SPCB/PCC, if required). SPCB/PCC may bring the issue of illegal extraction of ground water in industries in to the notice of CGWA for appropriate action by CGWA.
- Authorities assigned for levy EC and taking penal action are listed below:

S. No.	Actions	Authority
1.	To seal the illegal bore-well/tube-well to stop extraction of water and further closure of project	District Collector
2.	To levy EC_{GW} as per prescribed method	District Collector, CGWA
3.	To levy EC on water pollution, as per the method prescribed in report of CPCB- "EC on industrial pollution"	CPCB/SPCB/PCC
4.	Prosecution of violator	CGWA under EP Act
		SPCB/PCC under Air and Water Act

- CGWA may maintain a separate account for collection and utilization of fund, collected through the prescribed methodology in this report.

****

Annexure-I

BEFORE THE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL
PRINCIPAL BENCH, NEW DELHI

Original Application No. 593/2017
(W.P. (Civil) No. 375/2012)

In the matter of:

Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti & Anr.
Vs.
Union of India & Ors.

CORAM : **HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE ADARSH KUMAR GOEL, CHAIRPERSON**
HON'BLE DR. JUSTICE JAWAD RAHIM, JUDICIAL MEMBER
HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE S.P. WANGDI, JUDICIAL MEMBER
HON'BLE DR. NAGIN NANDA, EXPERT MEMBER

Present: **Applicant:** Mr. Rohit Prajapati, Applicant in person
Amicus Curiae: Mr. Jai A. Dehadrai, Adv.
Respondent Nos. Mr. Nishe Rajan Shonker, Adv. for State of Kerala
Mr. Tarunvir Singh Khehar, Ms. Guneet Khehar Mr. Sandeep Mishra Advs. for GNCTD
Mr. Anil Shrivastava Mr Rituraj Bswas and Ms. Sujaya Bardhan, Advs. for State of Arunachal Pradesh
Mr. Jogy Scaria, Ms. Beena Victor, Advs. for Kerala State Pollution Control Board
Mr. Avijit Roy, Adv. for Assam Pollution Control Board
Mr. Leishangthem Roshmani Kh, Ms. Maibam Babina, Advs. for State of Manipur
Mr. Nikhil Nayyar, Mr. Dhananjay Baijal, Advs. for APPCB and TSPCB
Mr. Mukesh Verma, Adv.
Mr. Tarunvir Singh Khehar, Adv., Mr. Sandeep Mishra and Ms. Guneet Khehar, Adv.
Mr. Dinesh Jindal, LO for DPCC
Ms. Aruna Mathur, Mr. Avneesh Arputham, Ms. Simraj Jeet and Ms. Anuradha Arputham, Advs. for State of Sikkim
Mr. Raja Chatterjee, Mr. Piyush Sachdev, Ms. Abhinandini Yadav, Advs. and Advs. for State of WB
Mr. Edward Belho, AAG, Mr. K. Luikang Michael and Ms. Hoineithiam, Advs. for State of Nagaland
Ms. Enatoli Sema, Adv. for State of Nagaland and Pollution Control Board
Mr. M. Paikaray and Mr. A.K. Panda, Advs. for SPCB, Odisha
Mr. Dhruv Pal, Adv. for State of Gujarat
Mr. V.K. Shukla, Adv. for State of MP
Mr. Jayesh Gaurav, Adv. for R-47
Mr. Tayenjam Momo Singh, Adv. for Meghalaya Pollution Control Board
Mr. Shlok Chandra and Mr. Ritesh Kumar Sharma, Advs.
Mr. Gautam Singh and Mr. Shoeab Alam, Advs. for State of Bihar
Ms. Aprajita Mukherjee, Adv.
Ms. G. Indira, Adv. for UT of Andaman & Nicobar
Mr. Balendu Shekhar, Mr. Sriansh Prakash and Mr. Rajkumar Maurya, Advs. for Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Ms. Puja Kalra, Adv. for SDMC & NDMC
Mr. Anil Grover, AAG, Mr. Rahul Khurana and Mr. Mishal Vij, Advs. for State of Haryana and HSPCB

Ms. Yogmaya Agnihotri, Adv. and Ms. Prity, Adv. for CECB
Ms. Sakshi Popli, Adv. for Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Mr. Shuvodeep Roy, Adv. and Mr. Rituraj Biswas, Adv. for State of Tripura & Tripura Pollution Control Board
Mr. Shashank Bajpai and Mr. Shakun S. Shukla, Advs. for State of Odisha
Ms. Asha Nayar Basu and Ms. Aradhita Ghosh Mandal, Advs.
Ms. Priyanka Sinha, Adv. for State of Jharkhand
Mr. Rajul Shrivastav, Adv. for MPPCB
Mr. Pradeep Misra and Mr. Daleep Dhyani Advs. for UPPCB
Mr. R. Rakesh Sharma and Mr. V. Mowli, Advs. for State of TN & TNPCB
Mr. Shubham Bhalla, Adv.
Mr. Shiv Mangal Sharma, AAG, Mr. Saurabh Rajpal, Mr. Adhiraj Singh, Ms.Shikha Sandhu and Mr. Vikrmjeet singh, Advs. for State of Rajasthan and Pollution Control Board
Mr. G. M. Kawoosa, Adv. for State of J & K
Mr. Divya Prakash Pande, Adv. For HPSPCB
Mr. Manish Kumar, Adv.

	Date and Remarks	Orders of the Tribunal
	Item No. 12 **August 03, 2018** **A**	1. This matter was taken by this Tribunal in furtherance to the orders of the Hon'ble Supreme Court dated 22.02.2017 *Paryavaran Suraksha Samiti Vs. Union of India* (2017) 5 SCC 326, establishment and functioning of ETPs/CETP/STPs. 2. Vide order dated 25.05.2017, Notice was issued to Central Pollution Control Board and all the States Pollution Control Boards/Committees and the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. They were directed to file status-cum-compliance report in terms of the orders of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. Accordingly, various status reports have been filed. An affidavit has been filed by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change dated 04th July, 2017 stating as follows: *"4. That the answering Respondent is engaged in policy formulation, prescribing standards and its implementation through the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs) and Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) for UTs. This Ministry has written to all SPCBs and PCCs as well as to CPCB to ensure compliance of the judgment of the Hon'ble Supreme Court and to submit detailed compliance report.*

2

	Item No. 12 **August 03, 2018** **A**	*5. That the CPCB has also followed up with all SPCBs and PCCs through letters and review meetings to ensure compliance of the aforementioned judgment and that the matter was also discussed in the 62nd Conference of the Chairmen and Member Secretaries of SPCBs and PCCs held on 27.06.2017. That 26 SPCBs/PCCs have submitted the compliance report, which has been summarized at* ***Annexure-I****.* *6. That the CPCB has also carried out inspections of 17 categories of industries to verify compliance with its directions issued on online effluent/emission monitoring system and to cross-verify online results with manual sampling. During February-June, 2017, 64 industries were inspected and directions under section 5 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 have been issued to 24 non-complying industries; 18 industries were complying; 8 were found closed and inspection reports of 14 industries are under process.* *7. That the CPCB and NMCG through 11 technical institutions, inspected 751 industries located in the River Ganga main stem during March-April, 2017 to verify the status of installation and connectivity of industries discharging effluents as well as their compliance with the standards. Closure directions have been issued to 154 industries; show cause notices issue to 36 industries; 149 industries were found complying and direction issued to 91 self-closed Grossly Polluting Industries (GPI) to remain closed; 93 GPI units were found closed as per directions; 38 GPI units found operational in violation of closure directions and inspection reports of 190 industries are under process".* 3. We have heard learned Amicus Curiae Sh. Jai A. Dehadrai and the learned counsel for Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Central Pollution Control Board, various State Pollution Control Boards and the Pollution Control Committees. 4. Learned Amicus Curiae has drawn our attention to orders dated 04.07.2017, 18.09.2017 and 11.10.2017 of the Tribunal directing the State Pollution Control Boards to file a statement as to how many Industrial Units discharging trade effluents or causing emissions exist in the State, how many are having their own STPs, ETPs and/or connected to Common Effluent Treatment Plant

3

	Item No. 12 **August 03, 2018** **A**	(CETP), whether any such CETP or ETP or STP is properly functioning and treating the effluents as per prescribed limits or not. 5. Learned Amicus Curiae submitted that contamination of water due to industrial effluents can lead to various diseases and adverse consequences on the aquatic organism due to decreased level of oxygen. The use of technology can help reduction of adverse consequences. However, the best solution is to prevent pollution by soil conservation and proper disposal of toxics and chemicals which may include chemical recycling. 6. Having monitored the matter for the last more than one year on several dates, we are of the view that the matter requires continuous monitoring by statutory authorities as per directions which we proceed to issue today. (i) We direct the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) to forthwith prepare an action plan after looking into all the status reports. The action plans must have mechanism to ensure compliance or all the directions in the order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. To enable this to be done, a Nodal officer must be identified to deal with the issue of CETPs/ ETPs/STPs. (ii) A representative of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change may be associated with the Nodal Officer of the CETP for monitoring. The Monitoring by the said two officers- the representative of the MoEF and the Nodal Officer of the CPCB must be held atleast once in a month and on the basis of such meeting and the feedback taken further follow up action must be taken and

4

	Item No. 12 **August 03, 2018** **A**	appropriate directions issued. This process may be a continuous process. (iii) It must be ensured that STPs, CETPs and ETPs are functional and meet the requisite standards. (iv) There is already a direction in the above judgment under which 50% of the funds for the purpose are to be provided by the Central Government, 25% by the States and remaining 25% to be arranged by way of loans which is to be re-paid by the user industries. Local bodies and the States have duties as clearly stipulated in the judgment. There has to be online monitoring system by each State to display emission levels in public domain in terms of paragraph 17 of the order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. (v) A report of the steps taken may be placed on the website of the Central Pollution Control Board atleast once in three months. Deficiencies if any may also be so displayed. (vi) The Central Pollution Control Board may take penal action for failure, if any, against those accountable for setting up and maintaining STPs, CETPs and ETPs Central Pollution Control Board may also assess and recover compensation for damage to the environment and the said fund be kept in a separate account and utilized in terms of an action plan for protection of the environment. Such action plan may be prepared by the Central Pollution Control Board within three months from today. (vii) A compliance report in terms of the above order may be furnished to this Tribunal within four months from today by e-mail at filing.ngt@gmail.com.

5

	Item No. 12 **August 03, 2018** **A**	(7) Proceedings are disposed of. However, the report received from the Central Pollution Control Board may be placed for consideration before this Tribunal on 04.09.2018. We place on record our appreciation for the services rendered by the learned Amicus Curiae. ....., CP (Adarsh Kumar Goel) ....., JM (Dr. Jawad Rahim) .....,JM (S.P. Wangdi) .....,EM (Dr. Nagin Nanda) 03.08.2018

6

Annexure-II

Comments Received from Various RDs on Draft Report for Environmental Compensation **Annexure-II**

S. No.	Item	RD Kolkata	RD Vadodara	RD Bengaluru	RD Lucknow	Committee Deliberations
1	**Case- a, b & c**	Bypassing of effluent/emission should be given special consideration. EC levied on ROG categories of industries should be on the basis of inspection by CPCB, complaint verification and routine inspection.	Instead of "Compensation", "Penalty" word should be used. In case common facilities like CETPs, factor may be introduced based on member industries. Clarify the applicability of penalty in addition to closure directions for pro-longed and gross non-compliance.			The Committee discussed that the points highlighted by RD Kolkata are already the part of cases fit for violation and levy environmental compensation. However, as mentioned by RD Vadodara, word "Penalty" may be used for case a, b and c. For CETPs, a factor may be considered in future based on the capacity of the plant.
2	**Case- d, e & f**	Higher rates for irreparable damages crop, soil, health etc. Leakages/spillage should have different compensation value.	It should be mentioned that instances d, e & f shall be dealt for environmental compensation in line with the polluter pays principle, besides of environmental penalty for cases a, b and c.	Similar to 'Guidelines on Liabilities for Environmental Damages due to Handling & Disposal of Hazardous Waste and Penalty', Guidelines may be prepared.		Suggestions made by RD Kolkata and Vadodara has already been taken care. Concept of environmental compensation is based on the philosophy of "polluters pay" and for grieve injury to environment, compensation will be charged as per the assessment of remediation cost, on case to case basis.
3	**Pollution Index (PI)**			Instead of average PI, Actual PI may be used.		Committee suggested that to make the implementation of EC simple and easy, use of average PI may be considered for calculation of EC.
4	**R-factor**	Should be based on pollution load. For ex. Amount of BOD/NOx etc. discharged.		May be classified based on the contribution of pollution load based on quantity of effluent, concentration, emissions	May be as per the category of industry, for ex. Red-500, Orange-300, Green-100.	As PI is based on the pollution load, suggestion of RDs are already taken care in the formula.
5	**L-factor**			May be redefined based on the features, activities involved and habitation.		L-factor may be covered in future as already indicated in the report.

S. No.	Item	RD Kolkata	RD Vadodara	RD Bengaluru	RD Lucknow	Committee Deliberations
6	**Defining period of violations for which EC will be levied**		Duration of violations needs more clarity.	For industry having OCEMS, no. of days may be counted based on the recorded data. Industry without OCEMS- based on break down of ETP/APCD, disturbance of power supply or any failure of auxiliary machineries w.r.t. control system.	May be clearly defined as the period between the day of violation observed and the day of compliance verified by CPCB/SPCB/PCC.	The committee agreed that period of violation for which EC may be levied will be the period between the day of violation observed and the day of compliance verified by CPCB/SPCB/PCC.
7	**Repeated Violations**		Some number of days may be specified after which the penalty amount may get a factor of 1.5 or 2.		Multiplying factor for repeated violations may be included. For ex. 1st Repetition- 25% 2nd Repetition- 50% 3rd Repetition- 100%	For habitual offenders, higher amount of penalty/compensation may be charged in future.
8	**Utilization of fund**	An environmental damage assessment cell may be created. Expertise in the field may be achieved by involving scientist/engineers and providing them training in country/abroad.	Amount should not be utilized for a) Industrial Inspections for compliance verification, b) Installation of Continuous water quality monitoring stations / Continuous ambient air quality monitoring stations for strengthening of existing monitoring network, c) Preparation of Comprehensive Industry Documents on Industrial Sectors / clean technology f) Funding to financially weaker municipalities for installation of STPs The amount should be utilized solely for damage assessment, remediation of affected sites, orphan contaminated sites and creating awareness. The purpose should not get inclined towards revenue generation.			RD Vadodara suggested that amount should be utilized only for remediation purpose. However, committee discussed that the proposal for utilization of fund is prepared considering the other aspects (i.e. direct and indirect) for protection of environment, which include research, monitoring etc. Suggestion of RD Kolkata may be considered in future.

			Thus, the functional fabric of CPCB shall remain intact.			
9	**Others**	Higher EC for non-installation of pollution control measures. Expected sources should have different scoring methodology based on their weightage.				The committee discussed that CPCB is already taking appropriate action including closure direction against the industries found operating without pollution control measures.

Comments Received from Various Expert Institutions on the Report on Environmental Compensation

As per the Hon'ble NGT suggestion, CPCB has invited comments of 3 expert institution, namely, Centre for Science and Environment (CSE), Institute of Economic Growth (IEG) and The Energy Research Institute (TERI). The CPCB in-house committee on Environmental Compensation has deliberated on the comments and finalized the report accordingly. The Committee's deliberations are summarized in table below:

S. No.	Item	Comments from TERI	Comments of CSE	Comments of IEG	Committee's Deliberations
1	**Cases d, e and f**	Distinction between categories "a, b, c" and "d, e, f" is not clear. Case specific investigations should be minimized. Proposed cases deals separately with intentional and accidental cases but sometimes they are not easy to establish.	-	Why cases 'e' and 'f' are left for later remediation and study?	There may be a varied damage to the environment as considered in cases 'e' and 'f'. Such damage assessment requires detailed case specific study and remediation measures. Therefore, whenever such case comes into the notice, Environmental Compensation may be levied based on the detailed investigation made by Expert Institutions/Organizations.
2	**R-factor**	-	R-factor should be Rs. 1,000/day.	Why R-factor is kept as 250, although the value ranges between 100 to 500?	In the Environmental Compensation policy, average value of the R-factor as 250 is recommended, keeping in view both its practicability as well as to make it significantly deterrent, which may be further revised in future.
3	**L-factor**	-	L-factor should be based on the population density of surroundings, instead of population of the nearby city/town. For critically polluted areas/ ecologically fragile areas LF should be considered as 2.	For nearby city, having population less than 1 million, the LF is 1. This implies that we care only for populated regions only. Industries located in critically polluted and ecologically fragile area should be closed down.	Population density for surrounding of industrial units will be complex because it will vary depending on area used in calculation of population density as industrial units are generally away from population. More weightage is given to the higher population exposure to the risk. In case the industry is located in the city of population less than one million than the LF Factor will be 1. Depending on the local environmental conditions, the restrictions on expansion and modernization of industries in critically polluted areas are imposed as per the prevailing policy of the Government of India. Similarly, industries in ecologically fragile areas are permitted after careful examination, as per prevailing policy of MoEFCC/SPCB, The Committee agreed that for notified ecologically fragile areas, LF may be considered as 2. However, LF for critically polluted areas may be explored in future.

S. No.	Item		Comments of CSE	Comments of IEG	Committee's Deliberations
4	**S-factor**	Classification of industries should be based on profit/ turnover basis.	S-factor should be based on the turn-over of the industrial unit.	-	Presently industrial units are classified into small, medium and large category (MSME Act, 2006) based on the data of assets/infrastructure available with them. The data for **profit/**turnover of industrial units are not available with SPCBs/PCCs and S-factor based on **profit/**turnover will complicate the procedure for calculation of EC. This may be considered in future when SPCBs/PCCs will have such type of data.
5	**Level of non-compliance**	Pollution Index does not measure the level of pollution. Further, averaging PI eliminates the variation in the nature/ impact of pollution that PI tries to capture. Further, the Red Category itself is too wide and some sort of sub-classification should be undertaken The rate of the penalty should increase with the period of violation. The penalty should increase exponentially in case of repeated violations. The objective should be that units should choose to shut down operations when violations cannot be brought under control in the specified time.	For different level of non-compliance such as gross, moderate and low, a factor for 'intensity of violation', IV-factor should be incorporated in the formula.	-	Pollution Index (PI) itself covers the potential of environmental pollution as its calculation considers variation in pollution load. The industrial sectors have been categorized into Red, Orange and Green, based on their Pollution Index in the range of 60 to 100, 41 to 59 and 21 to 40, respectively. As PI is not available for all the industrial sectors, calculating PI for rest of the sectors will delay the processing. Therefore, for calculating the Environmental Compensation average PI as 80, 50 and 30 may be used for Red, Orange and Green category of industries, respectively. To keep the formula simple for better implementation, the IV factor may not be considered as there are different environmental parameters such as environmental standards and for each standard calculation of level of violation and its weightage will be a tedious task, which may bring difficulty in implementation of EC concept. The Committee has agreed that in order to include deterrent effect for repeated violations, EC may be increased on exponential basis, i.e. by 2, 4 and 8 times on each similar violation. Further, if the violator continues its operations beyond 3 months then EC may be increased by 2, 4 and 8 times for 2nd, 3rd and 4th quarter, respectively. Besides EC, industry may be prosecuted or closure directions may be issued, whenever required. EC is not a substitute for taking actions under EP Act, Water Act or Air Act. In fact, units found polluting should be closed/prosecuted as per the Acts.
6	**Utilization of fund**	Funds may be utilized for building monitoring and enforcement capacity of SPCBs and strengthening the pollution compliance especially in the MSME sector.	-	Incentives to regulators where no violations are observed and incentives to public for reporting violations may be provided.	Scheme of infrastructure augmentation of Urban Local Bodies (ULBs) /capacity building of SPCBs/PCCs is already covered in the report Further, schemes such as incentives to regulators where no violations are observed and incentives to public for reporting violations may be considered separately.

S. No.	Item		Comments of CSE	Comments of IEG	Committee's Deliberations
7	GRAP	-	-	Size of the construction sites more than 20,000 sqm. area are considered for EC. Although, small sites cumulatively impact significantly. Illegal dumping of municipal solid waste regardless of the place should be penalized.	As per the EIA Notification, 2006, building construction projects more than 20,000 sqm. area are required to have environmental clearance, therefore, the same cut-off is maintained here. Issue of Illegal dumping of municipal solid waste is being covered in separate report of EC.
8	Others: (a)	Severity of violations should be measured in terms of hours of violation because for some pollutants even a few hours of violation can have serious environmental and health consequences. This would require continuous monitoring of stacks, which is not the case presently for most units. Therefore, continuous monitoring should be implemented urgently, to begin with for all red and orange categories.	-	-	Currently, online continuous effluent/emission monitoring system (OCEMS) is installed in only in 17 categories of highly polluting industries and some other industrial sectors. Further, in current practice the compliance of industries is only verified by physical monitoring and compensation may be imposed based on the manual testing. The idea of measurement of violation on hourly basis may be considered in future, when OCEMS is widely installed and included in policy.
	(b)	CETP should be categorized under Red Category of industries. Some sub-classification should be undertaken under red categories of industries.	-	-	CETPs are already categorized under Red Category of Industries
	(c)	Based on the spirit behind the proposed charge, it should therefore be called an "environmental penalty" rather than "environmental compensation".	-	-	The power of imposing "Penalty" lies in the jurisdiction of the Hon'ble Courts and NGT only. The CPCB is empowered to levy environmental compensation by the Hon'ble NGT in its order dated 03.08.2018 (OA No.593/2017). Therefore, term "Environmental Penalty" is avoidable.

Annexure-IV

Item Nos. 01 & 02 Court No. 1

BEFORE THE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL
PRINCIPAL BENCH, NEW DELHI

Original Application No. 125/2017
(M.A. No. 1337/2018)
With
Original Application No. 217/2017
(M.A. Nos. 761/2017, 1073/2017,
1098/2017 & 1471/2017)

Court on its own Motion — Applicant(s)
Versus
State of Karnataka — Respondent(s)

With

D. Kupendra Reddy — Applicant(s)
Versus
State of Karnataka — Respondent(s)

Date of hearing: 06.12.2018

CORAM: **HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE ADARSH KUMAR GOEL, CHAIRPERSON**
HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE S.P. WANGDI, JUDICIAL MEMBER
HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE K. RAMAKRISHNAN, JUDICIAL MEMBER
HON'BLE DR. NAGIN NANDA, EXPERT MEMBER

Original Application No. 125/2017
(M.A. No. 1337/2018)

For Applicant(s): Mr. Sajan Poovayya, Sr. Advocate and Mr. Saransh Jain, Advocate for impleaded applicant – Namma Bengluru Foundation
Mr. Vikram Hegde, Advocate for impleaded applicant

For Respondents (s): Mr. Devraj Ashok, Advocate
Mr. Rajkumar, Advocate and Ms. Sonia, LA
Ms. Nidhi Mehrotra, Advocate

Original Application No. 217/2017
(M.A. Nos. 761/2017, 1073/2017,
1098/2017 & 1471/2017)

For Applicant(s): Ms. Guneet Khehar, Mr. Tarunvir Singh Khehar, Mr. P. Ramaprakash and Mr. Sandeep Mishra, Advocates

For Respondents (s): Dr. Abhishek Atrey, Advocate
Mr. Rajkumar, Advocate and Ms. Sonia, LA

ORDER

1. The issue for consideration in the two matters, one initiated by the Tribunal on its own motion and the other filed by an individual relates to contamination of water bodies at Bengaluru - Bellandur lake, Agara lake and Varthur lake *inter-alia*, on account of discharge of untreated sewage and other effluents from

1

their performance should be recorded and considered favourably or otherwise for their career progression.

xv. Similar exercise as (xiv) may be undertaken to identify officers responsible for failure in the past. Such exercise may be completed within three months from today.

xvi. Since failure of preventing the pollutants being discharged in water bodies (including lakes) and failure to implement solid and other waste management rules are too frequent and widespread, the CPCB must lay down specific guidelines to deal with the same, throughout India, including the scale of compensation to be recovered from different individuals/authorities, in addition to or as alternative to prosecution. The scale may have slabs, depending on extent of pollution caused, economic viability, etc. Deterrent effect for repeated wrongs may also be provided.

xvii. MoEF&CC may specify limit for phosphorus in soaps and detergents to prevent damage to the environment and public health.

27. The above amount in the present case has been determined having regard to the estimated cost of setting up of STPs, based on the data available, which has been assessed with the assistance of the learned Counsel for the parties.

28. We have nominated Justice Santosh Hegde on information being provided during the hearing that he is agreeable to undertake the above job.

29. Justice Hegde will be entitled to a token honorarium of Rs. 2.5 Lakh per month from the date he assumes the charge. Justice Hegde will be entitled to assistance of persons of his choice for which remuneration will be paid by the SPCB, Karnataka as may be determined by Justice Hegde.

Annexure-V

Item Nos. 1 to 11 Court No. 1

BEFORE THE NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL
PRINCIPAL BENCH, NEW DELHI

Original Application No. 176/2015
(M.A. No. 1332/2015)
&
Original Application No. 59/2012
(M.A. No. 34/2016 & M.A. No. 190/2016)
&
Original Application No. 108/2013
(M.A. No. 489/2015)
&
Original Application No. 179/2013
(M.A. No. 866/2014 & M.A. NO. 644/2015)
&
Appeal No. 67/2015
(M.A. No. 652/2015)
And

Original Application No. 484/2015
(M.A. No. 155/2017, M.A. No. 567/2017
& M.A. No. 927/2017)
And
Original Application No. 327/2018
(M. A. No. 1282/2018)
And
Original Application No. 115/2017
(M.A. No. 442/2017)
And
Original Application No. 411 of 2018
And
Original Application No. 613/2017
And
Original Application No. 614/2017

Shailesh Singh Respondent(s)
Versus
Hotel Holiday Regency, Moradabad & Ors. Applicant(s)
With

Legal Aid, National Green Tribunal Bar Association
Applicant(s)
Versus
NCT of Delhi & Ors. Respondent(s)
With
Raj Hans Bansal Applicant(s)
Versus
Ministry of Water Resources & Ors. Respondent(s)
With
Apex Chambers of Commerce and
Industries of N.C.T. of Delhi & Ors. Applicant(s)
Versus
Govt. of NCT Delhi & Ors. Respondent(s)
With
Vikrant Tongad Applicant(s)

1

Versus

Union of India & Ors. Respondent(s)

With
Shailesh Singh Applicant(s)

Versus

Hotel The Oberoi Amarvilas & Ors. Respondent(s)

With
Shailesh Singh Applicant(s)

Versus

Panchsheel Buildtech Pvt. Ltd. & Ors. Respondent(s)

With
Shailesh Singh Applicant(s)

Versus

Central Ground Water Board & Ors. Respondent(s)

With
M/s A-One Mineral Water Industry Applicant(s)

Versus

Central Ground Water Authority & Ors. Respondent(s)

With
Mohd. Javed Asghar Applicant(s)

Versus

M/s Upper Ganges Sugar and Industries Ltd.
(Distillery Unit) & Ors. Respondent(s)

With
Mohd. Javed Asghar Applicant(s)

Versus

State of U.P. & Ors. Respondent(s)

Hearing concluded on: 18.12.2018
Order uploaded on: 03.01.2019

CORAM: **HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE ADARSH KUMAR GOEL, CHAIRPERSON**
HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE S.P. WANGDI, JUDICIAL MEMBER
HON'BLE MR. JUSTICE K. RAMAKRISHNAN, JUDICIAL MEMBER
HON'BLE DR. NAGIN NANDA, EXPERT MEMBER

For Applicant(s): Mr. Raj Pajwani, Senior Advocate and Mr. Rahul Choudhary, Advocate (In O.A. Nos. 59/2012 & 108/2013)
Ms. Preeti Singh, Mr. S. Porwal, Mr. Shivam Jaiswal, Advocates (In O.A. Nos. 176/2015, 484/2015, 327/2018 & 115/2017)
Mr. Amrendra Kumar Dubey, Advocate (O.A. No. 411/2018

For Respondent (s): Ms. Sakshi Popli, Advocate for DJB (O.A. No. 59/2012)
Mr. Sumeet Pushkarna, Mr. Devanshu, Advocates with Mr. Sudhir Chauhan, E.E., Delhi Jal Board (O.A. No. 108/2013)
Mr. Ajay Jain, Advocate for GNCTD
Mr. Ardhendumauli Kumar Prasad, Mr. Shashank Saxena, Ms. Diksha Gera, Mr. Amritesh Raj, Advocates for CGWA
Mr. Pradeep Mishra, Mr. Daleep Dhyani, Advocates for UPPCB
Ms. Sakshi Popli, Advocate for NDMC
Mr. Amit Tiwari, Mr. Rohit Pratap Singh, Advocates for State of UP

appropriate mechanism can be introduced consistent with the needs of environment.

29. The MoEF&CC is directed to constitute an Expert Committee by including representatives from IIT Delhi, IIT Roorkee, IIM Ahmedabad, CPCB, NITI Ayog and any other concerned agency or department to examine the issue of appropriate policy for conservation of ground water with a robust institutional mechanism for surveillance and monitoring with a view to enhance access to ground water for drinking purposes in OCS areas by way of appropriate replenishment practices which can be properly accounted and measured for as well as to sustain the floodplains of rivers in terms of e-flows and other water bodies. The MoEF & CC and MoWR may finalize the issue of subject remain *inter-se* with regard to ground water reserve and its quality.

30. The Committee may be constituted in two weeks and report of the Committee may be furnished to the MoEF &CC and this Tribunal in two months by e-mail at ngt.filing@gmail.com.

31. The Committee may also indicate the projection of its impact study in light of projected data for the next 50 years (in phased manner with action plan for each decade). Thereafter, fresh guidelines be issued by the concerned Ministry and the report furnished to the Tribunal on or before 30.04.2019.

32. The CPCB may constitute a mechanism to deal with individual cases of violations of norms, as existed prior to Notification of 12.12.2018, to determine the environment compensation to be recovered or other coercive measures to be taken, including prosecution, for past illegal extraction of ground water, as per

law. All the matters relating to illegal extraction of ground water by individuals are disposed of with these directions.

33. The Expert Committee report, the new policy and challenge to orders of authorities, if any, will be considered on the next date.

The matter be put up for above consideration in the first week of May, 2019.

Adarsh Kumar Goel, CP

S.P. Wangdi, JM

K. Ramakrishnan, JM

Dr. Nagin Nanda, EM

January 03, 2019
Original Application No. 176/2015
(M.A. No. 1332/2015) and other connected matters
AK

Annexure-VI

CRITERIA TO CALCULATE WATER CONSUMPTION

Table 1: Discharge of 4'' Dia and 1 HP Pump

Sl. No.	Depth (Meter)	Discharge	
		LPM	m^3/hr
1	25	50	3
2	43	40	2.4
3	59	30	1.8
4	69	20	1.2
5	77	10	0.6

Table 2: Discharge of 4'' Dia and 2 HP Pump

Sl. No.	Depth (Meter)	Discharge	
		LPM	m^3/hr
1	60	50	3
2	98	40	2.4
3	124	30	1.8
4	141	20	1.2
5	165	10	0.6

Table 3: Discharge of 6'' Dia and 3 HP Pump

Sl. No.	Depth (Meter)	Discharge	
		LPM	m^3/hr
1	17	200	12
2	29	175	10.5
3	41	150	9
4	50	130	7.8
5	62	100	6

Table 4: Discharge of 6'' Dia and 5 HP Pump

Sl. No.	Depth (Meter)	Discharge	
		LPM	m^3/hr
1	26	225	13.5
2	50	200	12
3	70	175	10.5
4	86	150	9
5	92	140	8.4

References

1. Bureau of Indian Standards. 1993. IS1172:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002). *Code of Basic Requirements for Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitation (Fourth Revision)*. New Delhi: BIS.
2. Census of India. 2011. Census of India's website. [Online]. [Accessed 15 February 2019]. Available from: http://censusindia.gov.in/2011-prov-results/paper2/data_files/India2/1.%20Data%20Highlight.pdf.
3. Central Pollution Control Board. 2013. *Performance Evaluation of Sewage Treatment Plants under NRCD. Delhi*: CPCB.
4. Central Pollution Control Board. 2016. *Graded Response Action Plan for Delhi & NCR*. Delhi: CPCB.
5. Central Pollution Control Board. 2016. *Final Document on Revised Classification of Industrial Sectors Under Red, Orange, Green and White Categories*. Delhi: CPCB.
6. CGWA. 2015. *Guidelines/Criteria for evaluation of proposals/requests for ground water abstraction.* New Delhi-Central Ground Water Authority, Ministry of Water Resources, River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation, Government of India.
7. CGWB. 2017. C*ategorisation of Assessment Units* [Online]. [Accessed 20 February 2019]. Available from: http://cgwa-noc.gov.in/LandingPage/NotifiedAreas/CategorizationOfAssessmentUnits.pdf#ZOOM=150.
8. CGWB. 2017. *Dynamic Ground Water Resources of India*. Faridabad-Central Ground Water Board, Ministry of Water Resources, River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation, Government of India.
9. CPHEEO. 2013. *Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment Systems – 2013, New* Delhi: Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India.
10. CPHEEO. 2016. *Manual on Municipal Solid Waste Management – 2016. New* Delhi: Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India.
11. Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. 2006. T*he Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. 2nd October, 2006, vide notification No. S.O. 1154(E) dated 18th July, 2006, see Gazette of India, Extraordinary Part II sec.3(ii),* Government of India.
12. *Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016*. (G.S.R. 320 (E) [18-03-2016]). New Delhi: Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change, Government of India.
13. *Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016*. (S.O. 1357(E) [08-04-2016]). New Delhi: Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change, Government of India.
14. WILO. 2017. *Building Service Residential Selection Booklet*. Pune- WILO Mather and Platt Pumps Pvt. Ltd.

Annexure-R2-II

SPEED POST

B-29016/04/06/PCI-I/ 5401 February 05, 2014

To

The Chairman
All SPCBs/PCCs (as per list enclosed)

SUB: DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18(1)(b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 and THE AIR (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1981 IN THE MATTER OF POLLUTION CONTROL IN 17 CATEGORY OF HIGHLY POLLUTING INDUSTRIES , CETPs AND COMMON HAZRDOUS WASTE & BIOMEDICAL WASTE INCINERATORS- REGARDING SELF MONITORING OF COMPLIANCE

WHEREAS, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and under Section 17 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the function of the State Pollution Control Boards(SPCBs)/Pollution Control Committees(PCCs) is to plan a comprehensive programme for the prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams, wells and air pollution in the State/Union territory and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs / PCCs; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are empowered to stipulate standards for discharge of environmental pollutants for various categories of industries and common effluent treatment plants (CETPs) , Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators even more stringent than those notified by the Central Government, under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, Pharmaceuticals, Chlor Alkali, Fertilizers, Oil Refinery, Dye and dye intermediate, Pesticides, Petrochemical, Large Power plants, Cement, Aluminium, Zinc, Copper, Iron & steel, Large Pulp & paper, Distillery, Sugar and Tannery industries located in States/UTs have been discharging environmental pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water, which pose constant threat to cause adverse effect on the water and air quality ; and

WHEREAS, Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators and Common Effluent Treatment Plants(CETPs) located in States/UTs have been discharging environmental pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are also required to ensure installation and regular operation of the requisite pollution control facilities in the polluting industries; and

WHEREAS, there is need to inculcate habit of self monitoring mechanism within the industries for complying the prescribed standards and this can be achieved by the methods like installing online effluent and emission monitoring devices; and

WHEREAS, number of industries (as per list) under 17 category (Annexure-I) which are operating in the state/UT have been identified can be suitably directed for installation and commissioning of online monitoring systems (emission and or effluent); and

WHEREAS, number of Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators and CETPs operating in the state/UT (as per list) can also be considered for installation and commissioning of online monitoring systems (emission and or effluent);and

WHEREAS, for strengthening the monitoring and compliance through self regulatory mechanism ,online source and effluent monitoring systems need to be

installed and operated by the developers and the industries on 'polluter pays principle' ;and

WHEREAS, some of the SPCBs have already given specific conditions in consent to operate of 17 categories of highly polluting industries/ and Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators to install continuous emission and effluent monitoring systems; and

WHEREAS, it is envisaged in "National Environment Policy- 2006" that to strengthen the testing infrastructure and network for monitoring ambient environmental quality and progressively ensure real-time, and online availability of the monitoring data; and

WHEREAS, CPCB had earlier issued letter dated January 12,2011 to SPCBs /PCCs to direct all the 17 categories of highly polluting industries to install automatic air and water quality stations to monitor the ambient quality; and

WHEREAS ,it is becoming a need and necessity to regulate and minimize inspection of industries on routine basis and instead efforts need to be made to bring self discipline in the industries to exercise self monitoring & compliance and transmit data of effluent and emission compliance to SPCBs/PCCs and to CPCB on continuous basis; and

WHEREAS, there could be some time needed for getting such devices standardised and requiring confidence on data generated but needless to emphasize that efforts towards setting up to continuous monitoring devices is essential; and

WHEREAS, the ground truthing of the values indicated by the online devices need to be done before bringing them in public domain for proper interpretation and such measures need to be taken at the level of SPCBs/PCCs .And whereas for regulatory purposes and for purposes of actions to be taken against non complying industries /facilities, the existing methods of sampling,

analysis and related procedures under the existing statutes need to be continued; and

WHEREAS, SPCBs and PCCS have prescribed standards for various parameters as per the notified standards under Environment(Protection) Act,1986 and the State Boards may refer to the parameters which should be monitored by installing continuous effluent and emission monitoring devices(Annexure -II);and

Whereas, continuous effluent and emission monitoring devices can be installed in those industries which are continuously letting out effluents and emissions out of their premises: and

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and 18 (1) (b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and keeping in view strengthening of the monitoring mechanism for effective compliance through self regulatory mechanism,you are directed to issue the following directions to all the industries under 17 categories of highly polluting industries, and CETPs, Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators:

a. To Install online continuous Stack Emission Monitoring Systems (CSEMS) in 17 categories of highly polluting industries and in Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators for the parameters(industry/sector specific parameter) mentioned in the consent to operate/authorisation not later than by March 31,2015;
b. To install online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of effluent treatment plants of the 17 category industries and in CETPs for the measurement of the parameters(industry/sector specific parameter) like flow, pH, COD, BOD, TSS and for other consented parameters as per the guidelines provided; not later than by March 31, 2015;
c. To connect and upload the online emission and effluent monitoring data at SPCBs/PCCs and CPCB server in a time bound manner but not later than by March 31,2015;

d. To ensure regular maintenance and operation of the online system with temper proof mechanism having facilities for online calibration;
e. To submit bank guarantee of 25 % of the cost of online monitoring systems (emission and effluent whichever applicable) for ensuring timely installation of online monitoring systems within 90 days from the date of receipt of directions issued by SPCBs/PCCs to the industries;

The SPCB shall install the necessary software and hardware in their headquarter for centralized data collection, analysis and corrective action .The action taken report along with time bound action plan for each industry under the 17 category of industry and CETPs, Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators for installation of online monitoring systems (emission and or effluent) shall be submitted to the Central Pollution Control Board within 120 days from the date of receipt of these directions.

(Susheel Kumar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1. The Advisor(CP Division)
   Ministry of Environment & Forests
   Paryavaran Bhawan
   CGO Complex, Lodi Road
   New Delhi - 110 003
2. I/C PCI-I,II,III and HWMD
3. All Zonal Officer ,CPCB
4. I/c IT Division, CPCB
5. I/c. ESS, CPCB

(Susheel Kumar)

State/UT wise List of CETP/ Common Hazardous Waste and Bio medical Waste Incinerators

S. No.	State/ UT	CETP	Common Hazardous Waste incinerator	Bio medical waste incinerator	Total
1.	Andhra Pradesh	6	2	15	23
2.	Assam	-	-	5	5
3.	Bihar	-	-	2	2
4.	Chandigarh	-	-	1	1
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	-	6	6
6.	Daman & Diu and Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	1	1	2
7.	Delhi	13	-	3	16
8.	Gujarat	27	5	13	45
9.	Haryana	13	1	7	21
10.	Himachal Pradesh	-	-	2	2
11.	J&K	1	-	2	3
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	1	1
13.	Karnataka	9	5	15	29
14.	Kerala	3	-	1	4
15.	Madhya Pradesh	1	1	15	17
16.	Maharashtra	27	3	34	64
17.	Meghalaya	-	-	1	1
18.	Odisha	-	-	6	6
19.	Puducherry	-	-	1	1
20.	Punjab	4	-	4	8
21.	Rajasthan	14	1	12	27
22.	Tamilnadu	49	1	10	60
23.	Tripura	-	-	1	1
24.	Uttarakhand	3	1	1	5
25.	Uttar Pradesh	4	3	13	20
26.	West Bengal	1	1	7	9
	Total	**175**	**25**	**179**	**379**

Annexure-II

Sl No	Category	Effluent Parameters	Emission Parameters
1.	Aluminium	pH,BOD,COD,TSS	PM, Fluoride
2.	Cement	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM,NOx,SO_2
3.	Distillery	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM
4.	Dye and dye intermediate	pH, BOD,COD,TSS,Cr	-
5.	Chlor Alkali	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	Cl_2,HCl
6.	Fertilizers	pH, BOD,COD,TSS, Ammonia	PM, Fluoride, Ammonia
7.	Iron & steel	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM,SO_2
8.	Oil refinery	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM,CO,NOx,SO_2
9.	Petrochemical	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM,CO,NOx,SO_2,
10.	Pesticides	pH, BOD, COD, TSS, Cr, As	-
11.	Pharmaceuticals	pH, BOD, COD, TSS ,Cr ,As	-
12.	Power Plants	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM,NOx,SO_2
13.	Pulp & paper	pH, BOD, COD, TSS ,AOx	-
14.	Sugar	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	-
15.	Tannery	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	-
16.	Zinc	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM SO_2
17.	Copper	pH, BOD,COD,TSS	PM SO_2

List of SPCBs/ PCCs

Sl. No.	State/ UT
1.	The Chairman A.P. Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Bhawan Industrial Estate, Sanath Nagar Hyderabad – 500 038
2.	The Chairman Arunachal Pradesh Pollution Control Board Office of Principal Chief Conservator of Forests and Secretary (E & F) Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh Itanagar – 791 111
3.	The Chairman Assam State Pollution Control Board Bamunimaidan Guwahati – 781 021
4.	The Chairman Bihar State Pollution Control Board IInd Floor, Beltron Bhawan Jawaharlal Nehru Marg Shastri Nagar, Patna – 800 023
5.	The Chairman Chandigarh Pollution Control Committee Additional Town Hall Bldg. 2nd Floor, Sector 17-C Chandigarh – 110 017
6.	The Chairman Chattisgarh State Env. Conservation Board Nanak Niwas, Civil Lines Raipur, Chattisgarh – 492 001
7.	The Chairman Daman, Diu, Dadra & Nagar Haveli Pollution Control Committee Office of the Dy. Conservator of Forests Moti Daman, Daman – 396 220
8.	The Chairman Delhi Pollution Control Committee 6th level, B-wing, Delhi Secretariat IP Estate, New Delhi – 110 002
9.	The Chairman Goa State Pollution Control Board Dempo Tower, 1st Floor Patto Plaza, Panaji Goa – 403 001
10.	The Chairman Gujarat State Pollution Control Board Sector 10-A Gandhi Nagar – 382 043

11.	The Chairman Haryana State Pollution Control Board C-11, Sector – 6 Panchkula, Haryana
12.	The Chairman H.P. State Environment Protection and Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Bhawan Phase-III, Below BCS New Simla – 171 009
13.	The Chairman J & K State Pollution Control Board Super Bazar Building, 3rd Floor, City Chowk Jammu
14.	The Chairman Jharkhand Pollution Control Board TA Building, HEC Campus At + P.O. – Dhurba Ranchi
15.	The Chairman Karnataka State Pollution Control Board 6, 7, 8 & 9th Floors Public Utility Building, MG Marg Bangalore – 560 001
16.	The Chairman Kerala State Pollution Control Board Plamoodu Junction Pattam Palace P.O. Thiruvananthapuram – 695 004
17.	The Chairman M.P. State Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Parisar E-5, Arera Colony Bhopal – 462 016
18.	The Chairman Maharashtra State Pollution Control Board Kalpataru Point, 3rd & 4th floors Sion Matunga Scheme, Road No. 8 Opp. Cine Planet, Sion Circle, Sion (E) Mumbai – 400 022
19.	The Chairman Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board Arden, Lumbyngngad Shillong – 793 014
20.	The Chairman Mizoram State Pollution Control Board M.G. Road, Khatna Aizwal
21.	The Chairman Orissa State Pollution Control Board

	A-118, Nilkanta Nagar, Unit – VIII Bhubaneswar – 751 012
22.	The Chairman Pondicherry Pollution Control Committee Department of Science Technology & Environment Housing Board Complex 3rd Floor, Anna Nagar Pondicherry – 600 005
23.	The Chairman Punjab State Pollution Control Board Vatavaran Bhawan, Nabha Road Patiala – 147 001
24.	The Chairman Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board A-4, Jalane Dungri Institutional Area Jaipur – 302 004
25.	The Chairman Sikkim State Pollution Control Board State Land Use & Environment Cell Govt. of Sikkim, Deorali Gangtok, Sikkim
26.	The Chairman Tamilnadu State Pollution Control Board No. 100, Anna Salai Guindy, Chennai – 600 032
27.	The Chairman Tripura State Pollution Control Board Vigyan Bhawan, Pt. Nehru Complex Gorkhabasti P.O., Kunjaban Agartala (W) – 799 006
28.	The Chairman Uttarakhand Environment Protection & Pollution Control Board 29/20 , Nemi Road, Dehradun, Uttarakhand" Pincode- 24800
29.	The Chairman U.P. State Pollution Control Board 3rd Floor, PICUP Bhawan Vibhuti Khand, Gomti Nagar Lucknow – 226 020
30.	The Chairman West Bengal State Pollution Control Board Paribesh Bhawan 10A, Block LA, Sector 3, Salt Lake City Kolkata – 700 091

SPEED POST

No.B-29012/ESS(CPA)/2014/ 1893-1896 June 26, 2014

To

The Chairman
Kerala State Pollution Control Board
Plamoodu Junction
Pattom Palace P.O.
Thiruvananthapuram - 695004
Kerala

and other concerned SPCBs of following States namely, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Jharkhand, Delhi, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, West Bengal, Uttar pradesh, Rajasthan, Haryana, Chhattisgarh.

SUB: DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18(1)(b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 and THE AIR (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1981 FOR INSTALLATION OF CONTINUOUS AMBIENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS AND REAL-TIME WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS IN CRITICALLY POLLUTED AREAS

WHEREAS, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and under Section 17 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the function of the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs)/Pollution Control Committees(PCCs) is to plan a comprehensive programme for the prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams, wells and air pollution in the State/Union territory and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs / PCCs; and

WHEREAS, the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) initiated a programme to identify critically and severally polluted areas for initiating concerted action and joint monitoring at the National and State level to improve the environmental conditions in these areas;

WHERAS, during 2009-10, Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) in collaboration with Indian Institute of Technology (IIT), Delhi had carried out comprehensive environmental assessment of 88 industrial clusters based on Comprehensive Environmental Pollution Index (CEPI) criteria. The evaluated CEPI scores reflect the environmental quality of these industrial clusters and also serve as a yardstick to assess the progress achieved in the implementation of action plans. Out of identified 88 industrial clusters, 43 industrial clusters in 16 States having CEPI score of 70 and above are identified as Critically Polluted Areas (CPAs). Further, 32 industrial clusters with CEPI scores between 60 & 70 are categorized as severely polluted areas (SPAs) (ANNEXURE I: List of Critically & Severely Polluted Areas).

WHERAS, Environmental quality monitoring is being carried out periodically by CPCB through laboratories recognized under the Environment (Protection) Act , 1986 and CEPI is being assessed based on the recorded monitoring data and other inputs in respect of these 43 CPAs. So far, three rounds of monitoring have been undertaken by CPCB (2009, 2011, 2013) based on which CEPI scores were evaluated. Additionally, 08 Critically Polluted Areas, where moratorium is re-imposed on 17.09.2010 are also monitored during Jan-Feb 2014.

WHEREAS, in order to have a constant and continuous monitoring of the ambient air quality and surface / ground water resources , there is a need to install Continuous Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations and Real Time Water Quality Monitoring Stations at various locations in the identified Critically Polluted Areas.

WHEREAS, it is also envisaged in "National Environment Policy- 2006" to strengthen the testing infrastructure and network for monitoring ambient environmental quality and progressively ensure real-time, and online availability of the monitoring data; and

WHEREAS, CEPI has been arrived at based on two important components; B1 and C2 which are based on real time measurements. It would be prudent to have regular monitoring of these components.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and 18 (1) (b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and keeping in view strengthening of the monitoring mechanism for effective compliance through self regulatory mechanism, following directions are hereby issued for compliance:

Part A : For Installation of Continuous Ambient Ai Quality Monitoring Stations:-

1. The Kerala State Pollution Control Board (KSPCB) shall coordinate with the 'Association(s) or any appropriate agency of the Industries of the concerned CPAs and direct them for installation of Continuous Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations **(CAAQMS)** at various locations of identified Critically Polluted Areas. For this purpose, 'Polluter Pays Principle' shall be applied and the data so acquired be displayed on the website of State Board for transparency in law-enforcement.

2. In those Critically Polluted Areas, where no CAAQMS is so far installed, at-least 2 CAAQMS be installed to start with, one each in the windward and leeward direction.
3. The existing network of continuous ambient air quality monitoring stations (CAAQMS) in CPAs established by 17 Category of highly polluting industries, shall be redesigned if necessary, by shifting/ relocating some stations to cover the entire city/area. This will reduce duplicity in monitoring and ensure optimum utilization of the available monitoring facilities and resources.
4. The existing manual monitoring under NAMP, will be continued. In case, there is no NAMP station in the area , then manual monitoring will also be conducted atleast once in a month on 24 hourly basis.

Part B : For Installation of Continuous Water Quality Monitoring Stations :-

5. The KSPCBshall ensure installation of Real Time Water Quality Monitoring Stations at various locations of identified Critically Polluted Areas in conformity with the CPCB guidelines for water quality monitoring (MINARS/27/2007-08). SPCB shall adopt 'Polluter Pays Principle' for achieving these objects.
6. In those Critically Polluted Areas, where no CWQMS are installed, at-least 2 CWQMS be installed to start with, one each in the upstream and downstream locations of the major receiving water body of the area.
7. The existing manual monitoring under MINAR programme will also be continued. In case, there is no MINAR station in the area , then manual monitoring will also be conducted atleast once in a month. Ground Water Quality Monitoring should be carried out at existing locations (i.e. bore-wells, tube wells, deep hand pumps etc) and as per national monitoring protocol. Monitoring of heavy metals, VOCs and Pesticides should also be undertaken in addition to regular parameters of MINAR programme.

Part C : Others:-

8. The KSPCB shall take necessary measures to connect and upload the online air quality and water quality monitoring data on the Servers of KSPCB and CPCB in a time bound manner but not later by June 30, 2015;
9. The KSPCB shall install the necessary software and hardware in their headquarter for centralized data collection, analysis and corrective action
10. The KSPCB shall take necessary measures to ensure regular maintenance and operation of the online systems with tamper proof mechanism including having facilities for online calibration;

The action taken report along with time bound action plan for installation of online monitoring systems (Air and SW / GW) in the identified Critically Polluted Areas shall be submitted to the Central Pollution Control Board within 120 days from the date of issue of these directions.

(Susheel Kumar)
Chairman

9/6

Copy to:

1 Shri E.K. Bharat Bhushan (IAS),
Chief Secretary ,
Government of Kerala
Secretariat,
Thiruvananthapuram-695001(Kerala)

2. The Advisor(CP Division)
Ministry of Environment & Forests
Paryavaran Bhawan
CGO Complex, Lodi Road
New Delhi – 110 003

3. The Zonal Officer
Central Pollution Control Board
First Floor, 6, West of Chord Road,
II Stage, Rajaji Nagar
Bangalore – 560086
Karnataka

(A.B. Akolkar)
Member Secretary

केन्द्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
निर्गत.....
दिनांक.....

Sugar . Direction 47 Sec 18(1)(b) 101

Registered Post

B-419(S)/PCI-III/2013-14/ 4458-84. **Dated:** 03/11/2014

To

The Chairman

(as per list)

SUB: DIRECTION UNDER SECTION 18(1) (b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 – IN THE MATTER RELATED TO SUGAR INDUSTRIES OPERATING IN DIFFERENT STAES AND UNION TERITORIES.

WHEREAS, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs)/Pollution Control committees (PCCs) is to plan a comprehensive programme for the prevention, control or abatement of pollution of stream and wells in the in the State/Union territory and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) team inspected sugar Industries in different states and UTs under Environmental Surveillance Squad (ESS) and under National Ganga River Basin Authority (NGRBA) programme and made the following observations:

1. Major observations made by the inspecting team is that the operations of ETPs in most of the units are neither stabilized before crushing season is started nor they are operated optimally to achieve the stipulated norms. The ineffective operations of ETPs results in non-compliance of standard and thereby causing adverse effect on nearby environment. Also most of the units' shutdown the ETPs at the end of crushing season and bypass the effluents during maintenance period in the post crushing season.
2. As per CREP recommendations, all the sugar industries have to achieve zero discharge instead of disposing treated effluent into water bodies.
3. Most of the ETPs have no flow measuring devices in the inlet and outlet. No water meters are installed in the intake point of water sources. No log books are maintained and laboratory facilities are inadequate.

4. Most of the units are not have separate energy meters and adequate emission control devices. Also observed that the monitoring facilities are inadequate in many stacks.

5. CPCB had issued directions dated February 5, 2014 to SPCBs/PCCs to direct all the 17 categories of highly polluting industries to install online effluent quality monitoring system

Contd.....2.

27/11/14

at the outlet of effluent treatment plants of the 17 category industries including sugar industries for measurement of parameters like pH, COD, BOD, TSS and for other consented parameters as per the guidelines provided; not later than by March 31, 2015;

AND NOW THEREFORE, in view of the above observations and in exercise of the powers conferred under section 18(1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, you are directed to implement the following measures in sugar units in a time bound manner:

1. To ensure the operation of ETP at least one month before commencement of the next crushing season, stabilize and operate it as per the design criteria and also operate the ETP even after completion of the crushing season so that any effluent generated during washing and maintenance is discharged after proper treatment so that the treated effluent meets the prescribed standards prior to the disposal.
2. The unit shall not be permitted to start its operation in the next crushing season till the unit upgrades/modifies/augments/dismantles all illegal bypass lines and produce documentary evidence and assure the operation of the ETP as per the prescribed effluent quality norms.
3. Units shall upkeep the log book of ETP, energy meter system and establish an environmental laboratory to analyse minimum parameters.
4. The units shall implement all the necessary measures to reduce wastewater generation to 100 litres per tonne of cane crushed and time bound action plan for zero liquid discharge (ZLD) option.
5. The boiler stacks in Sugar units shall be provided with adequate monitoring arrangement as per CPCB document: COINDS/18/1984-85 & Emission Regulations Part III.
6. The units shall obtain consent under Water Act and Air Act from State Board and adhere to all the stipulated conditions before commencements of operation in the next season.
7. The records of water consumption, wastewater generation, and operation and maintenance of ETPs shall be maintained.
8. The units shall inform the action plan for proposed rain water management system.
9. The progress in implementing the earlier directions dated February 5, 2014, towards installing online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of effluent treatment plants in the sugar units to be reported.

The action taken report shall be submitted within 30 days from the date of receipt of these directions.

(Susheel Kumar)
Chairman

Contd.....3.

Copy to:

The Director (CP Division)
Ministry of Environment & Forests & Climate Change
Indira Paryavaran Bhawan,
Level-II, Prithvi, Jorbagh Road, Aliganj,
New Delhi – 110 003

The Zonal Officer,
Central Pollution Control Board
Nisarga Bhawan, A – Block, 1st & 2nd Floor,
Thimmaiah Main Road, 7th D-cross
Shivanagar, Opp. Pushpanjali Theatre
Bengalure – 560 010

The Zonal Officer,
Central Pollution Control Board
3rd Floor, Sahkar Bhawan,
North T.T. Nagar,
Bhopal – 462 003

The Zonal Officer,
Central Pollution Control Board
Southend Conclave, Black – 502, 5th & 6th Floors,
1582, Rajdanga Main Road,
Calcutta – 700 107

The Zonal Officer,
Central Pollution Control Board
PICUP Bhawan, Ground Floor,
Vibhuti Khand, Gomti Nagar,
Lucknow – 226 010.

The Zonal Officer,
Central Pollution Control Board
Parivesh Bhawan
Opp. VMC Ward Office No. 10,
Subhanpura Road, Subhanpura,
Vadodara – 390 023

Contd.....4.

The Zonal Officer,
Central Pollution Control Board
Tumsir, Lumdiengob, Lower Motinagar,
Near Fire Bridge H.Q., Lumbyngngad,
Shillong – 793 014.

The Incharge, ESS Division, CPCB

The Incharge, IT Division, CPCB

The Incharge, NGRBA, Division.

The Incharge PCJ-II Division.

(A.B. Akolkar)
Member Secretary

- List of SPCB's to whome, these directions are issued, is not found enclosed.
- for n/a pl

07/11

Mr Reena,

Directions 80 Misc Sec 18(1)(b)

(233)

Annexure-R2-III

7176-7216

SPEED POST

B-29016/04/06/PCI-I/ March 02, 2015

To

The Chairman
(All SPCBs/PCCs)

SUB: DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18(1)(b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 and THE AIR (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1981 IN THE MATTER OF POLLUTION CONTROL IN 17 CATEGORY OF HIGHLY POLLUTING INDUSTRIES, CETPs AND COMMON HAZRDOUS WASTE & BIOMEDICAL WASTE INCINERATORS-REGARDING SELF MONITORING OF COMPLIANCE

WHEREAS, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and under Section 17 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the function of the State Pollution Control Boards(SPCBs)/Pollution Control Committees(PCCs) is to plan a comprehensive programme for the prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams, wells and air pollution in the State/Union territory and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs / PCCs; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are empowered to stipulate standards for discharge of environmental pollutants for various categories of industries and common effluent treatment plants (CETPs) , Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators even more stringent than those notified by the Central Government, under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, Pharmaceuticals, Chlor Alkali, Fertilizers, Oil Refinery, Dye and dye intermediate, Pesticides, Petrochemical, Large Power plants, Cement, Aluminium, Zinc, Copper, Iron & steel, Large Pulp & paper, Distillery, Sugar and Tannery industries located in States/UTs have been discharging environmental

09/3/15

pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water, which pose constant threat to cause adverse effect on the water and air quality ; and

WHEREAS, Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators and Common Effluent Treatment Plants(CETPs) located in States/UTs have been discharging environmental pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are also required to ensure installation and regular operation of the requisite pollution control facilities in the polluting industries; and

WHEREAS, there is need to inculcate habit of self monitoring mechanism within the industries for complying the prescribed standards and this can be achieved by the methods like installing online effluent and emission monitoring devices; and

WHEREAS, number of industries under 17 category which are operating in the state/UT have been identified can be suitably directed for installation and commissioning of online monitoring systems (emission and or effluent); and

WHEREAS, number of Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators and CETPs operating in the state/UT can also be considered for installation and commissioning of online monitoring systems (emission and or effluent);and

WHEREAS, for strengthening the monitoring and compliance through self regulatory mechanism ,online source and effluent monitoring systems need to be installed and operated by the developers and the industries on 'polluter pays principle' ;and

WHEREAS, some of the SPCBs have already given specific conditions in consent to operate of 17 categories of highly polluting industries/ and Common

Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators to install continuous emission and effluent monitoring systems; and

WHEREAS, it is envisaged in "National Environment Policy- 2006" that to strengthen the testing infrastructure and network for monitoring ambient environmental quality and progressively ensure real-time, and online availability of the monitoring data; and

WHEREAS, CPCB had earlier issued letter dated January 12,2011 to SPCBs /PCCs to direct all the 17 categories of highly polluting industries to install automatic air and water quality stations to monitor the ambient quality; and

WHEREAS ,it is becoming a need and necessity to regulate and minimize inspection of industries on routine basis and instead efforts need to be made to bring self discipline in the industries to exercise self monitoring & compliance and transmit data of effluent and emission compliance to SPCBs/PCCs and to CPCB on continuous basis; and

WHEREAS, there could be some time needed for getting such devices standardised and requiring confidence on data generated but needless to emphasize that efforts towards setting up to continuous monitoring devices is essential; and

WHEREAS, the ground truthing of the values indicated by the online devices need to be done before bringing them in public domain for proper interpretation and such measures need to be taken at the level of SPCBs/PCCs .And whereas for regulatory purposes and for purposes of actions to be taken against non complying industries /facilities, the existing methods of sampling, analysis and related procedures under the existing statutes need to be continued; and

WHEREAS, SPCBs and PCCS have prescribed standards for various parameters as per the notified standards under Environment(Protection) Act,1986

and the State Boards may refer to the parameters which should be monitored by installing continuous effluent and emission monitoring devices(Annexure -II);and

WHEREAS, continuous effluent and emission monitoring devices can be installed in those industries which are continuously letting out effluents and emissions out of their premises: and

WHEREAS following direction under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 have been issued to all SPCBs/PCCs on 05.2014;

a) To Install online continuous Stack Emission Monitoring Systems (CSEMS) in 17 categories of highly polluting industries and in Common Hazardous waste and Biomedical waste incinerators for the parameters(industry/sector specific parameter) mentioned in the consent to operate/authorisation not later than by March 31,2015;
b) To install online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of effluent treatment plants of the 17 category industries and in CETPs for the measurement of the parameters(industry/sector specific parameter) like flow, pH, COD, BOD, TSS and for other consented parameters as per the guidelines provided; not later than by March 31, 2015;
c) To connect and upload the online emission and effluent monitoring data at SPCBs/PCCs and CPCB server in a time bound manner but not later than by March 31,2015;
d) To ensure regular maintenance and operation of the online system with temper proof mechanism having facilities for online calibration;
e) To submit bank guarantee of 25 % of the cost of online monitoring systems (emission and effluent whichever applicable) for ensuring timely installation of online monitoring systems within 90 days from the date of receipt of directions issued by SPCBs/PCCs to the industries;

WHEREAS In order to sensitize the issues among SPCBs/PCCs ,CPCB also highlighted the status of compliance of setting up online monitoring system in the conference of Chairman and Member Secretaries(February 21-22,2014 at

Bangalore and January 09,2015 at Chandigarh) at the National as well as Regional level on online monitoring system; and

WHEREAS CPCB has organized five interaction meets on 06/8/2014,19/09/2014,29/09/2014,8/10/2014 and 16/10/2014 respectively to have an interaction with SPCBs, representative of industries, industrial associations and instrument suppliers on online monitoring system; and

WHEREAS CPCB has already published a guidelines for online continuous monitoring system for effluents on 07.11.2014; and

WHEREAS a letter has been issued to all SPCBs/PCCs on October 31, 2014 and subsequent reminder sent on December 24,2014 to provide action taken report to CPCB in the format before January 10, 2015; and

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and 18 (1) (b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and keeping in view strengthening of the monitoring mechanism for effective compliance through self regulatory mechanism, you are directed to

(i) All the industries will submit bank guarantee of 100 % of the cost of online monitoring systems (emission and effluent whichever applicable) for ensuring timely installation of online monitoring systems by 30.06.2015 and such bank guarantee will be discharged if they install the system before June 30,2015.

(ii) If the industries will not install the online monitoring system by June 30, 2015 their consent to operate of the industry shall be withdrawn and bank guarantee shall be forfeited.

(Shashi Shekhar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1. The Advisor(CP Division)
   Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change
   Prithvi Wing, 2nd Floor, Room No. 216
   Indira Paryavaran Bhawan
   Aliganj, Jor Bagh Road
   New Delhi - 110003

2. I/C PCI-I,II,III and HWMD
3. All Zonal Officer ,CPCB
4. I/c IT Division, CPCB
5. I/c. ESS, CPCB

(A.B. Akolkar)
Member Secretary

Directions 18(1)(b)

(103)

(265)

केन्द्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
(पर्यावरण एवं वन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
(MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS, GOVT. OF INDIA)

B-33014/73b/2015/PCI-II/07-47

19.03.2015

To,

The Chairman
All State Pollution Control Board
(As per list)

Sub: Directions under Section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 regarding compliance of the revised PM emission norms & new emission norms of SO2 & NOx for cement plants notified by Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change under Environment (Protection) (Fifth Amendment) Rules, 2014, vide GSR 612(E) dt. 25.08.2014 -Reg.

WHEREAS amongst others, under section 17 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Board, constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan a comprehensive program for prevention, control and abatement of air pollution and to secure the execution thereof;

WHEREAS, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 of the Air (Prevention ft Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs /PCCs; and

WHEREAS, cement industries located in states/UTs have been discharging environmental pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water, which pose constant threat to cause adverse effect on the water and air quality ; and

WHEREAS, cement manufacturing units are required to install air pollution control equipment so as to comply with the emission limit, as notified under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 or the limit prescribed under the consent conditions issued by the State Board under Air Act, 1981, whichever is stringent; and

WHEREAS, Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change has notified revised PM emission norms & new emission norms of SO2 & NOx for cement plants under

'परिवेश भवन' पूर्वी अर्जुन नगर, दिल्ली–110032
'Parivesh Bhawan', East Arjun Nagar, Delhi - 110032
दूरभाष / Tel. : 43102030, फैक्स / Fax : 22305793, 22307078, 22307079, 22301932, 22304948
ई–मेल / e-mail :cpcb@nic.in वेबसाईट / Website : www.cpcb.nic.in

the Environment (Protection) (Fifth Amendment) Rules, 2014, vide GSR 612(E) dt. 25.08.2014.

WHEREAS, cement industries may be reguired to install additional pollution control facilities to achieve the revised emission norms;

WHEREAS, there could be some time needed for getting such air pollution control devises but needless to emphasize that efforts towards compliance of new norms of cement plant is essential;

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are also required to ensure installation and regular operation of the requisite pollution control facilities in the cement industries; and

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, it is, hereby, directed to issue directions to cement plants of your state, which require installation of additional Air Polluition Control Devices (APCDs) to comply with the aforesaid notified norms within stipulated time frame. State Pollution Control Board shall link it with the consents under Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 & Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, with the following directions:

1. The unit shall place the work order for additional APCDs, if required, upto September 30, 2015 to suppliers for supplying equipment. Industry will submit action taken alongwith the time bound action plan/PERT chart from placement of order to installation & commissioning of the APCDs.
2. Industry may be given 18 months time from the date of placing supply order for commissioning of additional APCDs.
3. The unit shall submit bank guarantee of 50% of the cost of APCDs, to ensure implementation of the norms.

Information on action taken shall be submitted to Central Pollution Control Board within one month from the date of issue of this direction.

(Shashi Shekhar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1. The Director (CP)
   Ministry of Environment & Forests
   Paryavaran Bhawan
   CGO Complex, Lodhi Road
   New Delhi-110003

2. The Incharge, Zonal Office
   Central Pollution Control Board
   1st& 2nd Floors, NisargaBhawan
   A- Block, Thimmaiah Main Road
   7th D Cross, Shivanagar
   Opposite Pushpanjali Theatre
   Bangalore 560 010

3. The Incharge
   Zonal Office (Central)
   Central Pollution Control Board
   3rd Floor, SahkarBhawan
   North T.T. Nagar
   Bhopal – 462 003

4. The Incharge
   Eastern Zonal Office
   Central Pollution Control Board
   502, Southend Conclave
   1582, Rajdanga Main Road
   Kolkata – 700 107

5. The Incharge
   Zonal Office (North)
   Central Pollution Control Board
   Ground Floor, PICUP Bhawan
   Vibhutikhand, Gomti Nagar
   Lucknow – 226 020
   U.P.

6. The Incharge
   Shillong Zonal Office
   Central Pollution Control Board
   TUM- SIR, Lower Motinagar,
   Near Fire Brigade H.Q.
   Shillong – 793014

7. The Incharge
Vadodara Zonal Office
Central Pollution Control Board
Synergy House – II, GorwaSubhanpura Road
Subhanpura, Vadodara – 390023

8. The Incharge
ESS Div.

9

(A. B. Akolkar)
Member Secretary

form 9
10/4/15

SEE (DS)

13/4/15

Direction 107
Sec (18)(1)(b)
NGRBA

(273)

By Registered Post

No.B-190019/NGRBA/CPCB/2011-12 319 **Date: 27.03.2015**

To,
The Chairman,
(As per the list of 11 Ganga Basin States)

DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18 (1) (b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 REGARDING CONTINUOUS MONITORING OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT QUALITY BEFORE FINAL DISPOSAL INTO RIVER GANGA AND ITS TRIBUTARIES (GANGA RIVER BASIN) FOR SELF MONITORING OF COMPLIANCE

WHEREAS, amongst others, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the function of the State Pollution Control Board (SPCB), constituted under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan a comprehensive programme for prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams and wells located in the State and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, amongst others, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the function of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs / PCCs; and

WHEREAS, the Central Government has notified standards for discharge of environmental pollutants from industries and common effluent treatment plants (CETPs), under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under, and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are empowered to stipulate standards for discharge of environmental pollutants for various categories of industries and common effluent treatment plants (CETPs) more stringent than those notified by the Central Government, under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, the Central Government has constituted the National Ganga River Basin Authority (NGRBA) under the chairmanship of Hon'ble Prime Minister of India for taking measures for effective abatement of pollution and conservation of river Ganga; and Chief Minister of the State of Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Jharkhand and West Bengal being the members of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, holistic approach has been adopted to cover entire Ganga Basin which cover the states of; Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Delhi, and parts of Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and West Bengal; and

WHEREAS, for strengthening the monitoring and compliance through self regulatory mechanism, online source and effluent monitoring systems need to be installed and operated by the developers and the industries on 'polluter pays principle; and

WHEREAS, the ground truthing of the values indicated by online devices need to be done before bringing them in public domain for proper interpretation and such measure need to be taken at the level of SPCBs/PCCs. And whereas for regulatory purposes and for purposes of actions to be taken against non complying industries /facilities, the existing methods of sampling, analysis and related procedures need to be continued; and

WHEREAS, SPCBs and PCCs have prescribed standards for various parameters as per the notified standards under Environment(Protection) Act,1986 and the State Boards may refer to the parameters which should be monitored by installing continuous effluent monitoring devices; and

WHEREAS, CPCB has issued direction under Section 18 (1) (b) of Water Act, 1974 dated February 05, 2014 to all 11 Ganga Basin States PCBs/ PCC to identify the Grossly Polluting Industries (GPI) discharging in Ganga Basin and provide the list to CPCB and issue the following directions to take appropriate measures for compliance of the following points in a time bound manner with immediate effect:

1. The SPCB/PCC shall issue directions to the listed industries under section 33A of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 to take action for compliance of the following measures:
    a. Installation of online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of the identified units for the measurement of the parameters flow, pH, COD, BOD and other sector specific parameters as per the guidelines provided, not later than by March 31, 2015 and transmission of online data so generated to SPCB and CPCB system as well.

b. Installation of surveillance system with industrial grade IP (Internet protocol) cameras having Pan, Tilted Zoom (PTZ) with leased line real time connection for data streaming and transmission of the same.
c. Ensure regular maintenance and operation of the online system with temper proof mechanism having facilities for online calibration.
d. Submit a time bound action plans to SPCB and CPCB on above measures within three months but not later than 30th April, 2014 and completed direction before March 31, 2015 in a time manner.
e. Submit bank guarantee of the amount (25% of the device to be installed) towards the commitment for installation and commissioning of real time effluent monitoring system along with web cameras within the prescribe time period, to the satisfaction of SPCB and CPCB, with provision of forfeiture in case of non-compliance

WHEREAS, the GPI which are discharging effluents intermittently need not to be covered for installation of real time effluent monitoring system and only those industries which are discharging continuously effluents outside their premises will be covered; and

WHEREAS, SPCBs/PCC were requested to ensure proper implementation of the above measures by the industrial units identified in the state and shall review the progress from time to time and forward progress report to CPCB as quarterly basis and should also develop the facilities and system for collection, storage and utilization of the real time data to be received from the identified units; and

WHEREAS, CPCB has organized five interaction meets on 6/8/2014, 19/9/2014/, 29/9/2014, 8/10/2014 and 16/10/2014 respectively to have an interaction with SPCBs, representative of industries, industrial associations and instrument suppliers on online monitoring system; and

WHEREAS, CPCB has already published guidelines for online continuous monitoring system for effluents on 07/11/2014; and

WHEREAS, In view of the directions, CPCB had also requested to the SPCBs/PCC vide letters dated: 13.05.2014, 31.10.2014, 21.01.2015, 29.01.2015 to provide the action taken report along with the following information which is awaiting from SPCB/PCC;

(a) Confirmation that directions have been issued to GPI by your board.
(b) Revised and updated list of GPI discharging effluent in Ganga basin.
(c) Status of submission of time bound action plan by the noticee industry to CPCB for installing the system (Expected date of such action plan is over by on April 30, 2014).

(d) Status of submission of bank guarantees by the noticee industry to the tune 25% of total cost of installation of the system.
(e) List of GPI that have installed or in the process of installing such facilities.
(f) Assurance of the online transfer of data to CPCB/SPCB server on or before March 31, 2015.

NOW, THEREFORE, in view of above referred observations and in the interest of Mission for Cleaning of River Ganga (including all its tributaries) and in exercise of the power conferred under section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act 1974 and keeping in view of strengthening of the mechanism for effective compliance through self regulatory mechanism, you are directed to

i. All the industries will submit bank guarantee of 100% of the cost of online effluent monitoring system for ensuring timely installation of online monitoring system by 30.06.2015 and such bank guarantee will only be discharged if they install the system before June 30, 2015.
ii. If the industries will not install the online monitoring system by June 30, 2015 their consent to operate of the industry shall be withdrawn and bank guarantee shall be forfeited.
iii. Provide the status of the facilities and system developed by SPCBs/PCC for collection, storage and utilization of the real time data to be received from the identified units.

SPCB/PCC shall submit the action taken report along with the already requested information information to CPCB within 15 days from the date of issue of the direction for compliance of the directions.

SPCB/PCC shall acknowledge the receipt of the directions to CPCB immediately.

(Shashi Shekhar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1) Mission Director,
National Mission for Clean Ganga,
Ministry of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation
3rd Floor, Rear Block, MDSS Building, 9 CGO Complex, Lodhi Road,
New Delhi-110003

2) The Adviser (CP Division)
Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change
Indira Paryavaran Bhawan, Jor Bagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003

3) The Incharge, Zonal Office, Lucknow/ Kolkata/Bhopal
Central Pollution Control Board

4) The Incharge, PCP Division, CPCB

5) The Incharge, PCI-I, II, III, SSI Division, CPCB

6) The Incharge, ESS Division, CPCB

7) The Incharge, IT Division, CPCB

(A B Akolkar)
Member Secretary

File No. A-19014/43/06-MON Date: 21 April, 2015

To,
The Chairman,
All SPCBs/PCCs
(List Enclosed)

Directions Under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 regarding treatment and utilization of sewage.

Whereas, amongst others, under Section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) constituted under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the SPCBs/PCCs and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs/PCCs; and

Whereas, amongst others, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs) and Pollution Control Committees (PCCs), constituted under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan a comprehensive programme for prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams and wells in the State and to secure the execution thereof;

Whereas, sewage, the single major source for water resources deterioration contributes 70% of the pollution load to water bodies.Consumption of polluted water adversely impact human health and aquatic life.Quality of treated sewage generally of lower standard further adding to problem.Very sizeable gap is observed in generation and treatment of sewage.

Whereas, the Central Pollution Control Board reported during 2010-2011 that out of 38254 MLD of sewage generated by class I cities and class II towns, only 11787 MLD has been treated and thereby leaving huge gap between sewage generation and sewage treatment. Central Pollution Control Board, reassessed sewage generation and treatment capacity for Urban Population of India for the year 2015. The sewage generation estimated to be 62000 MLD approximately and sewage treatment capacity developed so far is only 23277 MLD from 816 STPs.

Whereas, sewage treatment capacity of _____State is ___ MLD in contrast to sewage generation of ___ MLD. ___ MLD untreated sewage discharge to water bodies that is responsible for deteriorating its water quality.

Whereas, water quality monitoring results of rivers as indicated that water quality has been affected because of disposal of untreated or partially treated sewage into the water bodies and as a result, there are high number of faecal bacteria making the water body unfit for human consumption or for other uses.

Whereas, the cities and the towns are not having adequate system for sewage collection and its treatment and thus entire waste water either falls into rivers or lakes or remains inundated on land causing potential risk to the ground water contamination.

Whereas, the majority of the municipal authorities have not sought consents under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 which is a statutory requirement and also have not provided facilities for sewage treatment.

Whereas, the State Pollution Control Board under Section 17 of the Water Act has been mandated with the following functions which inter-alia including;

(f) to inspect sewage or trade effluents, works and plants for the treatment of sewage and trade effluents and to review plans, specifications or other data relating to plants set up for the treatment of water, works for the purification thereof and the system for the disposal of sewage or trade effluents or in connection with the grant of any consent as required by this Act;

(g) lay down, modify or annul effluent standards for the sewage and trade effluents and for the quality of receiving waters (not being water in an inter-State stream) resulting from the discharge of effluents and to classify waters of the State;

(h) to evolve economical and reliable methods of treatment of sewage and trade effluents, having regard to the peculiar conditions of soils, climate and water resources of different regions and more especially the prevailing flow characteristics of water in streams and wells which render it impossible to attain even the minimum degree of dilution;

(i) to evolve methods of utilization of sewage and suitable trade effluents in agriculture;

(j) to evolve efficient methods of disposal of sewage and trade effluents on land, as are necessary on account of the predominant conditions of scant stream flows that do not provide for major part of the year the minimum degree of dilution;

(k) to lay down standards of treatment of sewage and trade effluents to be discharged into any particular stream taking into account the minimum fair weather dilution available in that stream and the tolerance limits of pollution permissible in the water of the stream, after the discharge of such effluents;

(m) to lay down effluent standards to be complied with by persons while causing discharge of sewage or sullage or both and to lay down, modify or annul effluent standards for the sewage and trade effluents;

Whereas,the Central Board in its 168th meeting held on 27/03/2015 resolved to notify the standards for treated sewage. These standards for discharge of treated sewage from STPs have also been endorsed in the Minster's Conference held during April 6-7, 2015 and 59th Conference of Chairmen & Member Secretaries of Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control committees held on april 8, 2015;

Whereas, Government of Tamilnadu mandated to develop sewerage system in all the municipalities and all household to mandatorily connect to sewerage system as well as to pay monthly fee for sewage management to cover CAPEX and OPEX;

NOW THEREFORE, in view of the above stated facts and realizing that rivers and water bodies have been polluted and to prevent further deterioration ofsurface, sub-surface and coastal waters, it is essential to issue following directions under section 18(1)(b) of the Water(Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. The following directions are hereby issued for compliance;

1. State Pollution Control Board shall make mandatory for local/urban bodies to set up a seweregе system for sewage collection, underground conveyance, treatment and its disposals to cover the entire local/urban area to bridge the widening treatment gap along with enforcement of consent management in line with standards for sewage treatment (Annexure-I).
2. SPCB/PCC shall issue directions to all municipalities and other concerned authorities in the State/UT responsible for treatment and disposal of sewage to the following effect

(I) The existing STPs which are being operated before issuance of these directions shall meet the standards within two years from the date of issuance of these directions.

(II) All the local bodies shall seek consent under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 from the SPCB/Committee within a period of 60 Days.

(III) Secondary treated sewage should be mandatorily sold for use for non potable purposes such as industrial process, railways & bus cleaning, flushing of toilets through dual piping, horticulture and irrigation. No potable water to be allowed for such activities. They will also digest methane for captive power generation to further improve viability of STPs.

(IV) Dual piping system should be enforced in new housing constructions for use of treated sewage for flushing propose.

(V) Each municipal authority and the concerned authority shall submit a time bound action plan for setting up sewerage system covering proper collection, treatment and disposal of sewage generated in the local/urban area and such plan shall be submitted by the municipal authority to the State Board within a period of 90-120 Days.

(VI) In case of disposal of effluents on land or river or any water body including coastal water/creek or a drain, the treated effluents shall meet the suggested standards annexed to these direction.

(VII) The new sewage treatment plants which will come in existence after the issuance of these directions shall be designed to treat and achieve standards as per the suggested standards.

3. The State Board shall acknowledge the receipt of this direction within 10 days and shall communicate the status on the actions taken to achieve before 30 September 2015 informing the status of consents along with the action plan for treatment and disposal of sewage.

Shashi Shekhar 21/4/15

(Shashi Shekhar)
Chairman

Copy to :

1. PPS to Secretary,
   Ministry of Environment, Forests, & Climate Change
   Indira Bhawan, Aliganj, Jorbagh Road,
   New Delhi-110003
2. PPS to Secretary
   Ministry of Water resource,
   River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation
   626, Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg.
   New Delhi 110001
3. Mission Director,
   National Mission for Clean Ganga,
   (Ministry of Water Resources, River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation),
   Rear Wing, 3rd Floor, MDDS Building
   9, CGO Complex, Lodi Road, New Delhi-110003
4. Adviser (CP Divison),
   Ministry of Environment, Forests, & Climate Change
   Indira Bhawan, Aliganj, Jorbagh Road,
   New Delhi 110013
5. The Incharge, All Zonal Offices
   Central Pollution Control Board
6. The Incharge, IT Division, CPCB - Soft copy is sent for uploading on web-site.
7. The Incharge, NGRBA Cell, CPCB
8. PPS to Secretary
   Ministry of Urban Development

(A.B. Akolkar)
Member Secretary

ANNEXURE-I

EFFLUENT DISCHARGED STANDARDS FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT

Sl. No.	Parameters	Parameters Limit (Standards for New STPs Design after notification date) *
1.	pH	6.5-9.0
2.	BOD (mg/l)	Not more than 10
3.	COD (mg/l)	Not more than 50
4.	TSS (mg/l)	Not more than 20
5.	NH_4-N (mg/l)	Not more than 5
6.	N-total (mg/l)	Not more than 10
7.	Fecal Coliform (MPN/100ml)	Less than 100

Note:

(i) These standards will be applicable for discharge in water resources as well as for land disposal. The standards for Fecal Coliform may not be applied for use of treated sewage in industrial purposes.

(ii) * Achievements of Standards for existing STPs within 05 years from the date of notification.

LIST OF ALL SPCBs/PPCs

Si. No.	State
1.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2.	Andhra Pradesh
3.	Arunachal Pradesh
4.	Assam
5.	Bihar
6.	Chandigarh
7.	Chhattisgarh
8.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli
9.	Daman & Diu
10.	Goa
11.	Gujarat
12.	Haryana
13.	Himachal Pradesh
14.	Jammu & Kashmir
15.	Jharkhand
16.	Karnataka
17.	Kerala
18.	Lakshadweep
19.	Madhya Pradesh
20.	Maharashtra
21.	Manipur
22.	Meghalaya
23.	Mizoram
24.	Nagaland
25.	NCT of Delhi
26.	Orissa
27.	Pondicherry
28.	Punjab
29.	Rajasthan
30.	Sikkim
31.	Tamil Nadu
32.	Telangana
33.	Tripura
34.	Uttar Pradesh
35.	Uttarakhand
36.	West Bengal

Speed Post

B-400(T)/Technical/PCI-III/2014-15 738-749 April 22, 2015

To,

The Chairman,
(Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Jharkhand & Uttarakhand, Haryana, Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh and UT of Delhi)

Modified Direction under section 18(1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 to Textile Units & clusters.

WHEREAS, among others, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Board (SPCB)/Pollution Control Committee (PCC), constituted under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan a comprehensive programmed for prevention, control of abatement of pollution of streams and wells located in the State/UT and to secure the execution there; and

WHEREAS, the Central Government has notified the standards for discharge of environmental pollution from various categories of industries under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and the rule farmed there under; and

WHEREAS, the CPCB and SPCBs have been pursuing the polluting industries to install effluent treatment plants (ETPs) to comply with the effluent discharge standards as notified under the Environment (Protection) act, 1986 and the Rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs/PCCs can stipulate stringent standards for discharge of environmental pollution from various categories of industries than those notified by the Central Government, under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, various industrial units including Textile manufacturing units located in the Ganga Basin states discharge effluent in the River Ganga and its tributaries or in catchment of Ganga basin, which adversely affect the water quality of River Ganga; and

WHEREAS, CPCB issued directions on February 5, 2014 and March 2, 2015, towards installing online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of effluent treatment plants in the Textiles units to be ensured.

WHEREAS, CPCB issued directions on February 24, 2015, towards specific directions to **nine Ganga basin states to implement ZLD based CETP in composite textile plants**

and implement ZLD based ETPs in all important Textile industry clusters in the state; and

WHEREAS, under the National Ganga River Basin Authority (NGRBA) it has been decided to address the issue of pollution of river Ganga in a comprehensive and time bound manner; and

WHEREAS, the Hon'ble Prime Minister's Office reviewed the progress made in the activities of the NGRBA and has identified thrust areas, including ensuring zero liquid discharge and water conservation and management from feasible industrial sectors; and,

Now Therefore, in view of the above and in exercise of the powers conferred under section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, a modified direction is issued in line with the directions issued on 24-02-2015 as to take adequate steps to implement the following directions in the Textile Manufacturing units in the state to ensure Zero Liquid Discharge and Water Management practices to be achieved;

1. **State Pollution Control Board is directed to implement ZLD based ETPs in all Medium and Large Textile units (includes all Composite/woollen Textile Mills, integrated textile mills, all individual Textile Units having dyeing process) as follows:**

   A. <u>Textile Units</u>

   (i) Preparation of time target action plan **within 30 days** for individual **Medium and Large Textile units (includes all Composite/woollen Textile Mills, integrated textile mills, all individual Textile Units having dyeing process)** from conventional ETP to ZLD based ETP immediately, failing which their Consent to Operate (CTO) shall stands automatically **withdrawn.**

   (ii) The recovered water from the ZLD based ETP (R.O, MEE etc.) shall be re-used in the textile processing within the unit and no ground water abstraction shall be allowed after implementation of ZLD based ETP.

   (iii) Not to permit any **Medium and Large Textile units (includes all Composite/woollen Textile Mills, integrated textile mills, all individual Textile Units having dyeing process)** in the state without ZLD based ETP hereafter.

   (iv) State Pollution Control Board shall review the action plan submitted by the individual industries for ZLD based ETP, in **every six months** and by end of 2016 all **Medium and Large Textile units (includes all Composite/woollen Textile Mills, integrated textile mills, all individual Textile Units having dyeing process)** shall operate with ZLD based ETP only. Necessary modifications to be made in the CTOs of all Textile industries in the state accordingly.

   (v) All small scale textile units (discharge not exceeding 25kl/day) shall adhere to conventional treatment system and standards notified earlier under Environment (Protection) Act 1986.

2. **State Pollution Control Board is directed to implement ZLD based ETPs in all important Textile industry clusters in the state as follows:**

B. <u>Textile Clusters</u>

(i) Preparation of time target action plan for all existing clusters in the state /review of performance of existing CETPs by **May 20, 2015**.

(ii) Identifying clusters and preparation of DPR for installation/upgradation of CETPs in consultation with industrial association and other stake holders by **June 2015**.

(iii) State Board shall withdraw CTOs of all individual industries operating in clusters if they do not become members of CETP, and are not willing to implement process improvements/meeting the existing discharge standards/waste water generation standards. State Board shall issue directions accordingly to all individual industries in the state by **May 20, 2015**.

(iv) In all the new CETPs and those existing to be upgraded, provision has to be kept for the member units to utilize the recovered water from the ZLD based CETP (R.O, MEE etc.), through piped network connection. The recovered water from the ZLD based CETP (R.O, MEE etc.) shall be re-used in the textile processing within the member units and no ground water abstraction shall be allowed after implementation of ZLD based CETP. All new DPRs to be prepared on this concept.

(v) The review of all above shall be done every six months and based on progress CTO to continue or be withdrawn. The progress to be reported to Central Pollution Control Board from time to time.

(vi) The copies of directions/correspondences/action plan submitted by the industries for implementation of above directions shall be endorsed to CPCB along with the updated list of Textile units in the State.

1 The present direction shall supersede all the previous directions from CPCB related to Zero Liquid discharge in the Textile Sector.

2 The progress achieved in ensuring compliance to implement the earlier directions towards installing online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of effluent treatment plants shall be reported.

3 **It may be noted**, as you are aware, **that such a commitment for achieving zero liquid discharge by Textile units/ GPIs in the Ganga Basin is being submitted from time to time before the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India and the Hon'ble NGT, Delhi in the related litigations pending before the Hon'ble Courts.**

4 The action taken report shall be submitted within **10 working days** from the date of receipt of these directions

(Shashi Shekhar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1) **The Mission Director,**
   National Mission for Clean Ganga,
   Ministry of Water Resource, River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation,
   Rear Wing, 3rd Floor, MDDS Building,
   9, CGO Complex, Lodi Road, New Delhi – 110003

2) **The Advisor (CP Division)**
   Ministry of Environment, Forest & C.C
   Prithvi Block, Indira Paryavaran Bhawan,
   Jorbagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003

3) **The In-charge, Zonal Office**
   Central Pollution Control Board
   PICUP Bhawan, Ground Floor
   Vibhuti Khand, Gomati Nagar,
   Lucknow – 226 010

4) The In-charge, PAMS Division, CPCB
5) The In-charge, PCI-III Division, CPCB
6) The In-charge, PCI-SSI Division, CPCB
7) The In-charge, NGRBA Cell, CPCB
8) The In-charge, IT Division, CPCB

(A B Akolkar)
Member Secretary

By Registered Post

No.B-190019/NGRBA/CPCB/2011-12 319 **Date: 27.03.2015**

To,
The Chairman,
(As per the list of 11 Ganga Basin States)

DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18 (1) (b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 REGARDING CONTINUOUS MONITORING OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT QUALITY BEFORE FINAL DISPOSAL INTO RIVER GANGA AND ITS TRIBUTARIES (GANGA RIVER BASIN) FOR SELF MONITORING OF COMPLIANCE

WHEREAS, amongst others, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the function of the State Pollution Control Board (SPCB), constituted under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan a comprehensive programme for prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams and wells located in the State and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, amongst others, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the function of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs / PCCs; and

WHEREAS, the Central Government has notified standards for discharge of environmental pollutants from industries and common effluent treatment plants (CETPs), under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under, and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are empowered to stipulate standards for discharge of environmental pollutants for various categories of industries and common effluent treatment plants (CETPs) more stringent than those notified by the Central Government, under the Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, the Central Government has constituted the National Ganga River Basin Authority (NGRBA) under the chairmanship of Hon'ble Prime Minister of India for taking measures for effective abatement of pollution and conservation of river Ganga; and Chief Minister of the State of Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Jharkhand and West Bengal being the members of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, holistic approach has been adopted to cover entire Ganga Basin which cover the states of; Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Delhi, and parts of Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and West Bengal; and

WHEREAS, for strengthening the monitoring and compliance through self regulatory mechanism, online source and effluent monitoring systems need to be installed and operated by the developers and the industries on 'polluter pays principle; and

WHEREAS, the ground truthing of the values indicated by online devices need to be done before bringing them in public domain for proper interpretation and such measure need to be taken at the level of SPCBs/PCCs. And whereas for regulatory purposes and for purposes of actions to be taken against non complying industries /facilities, the existing methods of sampling, analysis and related procedures need to be continued; and

WHEREAS, SPCBs and PCCs have prescribed standards for various parameters as per the notified standards under Environment(Protection) Act,1986 and the State Boards may refer to the parameters which should be monitored by installing continuous effluent monitoring devices; and

WHEREAS, CPCB has issued direction under Section 18 (1) (b) of Water Act, 1974 dated February 05, 2014 to all 11 Ganga Basin States PCBs/ PCC to identify the Grossly Polluting Industries (GPI) discharging in Ganga Basin and provide the list to CPCB and issue the following directions to take appropriate measures for compliance of the following points in a time bound manner with immediate effect:

1. The SPCB/PCC shall issue directions to the listed industries under section 33A of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 to take action for compliance of the following measures:
    a. Installation of online effluent quality monitoring system at the outlet of the identified units for the measurement of the parameters flow, pH, COD, BOD and other sector specific parameters as per the guidelines provided, not later than by March 31, 2015 and transmission of online data so generated to SPCB and CPCB system as well.

b. Installation of surveillance system with industrial grade IP (Internet protocol) cameras having Pen, Tilted Zoom (PTZ) with leased line real time connection for data streaming and transmission of the same.
c. Ensure regular maintenance and operation of the online system with temper proof mechanism having facilities for online calibration.
d. Submit a time bound action plans to SPCB and CPCB on above measures within three months but not later than 30th April, 2014 and completed direction before March 31, 2015 in a time manner.
e. Submit bank guarantee of the amount (25% of the device to be installed) towards the commitment for installation and commissioning of real time effluent monitoring system along with web cameras within the prescribe time period, to the satisfaction of SPCB and CPCB, with provision of forfeiture in case of non-compliance

WHEREAS, the GPI which are discharging effluents intermittently need not to be covered for installation of real time effluent monitoring system and only those industries which are discharging continuously effluents outside their premises will be covered; and

WHEREAS, SPCBs/PCC were requested to ensure proper implementation of the above measures by the industrial units identified in the state and shall review the progress from time to time and forward progress report to CPCB as quarterly basis and should also develop the facilities and system for collection, storage and utilization of the real time data to be received from the identified units; and

WHEREAS, CPCB has organized five interaction meets on 6/8/2014, 19/9/2014/, 29/9/2014, 8/10/2014 and 16/10/2014 respectively to have an interaction with SPCBs, representative of industries, industrial associations and instrument suppliers on online monitoring system; and

WHEREAS, CPCB has already published guidelines for online continuous monitoring system for effluents on 07/11/2014; and

WHEREAS, In view of the directions, CPCB had also requested to the SPCBs/PCC vide letters dated: 13.05.2014, 31.10.2014, 21.01.2015, 29.01.2015 to provide the action taken report along with the following information which is awaiting from SPCB/PCC;

(a) Confirmation that directions have been issued to GPI by your board.
(b) Revised and updated list of GPI discharging effluent in Ganga basin.
(c) Status of submission of time bound action plan by the noticee industry to CPCB for installing the system (Expected date of such action plan is over by on April 30, 2014).

(d) Status of submission of bank guarantees by the noticee industry to the tune 25% of total cost of installation of the system.
(e) List of GPI that have installed or in the process of installing such facilities.
(f) Assurance of the online transfer of data to CPCB/SPCB server on or before March 31, 2015.

NOW, THEREFORE, in view of above referred observations and in the interest of Mission for Cleaning of River Ganga (including all its tributaries) and in exercise of the power conferred under section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act 1974 and keeping in view of strengthening of the mechanism for effective compliance through self regulatory mechanism, you are directed to

i. All the industries will submit bank guarantee of 100% of the cost of online effluent monitoring system for ensuring timely installation of online monitoring system by 30.06.2015 and such bank guarantee will only be discharged if they install the system before June 30, 2015.
ii. If the industries will not install the online monitoring system by June 30, 2015 their consent to operate of the industry shall be withdrawn and bank guarantee shall be forfeited.
iii. Provide the status of the facilities and system developed by SPCBs/PCC for collection, storage and utilization of the real time data to be received from the identified units.

SPCB/PCC shall submit the action taken report along with the already requested information information to CPCB within 15 days from the date of issue of the direction for compliance of the directions.

SPCB/PCC shall acknowledge the receipt of the directions to CPCB immediately.

(Shashi Shekhar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1) Mission Director,
National Mission for Clean Ganga,
Ministry of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation
3rd Floor, Rear Block, MDSS Building, 9 CGO Complex, Lodhi Road,
New Delhi-110003

2) The Adviser (CP Division)
Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change
Indira Paryavaran Bhawan, Jor Bagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003

3) The Incharge, Zonal Office –Lucknow/ Kolkata/Bhopal
Central Pollution Control Board,

4) The Incharge, PCP Division, CPCB

5) The Incharge, PCI-I, II, III, SSI Division, CPCB

6) The Incharge, ESS Division, CPCB

7) The Incharge, IT Division, CPCB

(A B Akolkar)
Member Secretary

Speed Post

B-400(T)/Technical/PCI-III/2014-15 2999-3010 July 16, 2015

To,

The Chairman,
(Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Jharkhand & Uttarakhand, Haryana, Chhattisgarh, Madhya Pradesh and UT of Delhi)

Revised Modified Direction under section 18(1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 to Textile Units & clusters.

WHEREAS, among others, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Board (SPCB)/Pollution Control Committee (PCC), constituted under the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan comprehensive programmes for prevention, control of abatement of pollution of streams and wells located in the States/UTs and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Central Government has notified the standards for discharge of environmental pollution from various categories of industries under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and the rules farmed there under; and

WHEREAS, the CPCB and SPCBs have been pursuing the polluting industries to install effluent treatment plants (ETPs) to comply with the effluent discharge standards as notified under the Environment (Protection) act, 1986 and the Rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs/PCCs can stipulate more stringent standards for discharge of environmental pollution from various categories of industries than those notified by the Central Government, under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and rules framed there under; and

WHEREAS, various industrial units including Textile manufacturing units located in the Ganga Basin states discharge effluent in the River Ganga and its tributaries or in catchment of Ganga basin, which adversely affect the water quality of River Ganga; and

WHEREAS, CPCB issued directions on February 24, 2015, to **nine Ganga basin states to implement Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) based CETP in composite textile plants and implement ZLD based ETPs in all Textile industries and clusters in the state, and further issued modified direction on 22-04-2015: and**

WHEREAS, the direction issued under section 18(1) (b) of Water Act mandates Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) for the textile industry. The direction prohibits abstraction of ground water or usage of surface or municipal supply. Imposition of this direction would mean that standalone textile industries or those who are part of CETP will not be permitted to abstract to make up for the water lost during various processes including recycling.

Now Therefore, in view of the above and in exercise of the powers conferred under section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, a revised modified direction is issued regarding abstraction of water to be read with the directions issued on 24-02-2015 and 22-04-2015 to implement and to ensure Zero Liquid Discharge and Water Management practices, in Textile sector, as under:

1. In Textile Units (includes all Composite/woollen Textile Mills, integrated textile mills, all individual Textile Units having dyeing process) & Textile clusters (CETPs), it is to clarify that every industry which is member of CETP or standalone can be allowed to abstract water to make up for process losses as assessed by SPCBs. The other points in the directions dated 22-04-2015 shall remain unchanged.

2. CPCB /SPCBs /PCCs may draw guidelines regarding extent of abstraction of water which may be allowed within a period of two months.

3. Action taken report regarding implementation of ZLD may be submitted industry / cluster wise within two weeks.

(Arun Kumar Mehta)
Chairman

Copy to:

1) **The Mission Director**,
National Mission for Clean Ganga,
Ministry of Water Resource, River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation,
Rear Wing, 3rd Floor, MDDS Building,
9, CGO Complex, Lodi Road, New Delhi – 110003

2) **The Advisor (CP Division)**
Ministry of Environment, Forest & C.C
Prithvi Block, Indira Paryavaran Bhawan,
Jorbagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003

3) **The In-charge, Zonal Office**
Central Pollution Control Board
PICUP Bhawan, Ground Floor
Vibhuti Khand, Gomati Nagar,
Lucknow – 226 010

4) The In-charge, PAMS Division, CPCB
5) The In-charge, PCI-III Division, CPCB
6) The In-charge, PCI-SSI Division, CPCB
7) The In-charge, NGRBA Cell, CPCB
8) The In-charge, IT Division, CPCB

(A B Akolkar)
Member Secretary

Speed Post

B-33014/73b/2015/PCI-II 5119-5159 05.10.2015

To,

The Chairman
All State Pollution Control Board
(As per list)

Sub: Directions under Section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 regarding compliance of the revised PM emission norms & new emission norms of SO2 & NOx for cement plants notified by Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change under Environment (Protection) (Fifth Amendment) Rules, 2014, vide GSR 612(E) dt. 25.08.2014 -Reg.

WHEREAS amongst others, under section 17 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Board, constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to plan a comprehensive program for prevention, control and abatement of air pollution and to secure the execution thereof;

WHEREAS, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs /PCCs; and

WHEREAS, cement industries located in states/UTs have been discharging environmental pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water, which pose constant threat to cause adverse effect on the water and air quality ; and

WHEREAS, cement manufacturing units are required to install air pollution control equipment so as to comply with the emission limit, as notified under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 or the limit prescribed under the consent conditions issued by the State Board under Air Act, 1981, whichever is stringent; and

WHEREAS, Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change has notified revised PM emission norms & new emission norms of SO2 & NOx for cement plants under the Environment (Protection) (Fifth Amendment) Rules, 2014, vide GSR 612(E) dt. 25.08.2014.

WHEREAS, cement industries may be required to install additional pollution control facilities to achieve the revised emission norms; and

WHEREAS, considering some time needed for getting such air pollution control devices by the cement industries and to ensure installation and regular operation of the requisite pollution control facilities in the cement industries by SPCBs and PCCs, all the SPCBs/PCCs were issued following direction under section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 on 19th March, 2015:

1. The unit shall place the work order for additional APCDs, if required, upto September 30, 2015 to suppliers for supplying equipment. Industry will submit action taken alongwith the time bound action plan/PERT chart from placement of order to installation & commissioning of the APCDs.
2. Industry may be given 18 months time from the date of placing supply order for commissioning of additional APCDs.
3. The unit shall submit bank guarantee of 50% of the cost of APCDs, to ensure implementation of the norms.

WHEREAS, the time line given by the CPCB for submission of action plan & bank guarantee by all the cement plants to their respective SPCB is over; now therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, you are, hereby, directed to comply the following:

1. Submit the status of compliance of earlier direction issued on 19th March 2015 indicating (a) units which need to install additional APCDs to comply with the notification dt. 25.08.2014 (b) units which have placed the work order for additional APCDs by 30.09.2015 & submitted the time bound action plan/PERT chart and (c) units which have submitted the bank guarantee
2. SPCBs shall co-ordinate with CPCB prior to issuing any closure direction to the non-compliant cement plant in their state with respect to the direction issued by CPCB on 19th March 2015 so as to avoid any duplication in action arising out of action taken by CPCB under section 5 of EPA, 1986, on installation of on-line monitoring devices or in respect of compliance of the standards.

Information on action taken shall be submitted to Central Pollution Control Board on or before 02.11.2015.

(A.K.Mehta)
Chairman

Copy to:

1. The Director (CP)
   Ministry of Environment & Forests
   Paryavaran Bhawan
   CGO Complex, Lodhi Road
   New Delhi-110003

2. The Incharge, Zonal Office
   Central Pollution Control Board
   1st& 2nd Floors, NisargaBhawan
   A- Block, Thimmaiah Main Road
   7th D Cross, Shivanagar
   Opposite Pushpanjali Theatre
   Bangalore 560 010

3. The Incharge
   Zonal Office (Central)
   Central Pollution Control Board
   3rd Floor, SahkarBhawan
   North T.T. Nagar
   Bhopal – 462 003

4. The Incharge
   Eastern Zonal Office
   Central Pollution Control Board
   502, Southend Conclave
   1582, Rajdanga Main Road
   Kolkata – 700 107

5. The Incharge
   Zonal Office (North)
   Central Pollution Control Board
   Ground Floor, PICUP Bhawan
   Vibhutikhand, Gomti Nagar
   Lucknow – 226 020
   U.P.

6. The Incharge
Shillong Zonal Office
Central Pollution Control Board
TUM- SIR, Lower Motinagar,
Near Fire Brigade H.Q.
Shillong – 793014

7. The Incharge
Vadodara Zonal Office
Central Pollution Control Board
Synergy House – II, Gorwa Subhanpura Road
Subhanpura, Vadodara – 390023

8. The Incharge
ESS Div., CPCB

9. The Incharge
I.T. division, CPCB

(A. B. Akolkar)
Member Secretary

Member Secretary
A.P. Pollution Control Board
Paryavarana Bhavan
A-3, Industrial Estate
Sanath Nagar
Hyderabad - 500 018, Andhra Pradesh

The Member Secretary
Arunachal State Pollution Control Board
Office of Principal, Chief Conservator of Forests
& Secretary (E&F)
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh
Itanagar – 791 111, Arunachal Pradesh

The Member Secretary
Assam Pollution Control Board
Bamunimaidan
Guwahati – 781 021, Assam

The Member Secretary
Bihar State Pollution Control Board
2nd Floor, Beltron Bhawan
Jawahar Lal Nehru Marg
Shastri Nagar, Patna - 800023

The Member Secretary
Chattisgarh State Environment
Conservation Board
Nanak Niwas, Civil Lines
Raipur, Chattisgarh – 492001

The Member Secretary
Goa State Pollution Control Board
Dempo Tower, 1st Floor, Patto Plaza
Panaji -403 001, Goa

The Member Secretary
Gujarat Pollution Control Board
Sector 10-A
Gandhi Nagar – 382 043, Gujarat

The Member Secretary
Haryana State Pollution Control Board
C-11, Sector-5
Panchkulla, Haryana

The Member Secretary
Himachal Pradesh Pollution Control Board
Paryavaran Bhawan
Phase – III, New Simla – 171 009

The Member Secretary **(November – March)**
Jammu & Kashmir Pollution Control Board
Super Bazar Building, 3rd floor
City Chowk, Jammu

The Member Secretary
Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board
T.A. Bldg., HEC, P.O. Dhurwa,
Ranchi – 834004, Jharkhand

The Member Secretary
Karanataka State Pollution Control Board
'Parisara Bhawan' 4th & 5th Floor
49, Church Street,
Bangalore-560 001

The Member Secretary
Kerala State Pollution Control Board
Plamoodu Junction
Pattam Palace P.O.
Thiruvananthapuram – 695 004
Kerala

The Member Secretary
Maharashtra Pollution Control Board
Kalpataru Points, 3rd & 4th Floors
Sion Matunga Scheme Road No. 6
Opp. Cine Planet, Sion Circle, Sion (E)
Mumbai – 400 022

The Member Secretary
Manipur Pollution Control Board
Lamphalpat
Imphal – 795 004, Manipur

The Member Secretary
Madhya Pradesh Pollution Control Board
Parayavaran Parisar, E-5, Arera Colony
Bhopal – 462 016, Madhya Pradesh

The Member Secretary
Meghalaya Pollution Control Board
ARDEN, Lumbyngngad
Shillong – 793 014, Meghalaya

The Member Secretary
Mizoram State Pollution Control Board
M.G. Road, Khatna
Aizwal –796 012, Mizoram

The Member Secretary
Nagaland Pollution Control Board
Office of the Chairman
Forests Colony, Dimapur
Nagaland

The Member Secretary
Orissa Pollution Control Board
A-118, Nilkanta Nagar
Unit VIII, Bhubaneswar – 751 012
Orrisa

The Member Secretary
Punjab State Pollution Control Board
Vatavaran Bhawan, Nabha Road
Patiala – 147 001, Panjab

The Member Secretary
Rajasthan Pollution Control Board
A-4, Jalane Dungri Institutional Area
Jaipur – 302 004, Rajasthan

The Member Secretary
Sikkim State Pollution Control Board
State Land Use & Environment Cell
Govt. of Sikkim, Deorali
Gangtok, Sikkim

The Member Secretary
Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board
No. 76, Mount Salai, Guindy
Chennai – 600 032
Tamil Nadu

The Member Secretary,
Telangana State Pollution Control Board,
A-3, Industrial Estate, Sanath Nagar,
Hyderabad

The Member Secretary
Tripura Pollution Control Board
Vigyan Bhawan, Pt. Nehru Complex
Gorkhabasti P.O. Kunjaban
Agartala (W) – 799 006, Tripura

The Member Secretary
Uttaranchal Pollution Control Board
Camp Office, Vikas Bhawan Parisar
Shubhash Marg, Uttaranchal Secretariate
Dehradun, Uttaranchal

The Member Secretary
Uttar Paradesh Pollution Control Board
IIIrd floor, PICUP Bhawan, Vibhuti Khand
Gomti Nagar, Lucknow – 226 020

The Member Secretary
West Bengal Pollution Control Board
Paribesh Bhawan
Bldg. No. 10 A, Block-L A, Sector - 3
Salt Lake City, Kolkata – 700 091

The Member Secretary
Andman & Niccobar Islands
Pollution Control Committee
Van Sadan, Haddo (PO)
Port Blair – 744 102

The Member Secretary
Chandigarh Pollution Control Committee
Additional Town Hall Building
(2nd Floor), Sector 17-C
Chandigarh – 160 017

The Member Secretary
Daman Diu & Dadra & Nagar Haveli
Pollution Control Committee
Office of the Dy. Conservator of Forests
Moti Daman, Daman – 396 220

The Member Secretary
Delhi Pollution Control Committee
4th floor, ISBT Building, Kashmiri Gate
Delhi – 110006

The Member Secretary
Lakshadweep Pollution Control Committee
Lakshadweep Administration of UT-Lakshadweep
Dept. of Science, Technology & Environment,
Kavarati – 682555, Lakshadweep

The Member Secretary
Pondicherry Pollution Control Committee
Department of Science, Technology & Environment
Housing Board Complex, IIIrd Floor, Anna Nagar
Pondicherry – 600 005

[illegible]

Speed Post

F. No. B-410/PCI-III/DIST/NGRBA/2K14-2K15 5025-5035 December 7, 2015

To,

The Chairman
(U.P, Uttarakhand, Bihar, West Bengal, Haryana, Chhattisgarh, M.P)

Sub: Revised Direction under section 18(1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 to ensure zero liquid discharge from distilleries

WHEREAS, CPCB had issued direction on 24.02.2015 and a follow up direction on 23.04.2015, under section 18 (1) (b) of the Water Act, 1974 to SPCB for ensuring that the molasses based distilleries including yeast manufacturing units in your State shall achieve zero liquid discharge of effluent, as per the options specified in the direction; and

WHEREAS, as per the request of All India Distillers Association (AIDA), CPCB had convened two meetings with AIDA, to review the options specified for achieving ZLD and after discussions and deliberations, it was decided to consider the option of Bio- Composting as an alternate method for achieving ZLD; and,

WHEREAS, CPCB had already communicated the minutes of the meeting held on 25.05.2015 with AIDA to the State Pollution Control Boards on 03.06.2015; and

Now therefore, in view of the above and in exercise of the powers conferred under section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and in partial modification at S. No. 1, 2, 3, 8 & 10 of the earlier direction dated 24.02.2015, you are hereby directed to take adequate steps to implement the following revised directions in the distilleries in your State to ensure achievement of Zero Liquid Discharge;

1. All the molasses based distilleries including yeast manufacturing units in your state shall be directed to achieve zero liquid discharge of effluent by following either of the two routes as specified below;
    a. Installing systems for *Solid separation for reduction in volume of spent wash and Evaporation – concentration* **or** *only Evaporation – concentration* so as to reduce the volume to min. 40% with 30% solid conc. and water conservation by using appropriate technology such as *R.O & M.E.E* **or** *only M.E.E*, by ***December 31, 2015***, followed by bio composting with press mud from sugar industry by complying with conditioned specified below at S. No. 2; **or**

    Installing system for Evaporation – concentration by using appropriate technology such as *M.E.E* and *Incineration boiler* (Slope fired / mixed with aux. fuel, etc.), using appropriate technology by ***March 31, 2016.***

b. Installing advance process technologies (continuous fermentation, multi pressure distillation, integrated evaporation, etc) for reduction of spent wash generation to 6-8 KL/KL of alcohol produced, by ***March 31, 2016***, followed by evaporation-concentration and incineration, using appropriate technology such as MEE and incineration boiler by ***September 30, 2016.***

2. Industries opting for bio composting shall be directed to comply with the following within the given time frame;
    a. Obtaining valid registration/certification for the production and quality of bio-enriched Organic manure (bio compost) as per Gazette Notification S.O.2776(E) dated 10.10.2015 under the Fertilizer (Control) Fourth Amendment Order, 2015 issued by Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare (Deptt. Of Agriculture, Cooperation and Farmers Welfare) (copy enclosed) from the Ministry of Agriculture/concerned agency – within a time period of four months.
    b. The final storage capacity of concentrated spent wash after R.O & M.E.E or only M.E.E, utilized in bio composting shall be properly lined and made impermeable and shall be strictly restricted to thirty days equivalent of concentrated spent wash (40% by volume of spent wash generated) – by **31.03.2016.**
    c. The finished bio-compost shall be packed in sealed poly bags super scribed with quality and composition of bio compost along with the name of the manufacturer industry. Industries shall not be allowed to sale compost in open tractors/trolleys.
    d. The bio composting activity shall only be carried out under covered premises – by **31.03.2016**

3. Industries opting for concentration incineration system shall restrict the impermeable storage of spent wash at any stage, to 07 days equivalent of production and excess storage facilities beyond this shall be levelled / dismantled by 31.03.2016 or 30.9.2016, as applicable.

4. The 'Consent to operate' issued/to be issued to all the distilleries in the State shall be suitably modified within 15 days, incorporating the above conditions, and linking the validity of the 'Consent to Operate' with the compliance of the directions. The Consent to operate issued to the distilleries shall ***stand automatically withdrawn*** by the deadline as specified below;

    a. Such of those industries which opt for bio-composting system:
        i. ***December 31, 2015*** - failure to complete the installation of solid separation system (such as R.O) and evaporation – concentration (such as MEE) **or** only evaporation – concentration (such as MEE).
    b. Such of those industries which opt for incineration system:
        i. ***March 31, 2016***–failure to install evaporation-concentration and incineration, using appropriate technology such as MEE and incineration boiler.
    c. Such of those industries which opt for adoption of advanced process technologies:
        i. ***March 31, 2016*** – failure to adopt advanced process technologies (continuous fermentation, multi pressure distillation, integrated evaporation, etc), to reduce spent wash generation to 6-8KL/KL.
        ii. ***September 30, 2016***–failure to install evaporation-concentration and incineration, using appropriate technology such as MEE and incineration boiler.

Timely compliance of above directions, as per the Action Plan obtained / to be obtained from the individual industries in your state shall be ensured. Further, the progress in the implementation of directions may be communicated to CPCB on a regular basis through e-mail (adaba.cpcb@nic.in and pkg64us@yahoo.com).

(Arun Kumar Mehta)
CHAIRMAN

Copy to:

1) **The Advisor (CP Division)**
   Ministry of Environment, Forest & C.C
   Prithvi Block, Indira Paryavaran Bhawan,
   Jorbagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003

2) **The In-charge, Zonal Office**
   (Concerned Z.O, CPCB)

3) The In-charge, PCI-III Division, CPCB
4) The In-charge, NGRBA Cell, CPCB
5) The In-charge, IT Division, CPCB

(A B Akolkar)
MEMBER SECRETARY

रजिस्ट्री सं० डी० एल०-33004/99 REGD. NO. D. L.-33004/99

भारत का राजपत्र
The Gazette of India

असाधारण
EXTRAORDINARY
भाग II—खण्ड 3—उप-खण्ड (ii)
PART II—Section 3—Sub-section (ii)
प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं. 2200] नई दिल्ली, शनिवार, अक्तूबर 10, 2015/आश्विन 18, 1937
No. 2200] NEW DELHI, SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10, 2015/ASVINA 18, 1937

कृषि और किसान कल्याण मंत्रालय
(कृषि, सहकारिता और किसान कल्याण विभाग)

आदेश

नई दिल्ली, 10 अक्तूबर , 2015

का.आ.2776 (अ).—केंद्रीय सरकार, अनिवार्य वस्तु अधिनियम, 1955 (1955 का 10) की धारा 3 द्वारा प्रदत्त शक्तियों का प्रयोग करते हुए ऊर्वरक (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1985 का और संशोधन करने के लिए निम्नलिखित आदेश करती है, अर्थात् :--

1. (i) इस आदेश का संक्षिप्त नाम ऊर्वरक (नियंत्रण) चौथा संशोधन आदेश, 2015 है ।

(ii) यह राजपत्र में उसके प्रकाशन की तारीख को प्रवृत्त होगा ।

2. ऊर्वरक (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1985 (जिसे इसमें इसके पश्चात् उक्त आदेश कहा गया है) में,--

(i) उक्त आदेश के खंड 8 में उपखंड (3) के पश्चात् निम्नलिखित उपखंड अंत:स्थापित किया जाएगा, अर्थात् :--

"4 इस आदेश के अधीन किसी आवेदक को प्राधिकरण पत्र अनुदत्त नहीं किया जाएगा सिवाय जब तब आवेदक निम्नलिखित अर्हताएं रखता हों, अर्थात् :--

(i) किसी मान्यताप्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय या संस्थान से कृषि में विज्ञान स्नातक ; या

(ii) किसी मान्यताप्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय या संस्थान से रसायन में विज्ञान स्नातक ; या

(iii) किसी मान्यताप्राप्त विश्वविद्यालय या संस्थान से कृषि विज्ञान में डिप्लोमा ; या

(iv) राष्ट्रीय कृषि विस्तार प्रबंधन संस्थान (एमएएनएजीई), राष्ट्रीय पादप स्वास्थ्य प्रबंधन संस्थान (एनआईपीएचएम) और अन्य सरकार द्वारा अनुमोदित संस्थानों से न्यूनतम छह मास की अवधि का कृषि इनपुट में प्रमाणपत्र पाठ्यक्रम :

परंतु ऐसे डीलर, जिन्हें ऊर्वरक (नियंत्रण) चौथा संशोधन आदेश, 2015 के प्रवृत्त होने से पूर्व प्राधिकरण पत्र अनुदत्त किया गया है, से उनके प्राधिकरण पत्र के नवीकरण के समय उक्त अर्हताओं को रखने की अपेक्षा नहीं होगी :

परंतु यह और कि उक्त अर्हताएं रजिस्ट्रीकृत कृषि सहकारी संस्थाओं और राज्य विपणन परिसंघों को लागू नहीं होंगी, किंतु वे पूर्वोक्त अर्हता रखने वाले किसी व्यक्ति को नियोजित करेंगे ।"।

(ii) अनुसूची 1 भाग-क में, उर्वरकों की विशिष्टियां,--

(क) उपशीर्ष 1(ग) में, स्ट्रेट पोटेसिक उर्वरक, क्रम सं. 4 में,

पोटेसियम क्लोराइड (पोटाश का लवण) (दानेदार), मद सं. (v) में "3.35" के स्थान पर निम्नलिखित रखा जाएगा, अर्थात् :--

"4.0";

(ख) उपशीर्ष 1(च), "सुक्ष्मपोष्टिक पदार्थ", क्रम सं. 17 के पश्चात् निम्नलिखित प्रविष्टियां अंत:स्थापित की जाएंगी, अर्थात् :--

"18. निर्जल बोरेक्स ($Na_2B_4O_7$)

(i) बोरोन भार के प्रतिशत के रूप में (B के रूप में), न्यूनतम – 20.5

(ii) भार द्वारा जल में अघुलनशील पदार्थ प्रतिशतता, अधिकतम – 0.1

(iii) भार द्वारा आर्सेनिक (As के रूप में) प्रतिशतता, अधिकतम – 0.001

(iv) भार द्वारा सीसा (Pb के रूप में) प्रतिशतता, अधिकतम – 0.001

(v) उपस्थितिहीन प्रवाही रूप";

(iii) अनुसूची 4 भाग-क, जैविक उर्वरक की विशिष्टियां में, क्रम सं. 4 के पश्चात् निम्नलिखित प्रविष्टियां अंत:स्थापित किया जाएगा, अर्थात् :--

"5. जैव-समृद्ध जैविक खाद

(i)	भार के अनुसार अधिकतम नमी उपस्थिति	30-40
(ii)	कण आकार	न्यूनतम 90% सामग्री को 4.0 मिमी आईएस छलनी से निकल जाना चाहिए
(iii)	थोक घनत्व (ग्रा. /से.मी.^{3})	<1.0
(iv)	कुल साध्य गणना (N,P,K Zn जीवाणु) या (N और P जीवाणु) या (N और K जीवाणु)	5.0 x10^6 (विनिर्माण की तारीख से 3 महीने के भीतर)
(v)	भार के अनुसार कुल जैविक कार्बन प्रतिशत न्यूनतम	14.0
(vi)	भार के अनुसार कुल नाइट्रोजन (N के रूप में) प्रतिशत न्यूनतम	0.8
(vii)	भार के अनुसार कुल फास्फेट (P_2O_5) न्यूनतम प्रतिशत	0.5
(viii)	भार के अनुसार कुल पोटाश (K_2O_5) न्यूनतम प्रतिशत	0.3
(ix)	N,P,K पोषक पदार्थ - N P_2O_5 और K_2O पोषक पदार्थ 3 प्रतिशत से कम नहीं होने चाहिए	
(x)	C : N अनुपात	<18
(xi)	pH	6.5-8.0
(xii)	चालकता (dSm^{-1}) के रूप में से अधिक नहीं	4.0
(xiii)	अधिकतम भारी धातु अंतर्वस्तु (मिलीग्राम/ किग्रा) के रूप में	

आर्सेनिक (As_2O_3 के रूप में)	10.00
कैडमियम (Cd के रूप में)	5.00
क्रोमियम (Cr) के रूप में	50.00
तांबा (Cu के रूप में)	300.00
पारा (Hg के रूप में)	0.15
निकल (Ni रूप में)	50.00
लीड (Pb के रूप में)	100.00
जस्ता (Zn के रूप में)	1000.00.".

[फा.सं. 2-2/2015 उर्वरक विधि]

ई.रानी कुमुदिनी, संयुक्त सचिव (आईएनएम)

टिप्पण : मूल आदेश भारत के राजपत्र में सा.का.नि. सं. 758(अ) तारीख 25 सितंबर, 1985 द्वारा प्रकाशित किया गया था और तत्पश्चात् निम्नलिखित द्वारा संशोधित किया गया :

1. सा.का.नि. 201(अ) तारीख 14 फरवरी, 1986
2. सा.का.नि. 508(अ) तारीख 19 मार्च, 1986
3. सा.का.नि. 1160(अ) तारीख 21 अकतूबर, 1986
4. का. आ. 822 (अ) तारीख 14 सितम्बर,1987
5. का. आ. 1079 (अ)) तारीख 11 दिसम्बर,1987
6. का. आ. 252(अ) तारीख 11th मार्च,1988
7. का. आ. 724(अ)) तारीख 28th जुलाई,1988
8. का. आ. 725(अ) तारीख 28th जुलाई,1988
9. का. आ. 940(अ) तारीख 11 अक्तूबर,1988
10. का. आ. 498(अ) तारीख 29th जून,1988
11. का. आ 581(अ) तारीख 27th जुलाई,1989
12. का. आ. 673(अ) तारीख 25th आगस्त,1989
13. का. आ. 738(अ) तारीख 15th सितम्बर,1989
14. का. आ. 140 (अ)) तारीख 12th फ़रवरी,1990
15. का. आ. 271(अ)) तारीख 29th मार्च,1990
16. का. आ 403(अ)) तारीख 23 मई,1990
17. का. आ 675(अ) तारीख 31 आगस्त,1990
18. का. आ 261(अ) तारीख 16 अप्रैल,1991
19. का. आ 444(अ) तारीख 2 जुलाई,1991
20. का. आ 530(अ)) तारीख 16th आगस्त,1991
21. का. आ 795(अ)) तारीख 22 नवंबर,1991
22. का. आ 377(अ) तारीख 29th मई,1992
23. का. आ 534(अ)) तारीख 20th जुलाई,1992
24. का. आ 826(अ)) तारीख 9 नवंबर,1992
25. का. आ 254(अ) तारीख 3rd जून,1992
26. का. आ 397 (अ) तारीख 18th जून,1992
27. का. आ 942(अ) तारीख 10th दिसम्बर, 1992
28. का. आ 163(अ) तारीख 14th फ़रवरी,1994
29. का. आ 340(अ) तारीख 17th अप्रैल,1995
30. का. आ 459(अ) तारीख 22nd मई,1995
31. का. आ 835(अ) तारीख 12th अकतूबर,1995
32. का. आ 575(अ) तारीख 20th आगस्त,1996
33. का. आ 57(अ) तारीख 22 जनवरी,1997
34. का. आ 329(अ) तारीख 12 मई,1999
35. का. आ 1068(अ) तारीख 4 नवंबर,1999
36. का. आ 49(अ) तारीख 16 जनवरी,,2003
37. का. आ 373(अ) तारीख 1 अप्रैल,2003
38. का. आ 413 (अ) तारीख 7 अप्रैल,2003
39. का. आ 540(अ) तारीख 4 मई,2003
40. का. आ 342 (अ) तारीख 18 मार्च,2003
41. का. आ 1722 (अ) तारीख 17 अकतूबर,2006
42. का. आ 2164 (अ) तारीख 28 दिसम्बर,2007
43. का. आ 837 (अ) तारीख 10 अप्रैल,2008
44. का. आ 1741 (अ) तारीख 22 जुलाई,2008
45. का. आ 401(अ) तारीख 5 फ़रवरी,2009
46. का. आ 1214 (अ) तारीख 14 मई,2009
47. का. आ 2803(अ) तारीख 3 नवंबर,2009
48. का. आ 49(अ) तारीख 11 जनवरी,,2010
49. का. आ 987(अ) तारीख 29 अप्रैल,2010
50. का. आ 1230(अ) तारीख 25 मई,2010
51. का. आ 1945 (E0 तारीख 10 अगस्त,2010
52. का. आ 2024(अ) तारीख 17 अगस्त,2010
53. का. आ 2726(अ) तारीख 8 नवंबर,2010
54. का. आ 2886(अ) तारीख 3 दिसम्बर, 2010
55. का. आ 1023(अ) तारीख 10 मई,2011
56. का. आ 1169(अ) तारीख 25 मई,2011
57. 2203(अ) तारीख 22 सितम्बर,2011
58. का. आ 1420(अ) तारीख 22 जून,2012
59. का. आ 384(अ) तारीख 15 फ़रवरी,2013
60. का. आ 1110(अ) तारीख 16 मई,2013
61. का. आ 2475(अ) तारीख 16 अगस्त,2013
62. का. आ3541(अ) तारीख 29 नवंबर,2013
63. का. आ 1181(अ) तारीख 30 अप्रैल,2014
64. का. आ 1906(अ) तारीख 28 जुलाई,2014
65. का. आ 2068(अ) तारीख 14 अगस्त,2014
66. का. आ.2969(अ) तारीख 25 नवंबर,2014
67. का. शा. 3254 (अ) तारीख 23 दिसम्बर,2014
68. का. आ 297. (अ) तारीख 31 जनवरी,2015
69. का. आ. 1317(अ) तारीख 16 मई,2015

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FARMERS WELFARE

(Department of Agriculture, Cooperation and Farmers Welfare)

ORDER

New Delhi, the 10th October, 2015

S.O.2776(E).— In exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955), the Central Government hereby makes the following Order further to amend the Fertiliser (Control) Order, 1985, namely:-

1. (i) This Order may be called the Fertiliser (Control) Fourth Amendment Order, 2015.

(ii) It shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette.

2. In the Fertiliser (Control) Order, 1985,(hereinafter referred to as said Order),-

(i) in clause 8 of the said Order after sub-clause (3), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:-

"4 No authorisation letter shall be granted to any applicant under this Order unless the applicant possesses the following qualifications, namely:-

(v) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture from a recognised University or Institute; or

(vi) Bachelor of Science in Chemistry from a recognised University or Institute; or

(vii) Diploma in Agriculture Science from a recognised University or Institute ; or

(viii) Certificate Course on agri-inputs for a minimum period of six months from National Institute of Agricultural Extension Management (MANAGE), National Institute of Plant Health Management (NIPHM) and other Government approved institute:

Provided that the dealers, who have been granted authorisation letter, before the commencement of the Fertiliser (Control) Fourth Amendment Order, 2015 shall not be required to possess the qualifications at the time of renewal of their authorisation letter.

Provided further that the said qualifications shall not be applicable to the registered Agricultural Cooperative Societies and State Marketing Federations but they shall engage a person with the above qualifications."

(ii) in Schedule I Part-A, under the heading 'SPECIFICATIONS OF FERTILISERS', -

(a) in sub-heading 1(c), 'STRAIGHT POTASSIC FERTILISERS', in serial number 4, 'Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash) (Granular), in item number(v), for "3.35", the following shall be substituted, namely'- "4.0";

(b) in sub-heading 1(f), 'MICRONUTRIENTS', after serial no 17, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:-

'18. Anhydrous Borax ($Na_2B_4O_7$)

(vi) Boron (as B) per cent by weight, minimum – 20.5

(vii) Matter insoluble in water per cent by weight, maximum – 0.1

(viii) Arsenic (as As) per cent by weight, maximum – 0.001

(ix) Lead (as Pb) per cent by weight, maximum – 0.001

(x) Appearance Free flowing form. ';

(iii) In Schedule IV, Part-A, under the heading 'SPECIFICATIONS OF ORGANIC FERTILISERS', after serial no 4, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:-

"5. Bio-enriched Organic Manure

(i)	Moisture percent by weight, maximum	30-40
(ii)	Particle size	Minimum 90% material should pass through 4.0 mm IS sieve
(iii)	Bulk density (g/cm^3)	< 1.0
(iv)	Total Viable count (N, P, K and Zn Bacteria) or (N and P bacteria) or (N and K Bacteria)	5.0×10^6 (within 3 months from the date of manufacture)
(v)	Total organic carbon, per cent by weight, minimum	14.0
(vi)	Total Nitrogen (as N) per cent by weight, minimum	0.8
(vii)	Total Phosphates (as P_2O_5) per cent. by weight minimum	0.5
(viii)	Total Potash (as K_2O) per cent by weight, minimum	0.8
(ix)	NPK nutrients - Total of N, P_2O_5 and K_2O nutrient should not be less than 3%	
(x)	C:N Ratio	<18
(xi)	pH	6.5-8.0
(xii)	Conductivity (as dS/m) not more than	4.0
(xiii)	Heavy metal content (as mg/kg), maximum	
	Arsenic (as As_2O_3)	
	Cadmium (as Cd)	
	Chromium (as Cr)	10.00
	Copper (as Cu)	5.00
	Mercury (as Hg)	50.00
	Nickel (as Ni)	300.00
	Lead (as Pb)	0.15
	Zinc (as Zn)	50.00
		100.00
		1000.00."

[F.No. 2-2/2015 Fert Law]

I.RANI KUMUDINI, Jt Secy.

Note: The Principal Order was published in the Gazette of India, vide GSR NO.758 (E) dated the 25th September, 1985 and was subsequently amended by:

1. G.S.R. 201(E) dated 14th February,1986
2. G.S.R 508(E) dated 19th March,1986
3. G.S.R.. 1160(E) dated 21st October,1986
4. S.O. 822E) dated 14th September,1987
5. S.O. 1079(E) dated 11th December,1987
6. S.O. 252(E) dated 11th March,1988
7. S.O. 724(E) dated 28th July,1988
8. S.O. 725(E) dated 28th July,1988
9. S.O. 940(E) dated 11th October,1988
10. S.O. 498(E) dated 29th June,1988
11. S.O. 581(E) dated 27th July,1989
12. S.O. 673(E) dated 25th August,1989
13. S.O. 738(E) dated 15th September,1989
14. S.O. 140(E) dated 12th February,1990
15. S.O. 271(E) dated 29th March,1990
16. S.O. 403(E) dated 23rd MaY,1990
17. S.O. 675(E) dated 31ST August,1990
18. S.O. 261(E) dated 16th April,1991
19. S.O. 444(E) dated 2nd July,1991
20. S.O. 530(E) dated 16th August,1991
21. S.O. 795(E) dated 22nd November, 1991
22. S.O. 377(E) dated 29th May,1992
23. S.O. 534(E) dated 20th July,1992
24. S.O. 826(E) dated 9th November,1992
25. S.O. 254(E) dated 3rd June,1992
26. S.O.397(E) dated [illegible]
27. S.O. 942(E) dated 10th December, 1992
28. S.O. 163(E) dated 14th February,1994
29. S.O. 340(E) dated 17th April,1995
30. S.O. 459(E) dated [illegible]
31. S.O. 835(E) dated 12th October,1995
32. S.O. 575(E) dated 20th August,1996
33. S.O. 57(E) dated 22nd January,1997
34. S.O. 329(E) dated 12nd May,1999
35. S.O.1068(E) dated 4th November,1999
36. S.O. 49(E) dated 16th January,2003
37. S.O. 373(E) dated 1st April,2003
38. S.O. 413(E) dated 7th April,2003
39. S.O. 540(E) dated 4th May,2003
40. S.O. 342(E) dated 18th March,2005
41. S.O. 1772(E) dated 17th October,2006
42. S.O. 2164(E) dated 28th December,2007
43. S.O. 837(E) dated 10th April,2008
44. S.O. 1741(E) dated 22nd July,2008
45. S.O. 401(E) dated 5th February,2009
46. S.O. 1214(E) dated 14th May,2009
47. S.O. 2803(E) dated 3es November,2009
48. S.O. 49(E) dated 11th January,2010
49. S.O. 987(E) dated 29th April,2010
50. S.O. 1230(E) dated 25th May,2010
51. S.O. 1945(E) dated 10th August,2010
52. S.O. 2024(E) dated 17th August,2010
53. S.O. 2726(E) dated 8th November,2010
54. S.O. 2886(E) dated 3rd December,2010
55. S.O. 1023(E) dated 10th May,2011
56. S.O. 1169(E) dated 25th May,2011
57. S.O. 2203(E) dated 22nd September,2011
58. S.O. 1420(E) dated 22nd June,2012
59. S.O. 384(E) dated 15th February,2013
60. G.R.S.1110(E) dated 1st May,2014
61. G.R.S. 2475(E) dated 16th [illegible]
62. G.R.S.1181(E) dated 30th April,2014
63. G.R.S.1906(E) dated 28th July,2014
64. G.R.S.1907(E) dated 28th July,2014
65. G.R.S.2068(E) dated 14th August,2014
66. G.R.S.2969(E) dated 25th November,2014
67. S.O. No.3254 (E) dated 23rd December,2014
68. S.O. No.297 (E) dated 31st January,2015
69. S.O. No. 1317(E) dated 16th May, 2015

Printed by the Manager, Government of India Press, Ring Road, Mayapuri, New Delhi-110064
and Published by the Controller of Publications, Delhi-110054.

BY REGISTERED AD

B-29014/PCI-I/PLI/ 6167-6201

December 31, 2015

To

The Chairman
All State Pollution Control Board / Pollution Control Committee
(As per enclosed list)

Sub: Directions Issued under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Section 18 (1) (b) of The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 in the matter of Public Liability Insurance (PLI) Act, 1991 – reg.

WHEREAS, amongst others, under section 16 sub-section (2) clause (i) of the water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 hereinafter referred to as Water Act, 1974, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board herein after referred to as "Central board" constituted under the Water Act, 1974 is to perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Central Government;

WHEREAS, under section 17 sub-section (1) clause (o) of the Water Act, 1974, and with parallel provision under section 17 sub-section (1) clause (i) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, hereinafter referred to as Air Act, 1981, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Board (SPCB) constituted under the Water Act, 1974, is to perform such functions as may be prescribed or as may, from time to time entrusted to it by the Central Board;

WHEREAS, under section 4, sub-section (4) of the water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and under Section 6 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Central Board has delegated all its powers and functions vested in the said Board to the respective Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) for union Territories;

WHEREAS, the public liability Insurance (PLI) Act, 1991 (6 of 1991) hereinafter referred to PLI Act, 1991 provides a mandatory public liability insurance for an owner, industry or installation handling hazardous substance(s) and relief to a victim while enabling the industry to discharge its liability arising out of an accident(s) involving hazardous chemicals;

WHEREAS, the mandatory public liability insurance shall be subscribed by an owner on "no fault" liability basis and the insuree shall contribute to the Environment Relief Fund (ERF) through insurance company by paying an amount equal to premium paid to subscribe the said insurance policy under the PLI Act , 1991;

WHEREAS, the owner should take out or subscribe one or more insurance policy(ies) as per Section 4 of the PLI Act, 1991 before it starts handling any hazardous substance as listed under Appendix I to the PLI Act, 1991 and would regularly renew the policy;

WHEREAS, the owner handling hazardous substance before 1st April 1991, the date of commencement of the PLI Act, was required to take insurance policy(ies) within one year i.e. by 31st March 1992 and would have regularly renewed the policy within the period of its validity; and

WHEREAS, a majority of the owners/occupiers handling hazardous substance(s) beyond prescribed threshold limits as listed under the PLI Act, 1991 are wilfully avoiding subscribing to PLI policy and contribution to the ERF Scheme in violation of the PLI Act, 1991.

WHEREAS, the Central Government in the ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate change under section 18 (1)(a) of The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and 18 (1)(a) of The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, has directed the Central Pollution Control Board to issue directions under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water Act, 1974, and Section 18 (1)(b) of the Air Act, 1981 to all State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees for immediate compliance of the succeeding directions.

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the power conferred under Section 18 (1) (b) of The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Section 18 (1)(b) of The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Central Pollution Control Board hereby directs all State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees for immediate compliance of the following:

1) The SPCBs/PCCs shall ensure that while issuing Consent to Establish (CET) or Consent to Operate (CTO) or renewing CET / CTO accorded to a plant, industry or process under the Water (Prevention & Control Of Pollution) Act, 1974 and the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, details on current PLI policy would be compulsorily sought (as a checklist) from owner, industry or installation handling hazardous substance(s) beyond the prescribed threshold limits as listed under the PLI Act, 1991;

2) The SPCBs/PCCs shall seek a copy of successive insurance policies (year wise) under the PLI Act, 1991 from owner, industry or installations since undertaking the use, trade or storage of listed hazardous chemicals under the PLI Act, 1991 by the industry;

3) The SPCBs/PCCs shall seek a copy of Form III of ERF scheme under the PLI Act, 1991 from owner , industry or installation for its contribution to ERF Scheme;

4) The SPCBs/PCCS shall seek a copy of On–site emergency plan from owner, industry or installation for all locations of plant and storage facility as may be applicable;

5) The SPCBs/PCCs shall prepare and provide a comprehensive list to CPCB, as per enclosed format , of occupier, owner, industry or installation handling hazardous substances(s) beyond the prescribe threshold limits as listed under the PLI Act, 1991 within their respective jurisdiction.

6) The action taken report along with the information as per enclosed format as per direction (5) shall be submitted to Central Pollution Control Board and HSM Division, Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change within 60 days, on receipt of these directions.

7) The information as per enclosed format as per direction (5) shall be submitted to HSM Division, Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change on quarterly basis i.e., 30th June, 30th September, 31st December and 31st March for next three years (till December, 2018).

(Arun Kumar Mehta)
Chairman

Copy to:

1. Sh. Biswanath Sinha,
   Joint Secretary,
   Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change
   Indira Paryavaran Bhawan
   Jor Bagh Road
   New Delhi – 110003

2. Incharge (IT), CPCB

3. Incharge (ESS), CPCB

(Arun Kumar Mehta)

List of Industries covered under PLI Act, 1991

State / UTs :

Name of District :

Sl No.	Name and Address of Industry	Contact Details (Name, Phone email etc., of Director/ Owner of Industries)	Name and Quantity of Hazardous chemical(s) being handled	Status of PLI Policy		Amount of ERF Paid (Rs)
				Policy No. & validity	Amount of Premium (Rs)	

Annexure-R2-IV

B-29016/04/06/IPC-VI/ 1266-300 **SPEED POST**

April 23, 2018

To

The Chairman
All SPCBs/PCCs (as per list enclosed)

SUB: DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18(1)(b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 AND THE AIR (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1981 IN THE MATTER OF POLLUTION CONTROL IN 17 CATEGORY OF HIGHLY POLLUTING INDUSTRIES , CETPs AND COMMON HAZRDOUS WASTE & BIOMEDICAL WASTE INCINERATORS- REGARDING SELF MONITORING OF COMPLIANCE

WHEREAS, under Section 17 of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and under Section 17 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs)/Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) is to plan a comprehensive programme for the prevention, control or abatement of pollution of streams, wells and air pollution in the State/Union territory and to secure the execution thereof; and

WHEREAS, under section 16 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards and Pollution Control Committees and to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs / PCCs; and

WHEREAS, the SPCBs and PCCs are required to ensure installation and regular operation of the requisite pollution control facilities in the polluting industries; and

WHEREAS, there is need to inculcate habit of self monitoring mechanism within the industries for complying the prescribed standards and this can be achieved by the methods like installing online effluent and emission monitoring devices; and

WHEREAS, for strengthening the monitoring and compliance through self regulatory mechanism ,online source and effluent monitoring systems need to be installed and operated by the industries on 'polluter pays principle' ;and

WHEREAS ,it is becoming a need and necessity to regulate and minimize inspection of industries on routine basis and instead efforts need to be made to bring self discipline in the industries to exercise self monitoring & compliance and transmit data of effluent and emission compliance to SPCBs/PCCs and to CPCB on continuous basis; and

WHEREAS, online monitoring devices are essential for improving compliance as the conventional monitoring systems not able to capture violations on regular basis; and

WHEREAS, directions u/s 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and u/s 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 have been issued to all the SPCBs/PCCs on March 2, 2015 for further directing 17 categories of industries and common treatment facilities for installation of on line continuous effluent / emission monitoring system by 30.6.2015; and

WHEREAS, it was observed that despite of efforts made by the SPCBs/PCCs in their States for installation of online monitoring system, it had not yielded desired results and till June 30, 2015, most of the industries were not transmitting online data to the CPCB server; and

WHEREAS, a notice u/s 5 of the E(P) Act, 1986 was issued to all the 17 category of highly polluting industries during July - August, 2015 by the CPCB for installation of online monitoring system and provide connectivity with CPCB server; and

WHEREAS, CPCB website http://cpcb.nic.in/Online-Monitoring-Industrial-Emission-Effluent/ contains all the details related to on line monitoring system like parameters to be monitored, data submission procedure, guidelines, FAQ etc. which may be referred; and

WHEREAS, CPCB persuaded the matter of installation of OCEMS with those industries whose details were available with CPCB; and

WHEREAS, new industries (under 17 category of industries) and common treatment facilities are also being established in States/UTs and likely to discharge environmental pollutants directly or indirectly into the ambient air and water, which may pose threat to cause adverse effect on the water and air quality ; and

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 18 (1) (b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and 18 (1) (b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and keeping in view strengthening of the monitoring mechanism for effective compliance through self regulatory mechanism, you are directed to ensure the following:

a. SPCBs/PCCs shall issue the closure direction u/s 33A of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, and 31A of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 to existing industries falling under 17 category of industries and common treatment facilities, commissioned on or before 28.2.2017 (with whom CPCB has not made any prior communication regarding installation of OCEMS), if found operating without installation and connectivity of online continuous effluent / emission monitoring system (OCEMS).

b. SPCBs/PCCs shall incorporate a specific condition in the Consent Order (CTO) of a newly established industry falling under 17 category of industries and common treatment facilities, commissioned after 28.2.2017 that they shall install online continuous effluent / emission

monitoring system (OCEMS) and connect with CPCB server before start of operation;

The SPCB shall establish its own monitoring mechanism and ensure timely corrective actions. The action taken report shall be submitted to the Central Pollution Control Board within 15 days from the date of receipt of these directions.

(S. P. Singh Parihar)
Chairman

Copy to:

1. The Advisor(CP Division)
   Ministry of Environment & Forests
   Paryavaran Bhawan
   CGO Complex, Lodi Road
   New Delhi - 110 003
2. I/C IPCI-I,II,III, IV, VII and WM-I, II, CPCB
3. All Regional Directors, CPCB
4. I/c IT Division, CPCB

(A. Sudhakar)
Member Secretary

Annexure-R2-V

केन्द्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
(पर्यावरण एवं वन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
(MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS, GOVT. OF INDIA)

No.B-29012/ESS(CPA)/2015-16/ March 07, 2016

To

The Chairman
All the State Pollution Control Boards / Pollution Control Committees
(List Attached)

SUB: MODIFIED DIRECTIONS UNDER SECTION 18(1)(b) OF THE WATER (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974 and THE AIR (PREVENTION & CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1981 REGARDING HARMONIZATION OF CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIAL SECTORS UNDER RED/ORANGE/GREEN/WHITE CATEGORIES.

WHEREAS, under section 16 (2)(b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 (2)(c) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs) and Pollution Control Committees (PCCs); and

WHEREAS, under section 16 (2)(c) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 (2)(d) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the CPCB is to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs and PCCs; and

WHEREAS, it was brought to the notice of CPCB, that different SPCBs /PCCs were following different criteria for classification of industrial sectors under Red/Orange/ Green category and that classification was being used by the SPCBs/PCCs for grant of consents to industries and for Inventorization / surveillance of industries.

WHEREAS, the issue regarding classification of industries was deliberated upon in the 56th Conference of Chairmen & Member Secretaries of CPCB & SPCBs/PCCs held on August 31, 2010 and a working group comprising of representatives from SPCBs & CPCB was constituted to prepare a consolidated list of industrial sectors falling under Red/Orange/Green category to bring uniformity in classification of industrial sectors across the country;

'परिवेश भवन' पूर्वी अर्जुन नगर, दिल्ली-110032
'Parivesh Bhawan', East Arjun Nagar, Delhi - 110032
दूरभाष/Tel. : 43102030, फैक्स/Fax : 22305793, 22307078, 22307079, 22301932, 22304948
ई-मेल/e-mail : cpcb@nic.in वेबसाईट/Website : www.cpcb.nic.in

WHEREAS, the report prepared by the Working Group was discussed in the 57th Conference of Chairmen & Member Secretaries of CPCB& SPCBs/PCCs held in Delhi on September 15, 2011, wherein some modifications were proposed;

WHEREAS, the final report of the working group was prepared, incorporating the suggestions/observations made in the 57th Conference of Chairmen and Member Secretaries of CPCB & SPCBs/PCCs and in exercise of the powers delegated to the Chairman, CPCB under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water Act, 1974, following directions were issued for compliance to all SPCBs/PCCs to maintain uniformity in categorization of industries as red, orange and green as per list finalized by CPCB, which identified 85 types of industrial sectors as 'Red', 73 industrial sectors as 'Orange' and 86 sectors as 'Green':

a). To maintain uniformity in categorization of industries under Red/ Orange/Green category, the SPCBs /PCCs shall adopt the list as finalized by CPCB based on the recommendations of that Working Group for grant of Consent, inventorization of industries under Red, Orange and Green categories and other related activities.

(b). The SPCBs/PCCs shall revise the list of Red, Orange and Green categories of industries operating in their jurisdiction based on the criteria specified in the final report of that Working Group and submit the same to CPCB within 90 days in hard copy as well as soft copy;

WHEREAS, later-on, it was observed that the process of categorization thus far was primarily based on the size of the industries and consumption of resources and pollution due to discharge of emissions and effluents and its likely impact on health was not considered as primary criteria;

WHEREAS, there have been proposals from the SPCBs / PCCs and industrial associations for categorization of the industrial sectors in a more pragmatic manner. The issue was discussed during the national level conference of the Environment Ministers of the States, held in New Delhi during April 06-07, 2015 and also during the Conference of the Chairmen and Member Secretaries of CPCB and SPCBs/PCCs held in New Delhi on April 08, 2015. Accordingly, a 'Working Group' comprising of the Members from Central Pollution Control Board and State Pollution Control Boards representing the States of Andhra Pradesh, Punjab, Tamilnadu, West Bengal, Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra, was constituted to revisit the criteria of categorization of industries and suggest rationale based on pollution potential for categorization of industrial sectors and adopting it for implementation of pollution control plan;

WHEREAS, the Working Group has developed the criteria of categorization of industrial sectors based on the concept of Pollution Index which is a function of the emissions (air pollutants), effluents (water pollutants), hazardous wastes generated and consumption of resources. For this purpose the references are taken from the the Water (Prevention and Control

of Pollution) Cess (Amendment) Act, 2003, Standards so far prescribed for various pollutants under Environment (Protection) Act , 1986 and Doon Valley Notification, 1989 issued by MoEFCC. The Pollution Index (PI) of any industrial sector is a number from 0 to 100 and the increasing value of PI denotes the increasing degree of pollution load from the industrial sector;

WHEREAS , based on the series of consultations with SPCBs, different Government / Non-government Institutions including industries and MoEFCC , the following criteria on 'Range of Pollution Index 'for the purpose of categorization of industrial sectors has been finalized:

- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 60 and above - Red category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 41 to 59 -Orange category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 21 to 40 -Green category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score incl. & upto 20 -White category

WHEREAS, based on the revised criteria, the 'Final Report on Revised Categorization of Industrial Sectors under Red/Orange/Green/White' has been evolved. The 'Categorization' is based on the relative pollution potential of the industrial sectors and grouping of the industrial sectors based on the use of raw materials, manufacturing process adopted and pollutants likely to be generated;

WHEREAS, based on relative Pollution Index, the number of industries in various categories are as under :

i. The Red category of industrial sectors: 60
ii. The Orange category of industrial sectors: 83
iii. The Green category of industrial sectors: 63 and
iv. The Newly introduced White category: 36

WHEREAS, there shall be no necessity of obtaining the Consent to Operate'' for White category of industries and an intimation to concerned SPCB / PCC shall suffice;

WHEREAS, the purpose of categorization is to ensure that the industry is established in a manner consistent with the environmental objectives and to prompt industrial sectors to adopt cleaner technologies, ultimately resulting in generation of no or minimum pollutants.

WHEREAS the new categorization system shall also facilitate in self-assessment by industries;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers delegated to the Chairman, CPCB under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution), Act , 1981 the earlier Directions issued in June 2012 in the context of categorisation of industries as Red, Orange & Green are withdrawn with immediate effect and following **'Directions'** are hereby issued for compliance by all SPCBs and PCCs :

1. That the SPCBs and PCCs shall adopt the Revised Criteria of categorization of industrial sectors as detailed in table nos. F1, F2, F3 and F4 and Revised Lists of Red, Orange, Green and White categories of industrial sectors, presented at table no. G2, G3, G4 and G5 respectively, in the 'Final Report' as attached herewith immediately.
2. That all pending applications for consideration of 'Consent to Establish' and 'Consent to Operate' and future such applications shall be processed as per revised criteria.
3. That the SPCBs and PCCs will provide the list of industries identified in each category existing in the State which have been considered for grant of consents. SPCBs/PCCs will forward the list of such industries before 31.05.2016 and the same will be uploaded on the websites of respective SPCB/PCC.

4. That the 'Revised Lists of Red, Orange, Green and White category of industrial sectors' shall be used by the SPCBs and PCCs for Consent Management and inventorization of industries under Red, Orange ,Green and White categories. Siting of industries shall be only in conforming areas. SPCBs / PCCs shall evolve sector specific plans for control of pollution and industrial surveillance for verifying compliance.

5. That the SPCBs and PCCs shall revise /prepare the inventory of Red, Orange, Green and White categories of industries operating in their jurisdiction based on the revised criteria specified in the Final Report and submit the same to CPCB within 90 days i.e., before 30.05.2016 in hard copy as well as soft copy.

6. That the listed category of industries or those identified later-on under different categories shall not be linked to sanction of loan /finance or bank proceedings.

7. That any further addition of any new or left-over industrial sector and their categorization which is not listed in the revised list of Red, Orange, Green and White industrial sectors, shall be done at the level of concerned SPCB /PCC following revised criteria & guidelines as detailed in the attached document and no concurrence of CPCB shall normally be required. It is further clarified that while categorizing the industries, fractional numbers shall be rounded off to nearest integer.

The SPCBs/PCCs shall acknowledge the receipt of directions and submit the 'Action Taken Report' in compliance with these directions to CPCB before 15.04.2016.

(Arun Kumar Mehta)
Chairman
7/3/16

Copy to:

1. The Chief Secretary of all the States and UTs
2. The Secretary ,
   Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Entrepreneurs
   Udyog Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi - 110 011
3. The Secretary ,
   Ministry of Heavy Industries
   Udyog Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi - 110 011
4. The Secretary,
   Ministry of New and Renewable Energy
   Block-14, CGO Complex,
   Lodhi Road,New Delhi-110 003,
5. The Advisor(CP Division)
   Ministry of Environment ,Forests and Climate Change
   Indira Paryavaran Bhawan
   Jor Bagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003
6. All Zonal Offices of CPCB

(A. B. Akolkar) 3.3.16
Member Secretary

Final Document on Revised Classification of Industrial Sectors Under

Red, Orange, Green and White Categories

(February 29, 2016)

Central Pollution Control Board

Delhi

360

Executive Summary

Categorization of Industrial Sectors under Red, Orange, Green and White Category

The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEFCC) had brought out notifications in 1989, with the purpose of prohibition/ restriction of operations of certain industries to protect ecologically sensitive Doon Valley. The notification introduced the concept of categorization of industries as " Red", "Orange "and "Green" with the purpose of facilitating decisions related to location of these industries. Subsequently, the application of this concept was extended in other parts of the country not only for the purpose of location of industries, but also for the purpose of Consent management and formulation of norms related to surveillance / inspection of industries.

The concept of categorization of industries continued to evolve and as different State Pollution Control Boards interpreted it differently, a need arose to bring about necessary uniformity in its application across the country. In order to harmonize the 'Criteria of categorization', Directions were issued by CPCB under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) , Act, 1974 to all SPCBs/PCCs to maintain uniformity in categorization of industries as red, green and orange as per list finalized by CPCB, which identified 85 types of industrial sectors as 'Red', 73 industrial sectors as 'Orange' and 86 sectors as 'Green'.

The process of categorization thus far was primarily based on the size of the industries and consumption of resources. The pollution due to discharge of emissions & effluents and its likely impact on health was not considered as primary criteria. There was demand from the SPCBs / PCCs and industrial associations for categorization of the industrial sectors in a more transparent manner. Accordingly, the issue was discussed thoroughly during the national level conference of the Environment Ministers of the States, held in New Delhi during April 06-07, 2015 and a 'Working Group' comprising of the members from CPCB, APPCB, TNPCB, WBPCB, PPCB, MPPCB and Maharashtra PCB is constituted to revisit the criteria of categorization of industries and recommend measures for making the system transparent and rational.

The Working Group has developed the criteria of categorization of industrial sectors based on the Pollution Index which is a function of the emissions (air pollutants), effluents (water pollutants), hazardous wastes generated and consumption of resources. For this purpose the references are taken from the the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess (Amendment) Act, 2003, Standards so far prescribed for various pollutants under Environment (Protection) Act , 1986 and Doon Valley Notification, 1989 issued by MoEFCC. The Pollution Index PI of any industrial sector is a number from 0 to 100 and the increasing value of PI denotes the increasing degree of pollution load from the industrial sector. Based on the series of brain storming sessions among CPCB, SPCBs and MoEFCC , the following criteria on 'Range of Pollution Index 'for the purpose of categorization of industrial sectors is finalized.

- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 60 and above – Red category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 41 to 59 –Orange category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 21 to 40 –Green category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score incl.&upto 20 -White category

The newly introduced White category of industries pertains to those industrial sectors which are practically non-polluting such as Biscuit trays etc. from rolled PVC sheet (using automatic vacuum forming machines), Cotton and woolen hosiers making (Dry process only without any dying/washing operation), Electric lamp (bulb) and CFL manufacturing by assembling only, Scientific and mathematical instrument manufacturing, Solar power generation through photovoltaic cell, wind power and mini hydel power (less than 25 MW).

The salient features of the 'Re-categorization' Exercise are as follows :

- Due importance has been given to relative pollution potential of the industrial sectors based on scientific criteria . Further, wherever possible, splitting of the industrial sectors is also considered based on the use of raw materials, manufacturing process adopted and in-turn pollutants expected to be generated.
- The Red category of industrial sectors would be 60.
- The Orange category of industrial sectors would be 83.
- The Green category of industrial sectors would be 63.
- Newly introduced White category contains 36 industrial sectors which are practically non-polluting.
- There shall be no necessity of obtaining the Consent to Operate'' for White category of industries. An intimation to concerned SPCB / PCC shall suffice.
- No Red category of industries shall normally be permitted in the ecologically fragile area / protected area.

The purpose of categorization is to ensure that the industry is established in a manner which is consistent with the environmental objectives. The new criteria will prompt industrial sectors willing to adopt cleaner technologies, ultimately resulting in generation of fewer pollutants. Another feature of the new categorization system lies in facilitating self-assessment by industries as the subjectivity of earlier assessment has been eliminated. This 'Re-categorization' is a part of the efforts, policies and objective of present government to create a clean & transparent working environment in the country and promote the Ease of Doing Business.

Other similar efforts include installation of Continuous Online Emissions/ Effluent Monitoring Systems in the polluting industries, Revisiting of the CEPI (Comprehensive Environment Pollution Index) concept for assessment of polluted industrial clusters, Revision of existing industrial Emission/Effluent discharge standards, initiation of special drive on pollution control activities in Ganga River basin and many more in coming future.

Revised Criteria of Categorization of Industries

"Securing industrial pollution control in accordance with the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 by linking with categorization of industries, consent management and vigilance – 'In context of Red, Orange, Green and White categories of industries"

A: Genesis of Categorization:

- The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEFCC) had brought out notifications, which inter-alia refers to Prohibition/ Restriction on operation of industries to protect ecologically sensitive areas or areas of specific importance. This has for the first time brought the concept of categorization of industries to" Red", "Orange "and "Green" and restrict their operation in certain areas of importance. Therefore, it is at-once interpreted that Red, Orange and Green categorization is linked with location specific needs.
- The notification of MoEF was first brought on 2nd February,1989 in case of "Restriction on location of industries, mining operations and other developmental activities in Doon Valley in "Uttarakhand" and thereafter another notification on 24th February 1999 regarding restriction on the setting up of industries in Dahanu Taluka in Maharashtra. The categorization had been made mainly on the basis of size of the industries, man power and consumption of resources.
- However, in other parts of the country, there have been variations in context to the classification of industries under Red, Orange and Green categories. SPCBs / PCCs were following their own criteria in different States thereby creating confusion.
- In order to harmonize the 'Criteria of categorization', a 'Working Group' was formed as per resolution passed during the 57th Conference of the Chairmen & Member Secretaries of CPCB and SPCBs. Based on the recommendations of the Working Group, Directions dated 4/6/2012 under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water

(Prevention & Control of Pollution) , Act, 1974 were issued to all SPCBs/PCCs with the effects to maintain uniformity in categorization of industries as red, green and orange as per list finalized by the Working Group. This indicative list included 85 types of industrial sectors as 'Red', 73 industrial sectors as 'Orange' and 86 sectors as 'Green'. However, these identified categories have not been assigned with scores as per existing criteria/ or any new criteria

B: Categorization criteria used by SPCBs/PCCs:

SPCBs and PCCs use the criteria of Red, Orange and Green categories for consent management and vigilance purposes for carrying out inspections to verify compliance to the stipulated standards. However the above categorization do not emphasize on sector-specific plan for control of pollution in accordance with priority based on pollution index.

C: Gap in the process:

1. The categorization has been made mainly on the basis of size of the industries and consumption of resources. The pollution due to discharge of emissions & effluents and its impact on health was not considered as primary criteria.
2. Categorization was on random basis, no scoring system was adopted.

D: Resolutions made during National Level Conferences

The issue was discussed thoroughly during the following national level conferences held in New Delhi:

- Conference of the Environment Ministers of Central Government and State Governments during April 06-07, 2015
- 59th Conference of Chairmen & Member Secretaries of Pollution Control Boards / Pollution Control Committees held on April 08, 2015

Accordingly following resolutions were made during the Conferences:

1. *A 'Working Group' comprising of the members from CPCB, APPCB, TNPCB, WBPCB, PPCB, MPPCB and Maharashtra PCB is constituted.*
2. *This WG shall revisit the categorization of industries that is based on pollution index criteria & environmental issues such as generation of emission, effluent and hazardous wastes.*
3. *The categorization will be done on the basis of composite score (0-100 marks) of Pollution Index given in accordance with the following weightage.*

Air Pollution Score based on parameters namely PM, CO, NOx, SOx, HMs , Benzene, Ammonia and other toxic parameters relevant to the industry.	*40 Marks*
Water Pollution Score based on parameters namely pH, TSS, NH_3-N, BOD, Phenol and other toxic pollutants relevant to the industry.	*40 Marks*
Hazardous wastes (land fillable, incinerable, recyclable) as generated by the industry.	*20 Marks*
Note : • *Parameters to be decided on the basis of the nature of the wastes generating from the industrial sector.* • *Industries having only either water pollution or air pollution, the score will be normalized wrt 100.*	

4. *Based on the score of the Pollution Index, following categorization be made :*
   - *Type of industries, if scores 60 and above be categorized as Red*
   - *Type of industries, if scores from 30 to 59 be categorized as Orange*
   - *Type of industries, if scores from 15 to 29 be categorized as Green*
   - *Type of industries, if less than 15 be categorized as White or non-polluting industry.*
5. *SPCBs/PCCs may issue consent to the industries*
   - *Red category of industries for 5 years.*
   - *Orange category of industries for 10 years.*
   - *Green category of industries for 15 years.*
   - *No necessity of consent for non-polluting industries.*
6. *No red categories of industries will be permitted to establish in eco-sensitive areas and protected areas.*

E: Follow-up Actions made on the Resolutions :-

- Accordingly, a Committee comprising the Chairmen of CPCB, APPCB, TNPCB, MPPCB, MPCB, PPCB, WBPCB and MS, CPCB was constituted vide CPCB OM dated

23.04.2015 to review & classify industrial sectors into different categories based on criteria of respective pollution potential.

- The categorization is made on the basis of following:
    - Quality of emissions (air pollutants) generated
    - Quality of effluents (water pollutants) generated
    - Types of hazardous wastes generated
    - Consumption of resources

- Reference is taken from the following :
    - The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977
    - Standards so far prescribed for various pollutants under the Environment (Protection) Act , 1986
    - Doon Valley Notification, 1989 issued by MoEF.

F : Scoring Methodology :

The details on the scoring methodology in respect of the aforesaid 3 components is presented in the following tables F-1 to F-4 .

Table F-1 : Water Pollution Scoring Methodology

Sl. No.	Activity / Types of Discharges	Score
Part A : Score W1 : Score based on types of expected criteria water-pollutants present in industrial processes waste waters. **Maximum of the following seven categories is to be taken.**		
W11	Waste-water which is polluted and the pollutants are - • not easily biodegradable (very high strength waste waters having BOD > 5000 mg/l); or • toxic; or • both toxic and not easily biodegradable. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits up-to 10 mg/l or having BOD > 5000 mg/l). For details appendix 1 may be referred)	30
W12	Non-toxic high strength polluted waste-water having BOD in the range of 1000-5000 mg/l and the pollutants are biodegradable. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits from 11 mg/l to 250 mg/l and having BOD strength in the range of 1000-5000 mg/l) . For details appendix 1 may be referred)	25
W13	Non toxic- polluted waste-water having BOD below 1000 mg/l and the pollutants are easily biodegradable. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits from 11mg/l to 250 mg/l and having BOD strength below 1000 mg/l) . For details appendix 1 may be referred)	20
W14	Waste-water generated from the chemical processes and which is polluted due to presence of high TDS (total dissolved solids) of inorganic nature. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits more than 250 mg/l. For details appendix 1 may be referred)	15
W15	Waste-water generated from the physical unit operations / processes and which is polluted due to presence of TDS (total dissolved solids) of inorganic nature and of natural origin like fresh-water RO rejects, boiler blow-downs, brine solution rejects etc. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits more than 250 mg/l. For details appendix 1 may be referred)	12
W16	Non-toxic polluted waste-water from those units which are: • Having the overall waste-water generation less than 10 KLD and • The pollutants are easily bio-degradable having BOD below 200 mg/l which can be easily treated in a single stage ASP (activated	12

	sludge process) based Effluent Treatment Plant. Note : This is a special category and is applicable to only those units having over-all liquid waste generation less than 10 KLD with low strength organic load.	
W17	Waste-water from cooling towers and cooling-re-circulation processes	10
Part B : Score W2 : Score based on huge discharges of any kind (Penalty Clause)		
W2	Industry having overall liquid waste generation of 100 KLD or more including industrial & domestic waste-water.	10
Overall Water Pollution Score W = W1+W2		

Appendix 1

- **<u>Water Pollutants covered under Group W11:</u>**

  - ✓ Free available Chlorine , Total residual chlorine, Fluoride (as F), Sulphide (as S), Free Ammonical Nitrogen, Dissolved phosphates (as P), Free ammonia (as NH3), Nitrate Nitrogen, Mercury (As Hg), Selenium (as Se), Hexa-valent chromium (as Cr + 6), Lead (as Pb), Tin , Vanadium (as V), Cadmium (as Cd), Manganese (as Mn), Total chromium (as Cr), Copper (as Cu), Iron (as Fe), Nickel (as Ni), Zinc (as Zn), Benzene, Arsenic (as As), Benzo-a-pyrene, Cyanide (as CN), Phenolic compounds (as C_6H_5OH) , Adsorbable Organic Halogens (AOX), Boron and /or
  - ✓ BOD strength of waste water > 5000 mg/l

- **<u>Water Pollutants covered under Group W12:</u>**

  - ✓ Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR) , Biochemical oxygen demand (3 days at 27^{o}C), Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), Ammonical nitrogen (as N), Suspended solids, Total nitrogen (as N), Chemical oxygen demand, Oils & grease and
  - ✓ BOD strength of waste water is in the range of 1000-5000 mg/l

- **<u>Water Pollutants covered under Group W13:</u>**

  - ✓ Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR), Biochemical oxygen demand (3 days at 27^{o}C), Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), Ammonical nitrogen (as N), Suspended solids, Total nitrogen (as N), Chemical oxygen demand and
  - ✓ BOD strength of waste water is below 1000 mg/l

- **<u>Water Pollutants covered under Group W14 and W15:</u>**

  Chlorides as Cl, Colour , Total dissolved solids (TDS - Inorganic)

- **<u>Water Pollutants covered under Group W16</u>**

  - ✓ BOD strength of waste water is below 200 mg/l and overall discharge is less than 10 KLD.

Table F-2 : Air Pollution Score

Sl. No.	Air Pollutants Group	'Range of Prescribed Standard ' of criteria pollutants	Marks
Part 1 : Score A1 = Score based on types of expected criteria Air Pollutants present in the emissions . Maximum of the following seven categories is to be taken. For details appendix 2 may be referred.			
1	Group A1A	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard limits up-to 2 mg/Nm3	30
2	Group A1B	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 3 to10 mg/Nm3	25
3	Group A1C	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 11 to 50 mg/Nm3	20
4	Group A1D	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 51 to 250 mg/Nm3	15
5	Group A1E	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 251mg/Nm3 & above.	10
6	Group A1F	• Generation of fugitive emissions of Particulate Matters which are: o Not generated as a result of combustion of any kind of fossil-fuel. o Generated due to handling / processing of materials without involving the use of any kind of chemicals. o Which can be easily contained /controlled with simple conventional methods	10
7	Group A1G	• Generation of Odours which are : o Generated due to application of binding gums / cements /adhesives /enamels o Which can be easily contained /controlled with simple conventional methods	10
Part 2 : Score A2 = Score based on consumption of fuels and technologies required for air pollution control :			
6	Group A2F1	• All such industries in which the daily consumption of coal/fuel is more than 24 MT/day and the particular (Particulate/gaseous/process) emissions from which can be controlled only with high level equipments / technology like ESPs, Bag House Filters, High Efficiency chemical wet scrubbers etc.	10
7	Group A2F2	• All such industries in which the daily consumption of coal/fuel is from 12 MT/day to 24 MT/day and the particular (Particulate/gaseous/process) emissions from which can be controlled with suitable proven technology.	5
Overall Air Pollution Score –A = A1 + A2			

Appendix 2

- **<u>Air pollutants covered under Group A1A:</u>**

  Cd+Th, Dioxins & Furans, Mercury, Asbestos

- **<u>Air Pollutants covered under Group A1B:</u>**

  HF, Nickel+ Vanadium, HBr, Manganese, Lead, H2S, P2O5 as H3PO4

- **<u>Air Pollutants covered under Group A1C:</u>**

  Chlorine, Pesticide compounds, CH3Cl, TOC, Total Fluoride, Hydrocarbons, NH3, HCL vapour & Mist, H2SO4 Mist, SO2

- **<u>Air Pollutants covered under Group A1D:</u>**

  CO, PM, CO, NOx

- **<u>Air Pollutants covered under Group A1E:</u>**

  NOx with liquid-fuel, SO2 with liquid-fuel

Table F-3: Hazardous Waste Generation Score

Sl.No.	**Types of Hazardous Waste Generated as** per Schedule 1 / Schedule 2 of Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling & Trans-boundary Movement) Rules , 2008 . **Maximum of the following four categories is to be taken**	**Score**
HW1	• Land disposable HW which require special care & treatment for stabilization before disposal.	20
HW2	• Incinerable HW	15
HW3	• Land disposable HW which doesn't require treatment & stabilization before disposal. • High volume low effect wastes such as fly-ash, phspho-gypsum, red-mud, slags from pyro-metallurgical operations, mine tailings and ore beneficiation rejects)	10
HW4	• Recyclable HW, which are easily recyclable with proven technologies.	10

Table F-4 : Calculation Sheet

Industrial Sector - .....

1. Water Pollution Score (W)			
Scores	Waste Water Category	Value	
Score on W1			
Score on W2			
Water Pollution Score = W1+W2			
2. Air Pollution Score (A)			
Scores	Air Pollutant Category	Value	
Score on A1			
Score on A2	-	-	
Air Pollution Score = A1+A2			
3. Hazardous Waste Score (HW)			
Score	HW Category	Value	
HW			
Grand Total = W + A + HW			

Note :

1. Any of the industrial sector having only either air pollution (A) or water pollution (W) , the score will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –

   Normalized Score = {100 x W (or A)} / 40

2. Any of the industrial sector having air pollution (A) and water pollution (W) both but no hazardous waste generation (H) , the joint score of air & water pollution will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –

   Normalized Score = {100 x (W+A)} / 80

3. Any of the industrial sector having air pollution (A) & hazardous waste generation (H) but no water pollution (W), the joint score of air pollution & hazardous waste generation will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –

   Normalized Score = {100 x (A+H)} / 60

4. Any of the industrial sector having water pollution (W) and hazardous waste generation (H) but no air pollution (A), the joint score of water pollution & hazardous waste generation will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –

   Normalized Score = {100 x (W+H)} / 60

G : Developments :

i. The existing Red (85 sectors) , Orange (73 sectors) and Green (86 sectors) i.e a total of 244 industrial sectors have been assessed as per the proposed formula by the Working Group. For this purpose, concerned Engineers / Scientists from the Member SPCBs were also involved & consulted during May 28-29, 2015.

ii. After careful examination and consideration of the suggestions of concerned stake-holders the "Draft Document on Revised Concept of Categorization of Industrial Sectors " was prepared by the Committee and circulated to all the SPCBs, PCCs and concerned Ministries for their information & comments. The ' Draft Document ' was uploaded on the website of CPCB also for information & comments of one & all.

iii. The matter was discussed during the 170th Board Meeting also and issues raised by the Board Members pertaining to some of the industrial sectors were clarified.

iv. Responses were received from various concerned Ministries, SPCBs, Industrial Associations including individuals.

v. Based on the above, final meeting was convened by the Secretary , MoEFCC with CPCB and senior officers of MoEFCC on January 06, 2016 to resolve the issues appropriately and finalize the 'Re-categorization'. Accordingly , following modifications in the 'Range of Pollution Index 'for the purpose of categorization of industrial sectors were suggested :

- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 60 and above – Red category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 41 to 59 –Orange category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 21 to 40 –Green category
- Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score incl.& upto 20 –White category

vi. Based on the final criteria as described in v above , the final categorization is as follows :

Category of Industrial Sector	Existing Categorization	Proposed (New) categorization
Red	85	60
Orange	73	83
Green	86	63
White	---	36
Total	244	242

vii. In the proposed categorization, some of the industrial sectors have been either deleted due to duplication or merged with similar type of sectors on account of same

characteristics of pollution generation. In a similar way, some of the industrial sectors are split into more sectors on account of variation in the raw materials / manufacturing process. As a result final totals of the existing and proposed categorization are different.

viii. The industrial sector which doesn't fall under any of the above four categories (Red, Orange, Green and White) , decision with regard to its categorization will be taken at the level of concerned SPCB/PCC by a committee headed by the Member Secretary , SPCB/PCC and comprising of two senior cadre Engineers / Scientists of the SPCB / PCC in accordance with the scoring-criteria specified in this document.

ix. The summary is presented in the following Table G-1 and final lists of Red, Orange, Green and White categories of industries are presented in Tables G-2, G-3, G-4 and G-5 respectively, which are self explanatory.

Table G-1: Final Summary Table Red , Orange, Green and White Categories of Industries (16-01-16)

Sl No.	Original Categorization	Initial Nos.	Addition by Splitting into further classes	Deletion/ Shifting to foot-note due to vague term / Merger / other reasons	Re-categorization to Red	Re-categorization to Orange	Re-categorization to Green	Re-categorization to White	Check
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	(1+2) = (3 to 7)
1	Red	85	11	7	60	26	3	Nil	96=96
2	Orange	73	2	3	Nil	51	19	2	75=75
3	Green	86	Nil	3+2=5	Nil	6	41	34	86=86
Final Categorization		244	13	15	**60 (Red)**	**83 (Orange)**	**63 (Green)**	**36 (White)**	**257 =257 (Total categories including in foot-note)**

Table G-2 : Final List of Red Category of Industrial Sectors

Sl No.	Orgnl Sl.No	Industry Sector	W1	W2	W	A1	A2	A	H	W+A+H	Revised Category	REMARKS
1.	38	Isolated storage of hazardous chemicals (as per schedule of manufacturing, storage of hazardous chemicals rules ,1989 as amended)									R-R	As per provisions of Rules, to be kept under Red category especially for safety purposes.
2.	4	Automobile Manufacturing (integrated facilities)	30	-	30	20	-	20	10	60	**R-R**	i. Such types of plants are having either one or combinations of polluting activities viz. washing, metal surface finishing operations, pickling, plating, electro-plating , phosphating, painting , heat treatment etc. ii. Some of such plants may outsource some /all of the polluting activities. In such cases, after thorough inspection of such units by concerned SPCB, re-categorization of the industry shall be made accordingly.
3.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Spent cleared metal catalyst containing copper,, Spent cleared metal catalyst containing zinc,,	30	-	30	20	-	20	10	60	**R-R**	All the three types of pollutants are expected.
4.	44	Manufacturing of lubricating oils ,grease and petroleum based products	20	-	20	20	-	20	20	60	**R-R**	Generates all sorts of pollution.
5.	66 E	DG Set of capacity > 5 MVA	-	-	-	20	5	25	-	62.5	**R-R**	i. Mainly air polluting. ii. DG sets consume the diesel @ 0.21 litres/hr/KVA at full load. iii. Average running is taken @ 12 hrs / day although many of the DG sets run for more than this period.
6.	31	Industrial carbon including electrodes and graphite blocks, activated carbon, carbon black	10	-	-	20	5	25	10	62.5	**R-R**	Mainly air polluting. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.

7.	39	Lead acid battery manufacturing(excluding assembling and charging of lead-acid battery in micro scale)	10	-	10	25	-	25	10	62.5	**R-R**	i. Mainly air polluting. Air pollution scores are normalized to 100. ii. Lead Acid Battery manufacturing consists of various stages which broadly involve (after producing or receiving lead oxide): Paste Mixing , Grid Casting , Grid Pasting & Curing , Hydro-setting, parting & enveloping , Stacking, grouping & inter-cell welding , Formation. iii. Exposure of workmen to lead during all or any of the processes outlined above exceeds the prescribed standards if appropriate equipment in this respect is not installed at any Battery Manufacturing Unit. iv. All of the above processes, some more than others, involve release of lead particles or fumes into the environment. Pollution from the above processes can be grouped into two possible types, viz: (a) Lead Oxide becomes airborne and there is Particulate Pollution (b) Fumes are generated and there is Gaseous Pollution
8.	62	Phosphate rock processing plant	30	-	30	20	-	20	-	62.5	**R-R**	i. The separation of phosphate rock from impurities and non-phosphate materials for use in fertilizer manufacture consists of beneficiation, drying or calcining at some operations, and grinding. Phosphate rock from the mines is first sent to beneficiation units to separate sand and day and to remove impurities. Steps used in beneficiation depend on the type of rock. ii. The water & air pollution scores are normalized to 100.

9.	66	Power generation plant [except Wind and Solar renewable power plants of all capacities and Mini Hydel power plant of capacity <25MW]	10	-	10	15	10	25		62.5	**R-R**	1. Mainly air polluting. It uses a mixture of biomass (agro based) and coal (< 10 %) as a fuel. Almost, round the year operation. 2 . In case of DG sets of 5 MVA & more and emissions of SO2 will take place due to use of liquid fuel. Air pollution score will be =20 + 10 = 30, Normalized score will be 75. 3. In case of 'Waste to Energy Plants' , water will be used for cooling and air score will be - 30+10 = 40.
10.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Spent catalyst containing nickel, cadmium, Zinc, copper, arsenic, vanadium and cobalt,	30	-	30	25	-	25	10	65	**R-R**	All the three types of pollutants are expected.
11.	67	Processes involving chlorinated hydrocarbons	30	-	30	20	-	20	15	65	**R-R**	Chlorinated hydrocarbons are used in the manufacture of insecticides, pesticides and organo chloro pesticides. Effluents & emissions are toxic in nature.
12.	74	Sugar (excluding Khandsari)	20	10	30	15	10	25	10	65	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Sugar mills generate all sorts of pollution problems.
13.	22	Fibre glass production and processing (excluding moulding)	-	-	-	20	-	20	20	67	**R-R**	i. The use of styrene in most methods of fiberglass production causes hazardous air pollution that is harmful to breathe at excessive levels. ii. It is mainly air polluting & HW generating industry. The air pollution & HW scores are normalized to 100. iii. In case of lead containing glass, the score of A1 will be 25 and final normalized score will be 75 and shall be categorized as Red.
14.	23	Fire crackers manufacturing and bulk storage facilities	-	-	-	20	-	20	20	67	**R-R**	i. This is the normalized score based on air pollution & HW generation. ii. Various hazardous chemicals are used in the manufacturing process. iii. These chemicals are namely Potassium Nitrate , Potassium per-chlorate, Barium Nitrate, Aluminium compounds, Copper Chloride etc.

												iv. These chemicals are highly hazardous and cause serious diseases among the workers. especially ability of blood to carry oxygen leading to headaches, methemoglobinemia and kidney problems , skin problems, thyroid metal fume etc.
15.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Dismantlers Recycling Plants -- Components of waste electrical and electronic assembles comprising accumulators and other batteries included on list A, mercury-switches, activated glass cullets from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or any other component contaminated with Schedule 2 constituents (e.g. cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in part C of this Schedule.	-	-	-	30	0	30	10	67	R-R	Mainly air polluting and hazardous waste generating. Air & HW pollution scores are jointly normalized to 100.
16.	47	Milk processes and dairy products(integrated project)	20	10	30	20	5	25	-	68.75	**R-R**	i. Water as well as air polluting due to use of boilers. ii. Water & air pollution scores are normalized to 100.
17.	63	Phosphorous and its compounds	30	-	30	25	-	25	-	68.75	**R-R**	Water pollution & air pollution containing compounds of phosphorous are expected
18.	61	Pulp & Paper (waste paper based without bleaching process to manufacture Kraft paper)	20	10	30	15	10	25	0	68.75	**R-R**	Mainly water & air polluting . Water & air pollution scores are normalized to 100.
19.	13	Coke making , liquefaction, coal tar distillation or fuel gas making	30	-	30	20	-	20	20	70	**R-R**	It is a kind of petrochemical industry.

20.	41	Manufacturing of explosives, detonators, fuses including management and handling activities	30	-	30	20	-	20	20	70	**R-R**	i. Explosives manufacture and use contribute some measure of hazardous waste to the environment. ii. Nitroglycerin produces several toxic byproducts such as acids, caustics, and oils contaminated with heavy metals. These must be disposed of properly by neutralization or stabilization and transported to a hazardous waste landfill. iii. The use of explosives creates large amounts of dust and particulate from the explosion, and, in some cases, releases asbestos, **lead,** and other hazardous materials into the atmosphere.
21.	45	Manufacturing of paints varnishes, pigments and intermediate (excluding blending/mixing)	30	-	30	25	-	25	15	70	**R-R**	i. The process may cause considerable emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOC). VOC contribute to the creation of ozone in the lower layers of the atmosphere (photochemical air pollution) and can present danger to health. ii. Dust and odour may also be a problem. iii. Washing of vessels will contribute waste-waters. iv. Large quantity of HWs are also produced.
22.	56	Organic Chemicals manufacturing	30	-	30	20	-	50	20	70	**R-R**	Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution.
23.	1	Airports and Commercial Air Strips	20	10	30	-	-	-	10	75	**R-R**	i. The Airports are generating mainly the waste-waters. ii. This is the water pollution normalized score for airports having discharge more than 100 KLD. iii. The airports / strips having discharge less than 100 KLD will have score of 50 and hence orange category. iv. If the score is normalized wrt water + HW both, then all the airports will come under Orange category (score - 58.33).
24.	3	Asbestos and asbestos based industries	-	-	-	30	-	30	10	75	**R-R**	i. This is mainly air polluting industry. ii. Final score is based on air pollution score only. iii. Asbestos is carcinogenic and banned in many countries.
25.	5	Basic chemicals and electro chemicals and its derivatives including manufacturing of acid	30	-	30	-	-	-	10	75	**R-R**	i. Standards prescribed for Inorganic Chemicals are adopted. ii. It is mainly water polluting industry having effluents which are toxic and not easily biodegradable.

												iii. Water pollution score normalized to 100 is undertaken. iv. The earlier Red category industrial sector namely "Hydrocyanic acid and its derivatives " is also merged under this industrial sector.
26.	7	Cement	-	-	-	20	10	30	-	75	**R-R**	This is mainly air polluting industry & hence normalized air pollution score.
27.	9	Chlorates, per-chlorates & peroxides	30	-	30	-	-	-	-	75	**R-R**	i. It is mainly water polluting industry having effluents which are toxic and not easily biodegradable. ii. Water pollution score normalized to 100 is undertaken.
28.	10	Chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine and their compounds	30	-	30	-	-	-	-	75	**R-R**	i. It is mainly water polluting industry having effluents which are toxic and not easily biodegradable. ii. Water pollution score normalized to 100 is undertaken.
29.	16	Dyes and Dye- Intermediates	30	-	30	20	5	25	20	75	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution.
30.	26	Health-care Establishment (as defined in BMW Rules)	20	10	30	-	-	-	-	75	**R-R**	i. Mainly water polluting. ii. The water pollution score is normalized to 100 & valid for Hospitals having total waste-water generation > 100 KLD. iii. The hospitals with incinerator will be categorized as Red irrespective of the quantity of the waste-water generation. iv. The hospitals having total waste-water generation less than 100 KLD and without incinerator, the normalized water pollution score will be 50 and will be categorized as Orange category.
31.	29	Hotels having overall waste-water generation @ 100 KLD and more.	20	10	30	15	-	15	-	75	**R-R**	i. Mainly water polluting. Small boiler may be installed. ii. The water pollution score is normalized to 100 & valid for Hotels having waste-water generation > 100 KLD. iii. The hotels having more than 20 rooms and waste-water generation less than 100 KLD and having a coal / oil fired boiler , the pollution score will be 35/40 & are categorized as Orange. iv. The hotels having more than 20 rooms and waste-water generation less than 10 KLD and

												having no-boiler & no hazardous waste generation, the pollution score will be 20 & are categorized as Green.
32.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Lead acid battery plates and other lead scrap/ashes/residues not covered under Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001. [* Battery scrap, namely: Lead battery plates covered by ISRI, Code word "Rails" Battery lugs covered by ISRI, Code word "Rakes". Scrap drained/dry while intact, lead batteries covered by ISRI, Code word "rains".	30	-	30	25	--	25	20	75	**R-R**	All the three types of pollutants are generated.
33.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Integrated Recycling Plants -- Components of waste electrical and electronic assembles comprising accumulators and other batteries included on list A, mercury-switches, activated glass cullets from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or any other component contaminated with Schedule 2 constituents (e.g. cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in part C of this Schedule.	30	-	30	25	-	25	20	75	**R-R**	All the three types of pollutants are expected.
34.	43	Manufacturing of glue and gelatin	30	10	40	20	-	20	-	75	**R-R**	Highly water polluting & obnoxious air polluting.
35.	49	Mining and ore beneficiation	30	10	40	15	5	20	-	75	**R-R**	Both air and water polluting. Score is normalized with air & water pollution.

36.	52	Nuclear power plant	10	-	10	30	-	30	15	75	**R-R**	i. Mainly air polluting due to incinerator. Others - cooling water. ii. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
37.	58	Pesticides (technical) (excluding formulation)	30	-	30	25	-	25	20	75	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution.
38.	64	Photographic film and its chemicals	30	-	30	-	-	-	-	75	**R-R**	i. Silver salts and other chemicals are used in preparation. Slight quantity of effluents is generated. ii. Water pollution scores are normalized to 100.
39.	68	Railway locomotive work shop/Integrated road transport workshop/Authorized service centers	20	10	30	-	-	-	10	75	**R-R**	i. Mainly water polluting industry . Water is used in the washing of locomotives, road transport vehicles during servicing. ii. This score is valid for those Centers having discharge more than 100 KLD. iii. Service Centers having waste-water generation < 100 KLD, the normalized score will be =(100*20)/40= 50.
40.	84	Yarn / Textile processing involving any effluent/emission generating processes including bleaching, dyeing, printing and colouring	30	10	40	15	-	15	20	75	**R-R**	In this sector all sorts of pollution are generated.
41.	8	Chlor Alkali	30	10	40	20	10	30	10	80	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Chlor-alkali units are having different section like NaOH, Cl2, SBP etc which are having toxic effluents. Additionally , fuel consumption is also on higher-side.
42.	70	Ship Breaking Industries	30	-	30	30	-	30	20	80	**R-R**	i. The ship-breaking industry creates numerous hazards for the coastal and marine environment. ii. Ship-breaking releases a large number of dangerous pollutants, including toxic waste, oil, poly-chlorinated biphenyls, and heavy metals, into the waters and sea bed. iii. While most of the oil is removed before a ship is scrapped, sand used to mop up the remaining oil is thrown into the sea. High concentrations of oil and grease are then found in the coastal waters, choking marine life.

												iv. Solid waste strewn on the shore, 45 tonnes on any given day according to a study by the Central Pollution Control Board, also finds its way into the sea. v. Adding to the stress on coastal waters, the organic load from the thousands of workers living in cramped conditions with little or no sanitary facilities results in unacceptably high levels of BOD.
43.	53	Oil and gas extraction including CBM (offshore & on-shore extraction through drilling wells)	30	-	30	-	-	-	20	83	**R-R**	i. Mainly water polluting & hazardous waste generating. ii. The water pollution & HW generation scores are normalized to 100.
44.	36	Industry or process involving metal surface treatment or process such as pickling/ electroplating/paint stripping/ heat treatment using cyanide bath/ phosphating or finishing and anodizing / enamellings/ galvanizing	30	-	30	-	-	-	20	83	**R-R**	Mainly water polluting & toxic hazardous waste generating industry. Scores are normalized to 100.
45.	80	Tanneries	30	-	30	-	-	-	20	83	**R-R**	Mainly water polluting & hazardous waste generating industry. Scores are normalized to 100.
46.	65	Ports and harbour, jetties and dredging operations	30	10	40	15	10	25	20	85	**R-R**	This category contain all sorts of pollution.
47.	77	Synthetic fibers including rayon ,tyre cord, polyester filament yarn	30	10	40	25	10	35	10	85	**R-R**	This sector generates all sorts of pollution problems.
48.	81	Thermal Power Plants	30	10	40	20	10	30	15	85	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. TPP generate all sorts of pollution problems.
49.	71	Slaughter house (as per notification S.O.270(E)dated 26.03.2001)and meat processing industries, bone mill, processing of animal horn, hoofs and other body parts	25	10	35	-	-	-	-	87.5	**R-R**	Mainly water polluting and obnoxious odour generating industry. The water pollution score is normalized to 100
50.	2	Aluminium Smelter	30	10	40	20	10	30	20	90	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. This sector is generating all sorts of pollution i.e. air, water and HW.
51.	12	Copper Smelter	30	10	40	20	10	30	20	90	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Integrated Copper Smelters contain all sorts of

												pollution.
52.	20	Fertilizer (basic) (excluding formulation)	30	10	40	20	10	30	20	90	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Generates all sorts of pollution.
53.	37	Iron & Steel (involving processing from ore/ integrated steel plants) and or Sponge Iron units	30	10	40	20	10	30	20	90	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution.
54.	61	Pulp & Paper (waste paper based units with bleaching process to manufacture writing & printing paper)	25	10	35	25	10	35	20	90	**R-R**	Waste paper based Pulp & Paper mills with bleaching process generate all sorts of pollution.
55.	85	Zinc Smelter	30	10	40	20	10	30	20	90	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Integrated Zinc smelter generates all sorts of pollution problems.
56.	55	Oil Refinery (mineral Oil or Petro Refineries)	30	10	40	25	10	35	20	95	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution.
57.	59	Petrochemicals Manufacturing (including processing of Emulsions of oil and water)	30	10	40	25	10	35	20	95	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution. iii. The earlier red category industrial sector namely "Processing of Emulsions of Oil & Water " is merged with this industrial sector.
58.	60	Pharmaceuticals	30	10	40	30	5	35	20	95	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Such types of industrial sectors generate all sorts of pollution.
59.	61	Pulp & Paper (Large-Agro + wood) , Small Pulp & Paper (agro based-wheat straw/rice husk)	30	10	40	25	10	35	20	95	**R-R**	i. This industrial sector is the one among the '17 categories of Highly Polluting Industries'. ii. Large /Small Agro based Pulp & Paper mills contribute all sorts of pollution problems.
60.	15	Distillery (molasses / grain / yeast based)	30	10	40	-	-	-	-	100	**R-R**	Mainly water polluting industry. Final score is the normalized water pollution score.

Note :

i. *Under the column Revised Category, the full forms of the abbreviations are as follows :*
   a. *R-R means original category was Red and revised category is also Red*
   b. *R-O means original category was Red and revised category is Orange*
   c. *O-O means original category was Orange and revised category is also Orange*
   d. *O-G means original category was Orange and revised category is Green*
   e. *O-W means original category was Orange and revised category is White*
   f. *G-O means original category was Green and revised category is Orange*
   g. *G-G means original category was Green and revised category is also Green*
   h. *G-W means original category was Green and revised category is White*

ii. *There are specific remarks in respect of some of the industrial sectors. These sectors are either merged with other relevant sectors or deleted due to duplication. The overall details are as follows :*

Sl No.	Original Sl No.	Industry Sector	Original Category	Remarks
1	14	Common treatment and disposal facilities(CETP, TSDF, E-waste recycling, CBMWTF, effluent conveyance project, incinerator, solvent/acid recovery plant, MSW sanitary land fill site)	R	i. All such facilities are classified as Red but special category projects as these are parts of pollution control facilities. ii. In case of CETP , the categorization will depend upon the category of member industries being served.
2	18	Processing of Emulsions of Oil & Water		It is a part of Petrochemical industries. Transferred and merged with the industrial sector namely 'Petrochemicals' at Sl. No. 54.
3	27	Heavy engineering including ship building (with investment on Plant & Machineries more than Rs 10 crores)	R	Most of the pollution generating processes / operations under this category are similar to the industry category namely "Automobile Manufacturing (integrated facilities)" at Sl . No. 1 and may be referred accordingly.
4	30	Hydrocyanic acid and its derivatives	R	Have been merged with the red category industrial sector namely " Basic chemicals and electro chemicals and its derivatives including manufacturing of acid " at Sl. No. 24
5	32	Industrial estates/ parks / complexes/ areas/ export processing zones/ SEZs/ Biotech parks/ leather complex	R	The classification will depend upon the category(ies) of the industries operating / proposed to be permitted in the area. In this context, guidelines prescribed in EIA Notification, 2006 shall be followed.
6	33	Industrial inorganic gases namely- a) Chemical gas- Acetylene, hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, ammonia, sulphur dioxide, ethylene, hydrogen-sulphide, phosphine b) Hydrocarbon gases- Methane , ethane, propane	R	These gases are generally secondary products and produced alongwith other main products. To be classified as per the main parent plant.
7	69	Reprocessing of used oils & waste oils	R	i. The industry generates mainly the air pollution and oil bearing hazardous wastes. The normalized (air pollution & HW generation score is 58.33. ii. To be deleted as already covered under HW Recyclers / Re-processors (Used oils / Waste Oils) under Orange Category

Table G-3 : Final List of Orange Category of Industrial Sectors

Final Sl. No.	Orgnl S.No	**Industry Sector**	W1	W2	W	A1	A2	A	H	W+A+H	Revised category	Remarks
1.	20	Dismantling of rolling stocks (wagons/ coaches)	--	--	--	15	--	15	10	41.67	O-O	Emissions of dust and generation of waste oils take place during dismantling. Air pollution & HW generation scores (15+10=25) are normalized to 100.
2.	5	Bakery and confectionery units with production capacity > 1 TPD. (With ovens / furnaces)	20	--	20	15	--	15	--	43.75	O-O	
3.	10	Chanachur and ladoo from puffed and beaten rice(muri and shira) using husk fired oven	20	--	20	15	--	15	--	43.75	O-O	Normal water and air polluting.
4.	23	Coated electrode manufacturing	15	0	15	20	0	20	0	43.75	**G-O**	Preparation of core wire / rod, preparation of dry mix, preparation of wet mix, application of coating by extrusion, baking of coated electrodes
5.	24	Compact disc computer floppy and cassette manufacturing / Reel manufacturing	15	0	15	20	0	20	0	43.75	**G-O**	Generates waste-water and process emissions.
6.	24	Flakes from rejected PET bottle	20	-	20	15	-	15	-	43.75	R-O	Normal water & air pollutions are generated.
7.	30	Food and food processing including fruits and vegetable processing	20	--	20	15	--	15	--	43.75	O-O	Normal water and air polluting.
8.	40	Jute processing without dyeing	20	--	20	15	--	15	--	43.75	O-O	CPCB has notified standards for this category. Both air and water pollutions are generated.
9.	56	Manufacturing of silica gel	15	0	15	20	0	20	0	43.75	**G-O**	Waste-waters containing TDS and emissions of H_2SO_4 are generated.

10.	45	Manufacturing of tooth powder, toothpaste, talcum powder and other cosmetic items	20	--	20	15	--	15	--	43.75	O-O	Both air and water pollution are generated.
11.	55	Printing or etching of glass sheet using hydrofluoric acid	15	--	15	20	--	20	--	43.75	O-O	Both air and water pollution are generated.
12.	65	Silk screen printing, sari printing by wooden blocks	20	--	20	15	--	15	--	43.75	O-O	Wash-water and PM emissions from boilers .
13.	76	Synthetic detergents and soaps(excluding formulation)	20	-	20	15	-	15	-	43.75	R-O	i. This is the score for units having generation of waste-waters less than 100 KLD. ii. The units having waste-water generation more than 100 KLD will become mainly water polluting and accordingly normalized water pollution score will be 75 and be categorized as Red.
14.	71	Thermometer manufacturing	15	--	15	20	--	20	--	43.75	O-O	Process - making glass bulb, forming reservoir in the glass tube for fluid, inserting fluid, scale marking. Use of fuel to heat the glass tubes and hydrofluoric acid to seal the scaling. Small quantities of spent acids are generated.
15.	14	Cotton spinning and weaving (medium and large scale)	--	--	--	15	--	37.5	10	47.5	O-O	Mainly air polluting industry. Sources of air pollution (PM) are the fine particles of cotton from spinning process. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
16.	1	Almirah, Grill Manufacturing (Dry Mechanical Process)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Air pollution due to spray painting (emissions of VOCs). Units without painting operations shall be categorized as White.

17.	2	Aluminium & copper extraction from scrap using oil fired furnace (dry process only)	--	--	--	20	--	20	10	50	O-O	i. Normalized Air pollution score. ii. Significant air pollution due to melting (emissions of SO2, PM).
18.	3	Automobile servicing, repairing and painting (excluding only fuel dispensing)	20	--	20	20	--	20	10	50	O-O	Normal water & air polluting and recyclable waste oil generating. If the waste water generation is more than 100 KLD, it will become mainly water polluting and Red category unit.
19.	4	Ayurvedic and homeopathic medicine	20	--	20	15	--	15	15	50	O-O	
20.	7	Brickfields (excluding fly ash brick manufacturing using lime process)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Significantly air polluting.
21.	8	Building and construction project more than 20,000 sq. m built up area	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	1. In the pre-construction stage , it is mainly air polluting due to generation of dust (PM) emissions. 2. After construction, it is mainly water polluting. If the discharge is more than 100 KLD, it will be having the normalized score of 75 and be categorized as Red.
22.	6	Ceramics and Refractories	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	i. Mainly air polluting industry. ii. This score is for the units having coal consumption < than 12 MT/day. iii. For the units having coal consumption > 12 MT /day, the normalized air pollution score will be 62.5 and shall be categorized as Red.

23.	11	Coal washeries	15	10	25	15	-	15	-	50	R-O	i. Wet washeries are mainly water polluting industry generating effluents which are having inorganic SS & TDS. Additionally, air pollution due to PM emissions is also generated. ii. Water & air pollution scores are jointly normalized to 100.
24.	16	Dairy and dairy products (small scale)	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Water and air polluting both.
25.	18	DG set of capacity >1MVA but < 5MVA	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting . air pollution score is normalized to 100.
26.	17	Dry coal processing, mineral processing, industries involving ore sintering, pelletisating, grinding & pulverization	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting industry. Final score is the normalized air pollution score.
27.	19	Fermentation industry including manufacture of yeast, beer, distillation of alcohol (Extra Neutral Alcohol)	20	-	20	-	-	-	-	50	R-O	i. Mainly water polluting industry. This is the normalized water pollution score for units having discharge < 100 KLD. ii. For the units having discharge > 100 KLD, the normalized water pollution score will be 75 and shall be accordingly categorized as Red.
28.	21	Ferrous and Non- ferrous metal extraction involving different furnaces through melting, refining, re-processing, casting and alloy-making	-	-	-	15	5	20	10	50	R-O	i. Mainly air polluting. ii. This score is applicable to secondary production of ferrous & non-ferrous metals (excluding lead) up-to 1 MT/hour production.

												iii. For lead, the normalized air pollution score will be = (100*25)/40= 62.5 and is categorized as Red. iv. For Induction Furnace clubbed with AOD furnace – separate calculation shall be made based on the capacity of the furnaces. In such industries, the molten metal from induction furnace is transferred to AOD furnace where other metals like manganese and nickel are added to get the metal of desired constituents. The lime and silicon are also added for reduction of the metal oxides to the base metal. the normalized air pollution score will be = (100*25)/40= 62.5 and is categorized as Red.
29.	26	Fertilizer (granulation / formulation / blending only)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Air polluting.
30.	27	Fish feed, poultry feed and cattle feed	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Obnoxious odour , H2S etc. AP score is normalized to 100
31.	28	Fish processing and packing (excluding chilling of fishes)	20	--	20	--	--	--	--	50	O-O	Mainly water polluting. WP score is normalized to 100.

32.	31	Forging of ferrous and non- ferrous metals (using oil and gas fired furnaces)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Heating furnace. Mainly air polluting.
33.	32	Formulation/pelletization of camphor tablets, naphthalene balls from camphor/ naphthalene powders.	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting. Emissions of Benzene, HC are expected.
34.	33	Glass ceramics, earthen potteries and tile manufacturing using oil and gas fired kilns, coating on glasses using cerium fluorides and magnesium fluoride etc.	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting. Emissions of SO2 are expected.
35.	35	Gravure printing, digital printing on flex, vinyl	20	--	20	20	--	20	10	50	O-O	Waste waters , emissions of VOCs
36.	36	Heat treatment using oil fired furnace (without cyaniding)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting and noise generating. AP Score is normalized to 100.
37.	28	Hot mix plants	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting. Air pollution scores are normalized to 100.
38.	37	Hotels (< 3 star) or hotels having > 20 rooms and less than 100 rooms.	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly water polluting. WP score is normalized to 100.
39.	38	Ice cream	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Wash-water and boilers / oven for pasteurization.
40.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Paint and ink Sludge/residues	-	-	-	20	0	20	0	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting. Air pollution score is normalized to 100
41.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Brass Dross ,, Copper Dross,, Copper Oxide Mill Scale,, Copper Reverts, Cake & Residues,, Waste Copper and copper alloys in	10	-	10	20	-	20	10	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting.

		dispersible form,, Slags from copper processing for further processing or refining „ Insulated Copper Wire,, Scrap/copper with PVC sheathing including ISRI-code material namely "Druid" „ Jelly filled Copper cables „ Zinc Dross-Hot dip Galvanizers SLAB,, Zinc Dross-Bottom Dross,, Zinc ash/Skimming arising from galvanizing and die casting operations,, Zinc ash/Skimming/other zinc bearing wastes arising from smelting and refining,, Zinc ash and residues including zinc alloy residues in dispersible from ,,										
42.	35	Industry or processes involving foundry operations	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	i. This score is valid for the foundries having capacity < 5 MT/hr as such units require the coal/coke @ < 500 kg/hr. ii. The units having capacity of 5 MT/hr and more, the coal/coke consumption will be more than 500 kg/hr and the normalized score will be 62.5 and classified accordingly as Red.
43.	40	Lime manufacturing (using lime kiln)	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting
44.	41	Liquid floor cleaner, black phenyl, liquid soap, glycerol mono-stearate manufacturing	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Both air and water pollution are generated.

45.	42	Manufacturing of glass	10	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	i. Mainly air polluting (melting at 1500ºC and refining . ii. In case of lead glass , the score of A1 will be 25 and accordingly the normalized scores will be 62.5 i.e. Red .
46.	43	Manufacturing of iodized salt from crude/ raw salt	12	--	12	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Boiling in Evaporators (multiple effect evaporators), centrifuging, iodization with KIO3 mixing . Mainly air polluting. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
47.	42	Manufacturing of mirror from sheet glass	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Evaporator & furnace for heating the metal to be applied as reflector on mirror. Mainly air polluting.
48.	44	Manufacturing of mosquito repellent coil	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting. Toxic fumes are expected.
49.	46	Manufacturing of Starch/Sago	25	-	25	15	-	15	-	50	R-O	i. Water and air polluting industry. Boiler is used for steam generation. ii. Water & air pollution scores are normalized to 100
50.	46	Mechanized laundry using oil fired boiler	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Both air and water pollution are generated.
51.	47	Modular wooden furniture from particle board, MDF< swan timber etc, Ceiling tiles/ partition board from saw dust, wood chips etc., and other agricultural waste using synthetic adhesive resin, wooden box making (With boiler)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	1. Mainly air polluting. Boiler as well as VOCs from use of adhesives. 2. Without boiler, it will be a Green category industry.
52.	50	New highway construction project	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting project.

53.	51	Non-alcoholic beverages(soft drink) & bottling of alcohol/non alcoholic products	20	-	20	15	5	20	-	50	R-O	i. Both air and water polluting. Score is normalized with air & water pollution. This score is valid for industries having waste-water generation < 100 KLD. ii. For the units having waste-water generation > 100 KLD the , normalized score would be 62.5 and categorized as Red.
54.	49	Paint blending and mixing (Ball mill)	20	--	20	20	--	20	10	50	O-O	Both air and water pollution are generated.
55.	62	Paints and varnishes (mixing and blending)	20	0	0	20	0	20	0	50	**G-O**	Waste-waters as well as fumes of VOCs due to solvents, pigments, varnishes.
56.	51	Ply-board manufacturing(including Veneer and laminate) with oil fired boiler/ thermic fluid heater(without resin plant)	0	--	0	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting because of use of boiler. AP score is normalized to 100
57.	52	Potable alcohol (IMFL) by blending, bottling of alcohol products	20	--	20	--	--	--	--	50	O-O	Mainly water polluting. WP score is normalized to 100.
58.	54	Printing ink manufacturing	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	1. Pigments, binders and solvents are used. 2. Boiler is also used. 3. Emissions of VOCs take place.
59.	70	Printing press	20	0	20	20	0	20	0	50	**G-O**	Colored waste-waters containing dyes and VOC emissions are generated.
60.	59	Reprocessing of waste plastic including PVC	20	--	20	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Large quantities of wash-water and fugitive emissions are generated.
61.	61	Rolling mill (oil or coal fired) and cold rolling mill	10	--	10	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting. Air pollution score is normalized to 100. Others - cooling water and recyclable waste oils etc. are generated.
62.	67	Spray painting, paint baking, paint shipping	--	--	--	20	--	20	10	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting. Emissions of VOCs and HC are generated.

63.	72	Steel and steel products using various furnaces like blast furnace /open hearth furnace/induction furnace/arc furnace/submerged arc furnace /basic oxygen furnace /hot rolling reheated furnace	10	-	10	20	-	20	10	50	R-O	i. Mainly air polluting. In the emissions, oxides of manganese, nickel etc. are also present. ii. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
64.	73	Stone crushers	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Mainly air polluting. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
65.	75	Surgical and medical products including prophylactics and latex	20	-	20	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Both air as well as water polluting. Air and water pollution scores are normalized to 100.
66.	85	Tephlon based products	0	0	0	20	0	20	0	50	**G-O**	Due to spraying applications, emissions (HC) are generated
67.	70	Thermocol manufacturing (with boiler)	--	--	--	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Polystyrene is heated. Mainly air polluting with boiler.
68.	82	Tobacco products including cigarettes and tobacco/opium processes	20	-	20	20	-	20	-	50	R-O	Such industries generate both air as well as water pollution. These scores are normalized to 100.
69.	72	Transformer repairing/ manufacturing (dry process only)	--	--	--	20	--	20	10	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting because of ovens, shot-blasting etc.
70.	73	Tyres and tubes vulcanization/ hot retreating	10	--	10	20	--	20	--	50	O-O	Mainly air polluting . Emissions of PM, VOCs and obnoxious odour are generated.
71.	83	Vegetable oil manufacturing including solvent extraction and refinery /hydrogenated oils	20	-	20	15	5	20	10	50	R-O	i. All sorts of pollution are generated. ii. This score is valid for plants having waste-water generation < 100 KLD. iii. If the waste-water generation is more than 100 KLD, the unit shall be classified as Red.
72.	74	Wire drawing and wire netting	20	--	20	--	--	--	--	50	O-O	Mainly water polluting. WP score is normalized to 100.

73.	21	Dry cell battery (excluding manufacturing of electrodes) and assembling & charging of acid lead battery on micro scale	30	--	30	15	--	15	10	55	O-O	Water and air polluting both.
74.	50	Pharmaceutical formulation and for R & D purpose (For sustained release/ extended release of drugs only and not for commercial purpose)	20	--	20	20	--	20	15	55	O-O	i. All sorts of pollution are generated. ii. R&D activities are to be shifted to Red category.
75.	78	Synthetic resins	20	-	20	20	-	20	15	55	R-O	All sorts of pollution are generated.
76.	79	Synthetic rubber excluding molding	20	-	20	20	-	20	15	55	R-O	i. Most synthetic rubber is created from two materials, styrene and butadiene. Both are currently obtained from petroleum. ii. Process is similar to a part of Petrochemical plants.
77.	9	Cashew nut processing	25	--	25	20	--	20	--	56	O-O	Normal water and air polluting.
78.	12	Coffee seed processing	25	--	25	20	--	20	--	56	O-O	Normal water & air polluting industry.
79.	57	Parboiled Rice Mills	25	-	25	20	-	20	-	56	R-O	i. Rice Mills are generating both air and water pollution. Waste-waters are having high strength in respect of BOD. ii. This is the normalized air & water pollution score for units having waste-water generation < 100 KLD and fuel consumption less than 12 MTD. iii. For units having waste-water generation > 100 KLD or fuel consumption > 12 MTD or both , the unit shall be classified as Red.

80.	29	Foam manufacturing	--	--	--	20	--	20	15	58	O-O	i. Raw material is polyurethane, latex etc. ii. Emissions of VOCs and HAPs. CH3Cl2 and similar compounds as blowing agents. iii. Outdated raw materials and spoiled slots are discarded as HW.
81.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Used Oil – As per specifications prescribed from time to time.	10	0	10	20	0	20	15	58.33	R-O	Mainly air polluting and hazardous waste generating industry. Air pollution & HW scores are normalized to 100
82.	34	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Waste Oil ---As per specifications prescribed from time to time.	-	-	-	20	0	20	15	58.33	R-O	Mainly air polluting and hazardous waste generating industry. Air pollution & HW scores are normalized to 100.
83.	56	Producer gas plant using conventional up drift coal gasification (linked to rolling mills glass and ceramic industry refectories for dedicated fuel supply)	--	--	--	20	--	20	15	58.33	O-O	Mainly air polluting & tar (HW) generating. SO2, CO, NOx are generated. Tar is the by-product and utilized by other industries in co-processing.

Note :

i. Under the column Revised Category, the full forms of the abbreviations are as follows :

a. R-R means original category was Red and revised category is also Red
b. R-O means original category was Red and revised category is Orange
c. O-O means original category was Orange and revised category is also Orange
d. O-G means original category was Orange and revised category is Green
e. O-W means original category was Orange and revised category is White
f. G-O means original category was Green and revised category is Orange
g. G-G means original category was Green and revised category is also Green
h. G-W means original category was Green and revised category is White

ii. *There are specific remarks in respect of some of the industrial sectors. These sectors are either merged with other relevant sectors or deleted due to duplication / vague category. The overall details are as follows:*

Sl No.	Original Sl No.	Industry Sector	Original Category	Remarks
1	24	Excavation of sand from the river bed (excluding manual excavation)	O	Since such types of activities cause ecological disturbances, the instructions issued by the government from time to time be followed. To be categorized by MoEF&CC.
2	39	Infrastructure Development Project	O	Vast variety of such projects come under such category. This is to be decided by the concerned SPCB in line of EIA Notification , 2006.
3	53	Power press	O	Very vague term hence deleted. Such types of general engineering units have already been covered.

Table G-4 : Final List of Green Category of Industrial Sectors

Sl. No.	Orgnl Sl. No.	**Industry Sector**	W1	W2	W	A1	A2	A	H	W+A+H	Revised Category	Remarks
1.	2	Aluminium utensils from aluminium circles by pressing only (dry mechanical operation)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions from buffing operations.
2.	6	Ayurvedic and homeopathic medicines (without boiler)	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**G-G**	Small quantities of waste-waters are generated from washing operations.
3.	8	Bakery /confectionery /sweets products (with production capacity <1tpd (with gas or electrical oven)	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**G-G**	Small quantities of waste-waters are generated from washing operations.
4.	6	Bi-axially oriented PP film along with metalizing operations	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**O-G**	Mainly extrusion process involving Cooling water recirculation
5.	10	Biomass briquettes (sun drying) without using toxic hazardous wastes	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions from pulverization / mixing operations.
6.	13	Blending of melamine resins & different powder, additives by physical mixing	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions from pulverization / mixing operations.
7.	15	Brass and bell metal utensils manufacturing from circles(dry mechanical operation without re-rolling facility)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions from buffing operations.
8.	16	Candy	10	--	10	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Small quantities of waste-water and minor

												PM emissions are generated.
9.	17	Cardboard or corrugated box and paper products (excluding paper or pulp manufacturing and without using boilers)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	This score is valid with Small gas / electricity operated oven / furnace for making glue.
10.	18	Carpentry & wooden furniture manufacturing (excluding saw mill) with the help of electrical (motorized) machines such as electrical wood planner, steel saw cutting circular blade, etc.	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions from cutting operations.
11.	19	Cement products (without using asbestos / boiler / steam curing) like pipe ,pillar, jafri, well ring, block/tiles etc.(should be done in closed covered shed to control fugitive emissions)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions from mixing operations.
12.	20	Ceramic colour manufacturing by mixing & blending only (not using boiler and wastewater recycling process)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive PM emissions.
13.	11	Chilling plant, cold storage and ice making	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**O-G**	Cooling water recirculation only.
14.	13	Coke briquetting (sun drying)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Mainly air polluting industry. Sources of air pollution (PM) are pulverizes and mixers. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
15.	28	Cotton spinning and weaving (small scale)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor PM emissions from spinning process.
16.	17	Dal Mills	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Some fugitive emissions of PM.

17.	29	Decoration of ceramic cups and plates by electric furnace	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Fumes of enamels. Minor air pollution.
18.	19	Digital printing on PVC clothes	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Minor emissions / odour generations are expected.
19.	25	Facility of handling, storage and transportation of food grains in bulk	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Some fugitive emissions of PM during handling of grains.
20.	36	Flour mills (dry process)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Fugitive dust emissions.
21.	41	Glass , ceramic, earthen potteries, tile and tile manufacturing using electrical kiln or not involving fossil fuel kiln	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor fugitive emissions only.
22.	34	Glue from starch (physical mixing) with gas / electrically operated oven /boiler.	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Some fugitive emissions of PM during mixing of raw materials.
23.	42	Gold and silver smithy (purification with acid smelting operation and sulphuric acid polishing operation) (using less or equal to 1 litre of sulphuric acid/ nitric acid per month)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor fumes from cleaning process.
24.	36	Heat treatment with any of the new technology like ultrasound probe , induction hardening , ionization beam, gas carburizing etc.	10	--	10	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	• Cooling waters and minor heat fumes. • Finalization of categorization subject to field verification.
25.	46	Insulation and other coated papers (excluding paper or pipe manufacturing)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor fumes due to application of poly-urethane
26.	49	Leather foot wear and leather products (excluding tanning and hide processing except cottage scale)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor fumes due to use of adhesives / gums.

27.	50	Lubricating oil, greases or petroleum based products (only blending at normal temperature)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor fumes at the time of transfers from one container to other.
28.	54	Manufacturing of pasted veneers using gas fired boiler or thermic fluid heater and by sun drying	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	1. Minor fumes due to application of gums / adhesives / pastes etc. 2. This score is valid only for gas fired boiler.3. The units having coal fired boilers shall be categorized as Orange.
29.	59	Oil mill Ghani and extraction (no hydrogenation / refining)	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**G-G**	Small quantities of floor washings & equipments washings are generated.
30.	48	Packing materials manufacturing from non asbestos fibre, vegetable fibre yarn	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Some fugitive emissions of PM are expected.
31.	65	Phenyl/toilet cleaner formulation and bottling	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor fumes of VOCs in the work zone
32.	67	Polythene and plastic processed products manufacturing (virgin plastic)	10	--	10	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Cooling water & emissions due to mixing of raw materials.
33.	68	Poultry, Hatchery and Piggery	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Obnoxious odour containing H_2S, CH_4 etc. and fugitive PM emissions
34.	69	Power looms (without dye and bleaching)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor emissions of PM.
35.	71	Puffed rice (muri) (using gas or electrical heating system)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Minor emissions of PM.
36.	57	Pulverization of bamboo and scrap wood	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Some fugitive emissions of PM are expected.
37.	72	Ready mix cement concrete	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	PM emissions.
38.	73	Reprocessing of waste cotton	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	PM emissions.
39.	60	Rice mill (Rice hullers only)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	PM emissions are generated. Mainly air

												polluting. AP score is normalized to 100
40.	62	Rolling mill (gas fired) and cold rolling mill	10	--	10	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Mainly air polluting. AP score is normalized to 100
41.	75	Rubber goods industry (with gas operated baby boiler)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Some PM emissions and obnoxious odour.
42.	63	Saw mills	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Mainly air polluting. PM and noise are generated.
43.	77	Soap manufacturing (hand made without steam boiling / boiler)	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**G-G**	Small quantities of waste-water are generated.
44.	80	Spice grinding (upto-20 HP motor)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Small quantities of fugitive emissions of raw materials.
45.	66	Spice grinding (>20 hp motor)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**O-G**	Mainly air polluting. Fugitive emissions of PM.
46.	81	Steel furniture without spray painting	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Obnoxious gases from welding as well as noise pollution.
47.	82	Steeping and processing of grains	10	--	10	--	--	--	--	25	**G-G**	Washing waters are generated.
48.	86	Tyres and tube retreating (without boilers)	--	--	--	10	--	10	--	25	**G-G**	Due to applications of binding gum / adhesives / cement, some obnoxious fumes may generate.
49.	22	Chilling plant and ice making without using ammonia	12	--	12	--	--	--	--	30	**G-G**	Cooling water and brine water circuits. Spillages / blow down may take place
50.	26	CO2 recovery	12	--	12	--	--	--	--	30	**G-G**	Normal water pollution from scrubbing action
51.	32	Distilled water (without boiler) with electricity as source of heat	12	--	12	--	--	--	--	30	**G-G**	TDS as distillation residues

52.	45	Hotels (up to 20 rooms and without boilers)	12	--	12	--	--	--	--	30	**G-G**	This score is valid for hotels having overall waste-water generation less than 10 KLD.
53.	53	Manufacturing of optical lenses (using electrical furnace)	12	--	12	--	--	--	--	30	**G-G**	Small quantities of waste-waters containing TDS, SS are generated.
54.	58	Mineralized water	12	--	12	--	--	--	--	30	**G-G**	RO Rejects.
55.	68	Tamarind powder manufacturing	12	--	12	15	--	15	--	33.75	O-G	• Dried tamarind fruits - cleaned and after soaking them in water they are boiled in steam jacketed kettle for about 40-45 minutes. Then pulp is extracted in pulper and dried in drum type drier and on cooling, the final product is packed. • Generates small quantities of waste waters and air emissions. Joint score is normalized to 100.
56.	15	Cutting, sizing and polishing of marble stone	15	--	15	--	--	--	--	37.5	O-G	Mainly water polluting . Water pollution score is normalized to 100.
57.	22	Emery powder (fine dust of sand) manufacturing	--	--	--	15	--	15	--	37.5	O-G	Air polluting. PM emissions take place during various stages of grindings of naturally occurring minerals.
58.	25	Flyash export, transport & disposal facilities	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	37.5	R-G	• This is mainly air polluting activity. • This is the normalized score based on air pollution.
59.	48	Mineral stack yard / Railway sidings	15	-	15	15	-	15	-	37.5	R-G	• Mainly air pollution due to loading, unloading, storage and transportation of the minerals.

												• Waste-water generation mainly during rains only.
60.	54	Oil and gas transportation pipeline	-	-	-	10	5	15	-	37.5	R-G	• Contains small gas based power plants up-to 5 MWs. • Air pollution score is normalized to 100. • In case , if these power plants are bigger / liquid fuel / oil based, scores will be calculated accordingly.
61.	64	Seasoning of wood in steam heated chamber	--	--	--	15	--	15	--	37.5	O-G	Air pollution due to use boiler for supply of steam. Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
62.	84	Synthetic detergent formulation	--	--	--	15	--	15	--	37.5	**G-G**	• This score is valid for the industries which are not manufacturing LABSA. It is procured from outside. • Small quantities of emissions are generated from mini boiler. • Air pollution score is normalized to 100.
63.	69	Tea processing (with boiler)	--	--	--	15	--	15	--	37.5	O-G	With boiler, it is an orange category industry. Without boiler, it will be green category industry.

Note :

i. *Under the column Revised Category, the full forms of the abbreviations are as follows :*
   a. *R-R means original category was Red and revised category is also Red*
   b. *R-O means original category was Red and revised category is Orange*
   c. *O-O means original category was Orange and revised category is also Orange*
   d. *O-G means original category was Orange and revised category is Green*
   e. *O-W means original category was Orange and revised category is White*
   f. *G-O means original category was Green and revised category is Orange*
   g. *G-G means original category was Green and revised category is also Green*
   h. *G-W means original category was Green and revised category is White*

ii. *There are specific remarks in respect of some of the industrial sectors. These sectors are either merged with other relevant sectors or deleted due to duplication. The overall details are as follows :*

Sl No.	Original Sl No.	Industry Sector	Original Category	Remarks
1	47	Jobbing and Machining	G	Vague category to be deleted, as such activities have already been covered in other categories.
2	66	Reel manufacturing	G	Already covered in other categories. Hence, deleted
3	1	Assembling of acid lead batteries (up to 10 batteries per day excluding lead plate casting)	G	Already covered in Orange category. Hence, deleted
4	5	Automobile fuel outlets (only dispensing)	G	Minor air pollution due to some fugitive emissions during fuel filling operations. May be exempted from the purview of Consent management.
5	30	Diesel generator sets (15 KVA to 1 MVA)	G	• Normal operation – 12 hrs a day. • Consumption of diesel = 1680 litres for 1 MVA DG set at full load @ 0.21 litres / KVA / hr. • Stand-alone DG Sets having total capacity 1 MVA or less and equipped with acoustic enclosures alongwith adequate stack height may be exempted from the purview of Consent management. Higher capacity DG sets have already been covered under Red / Orange categories .

Table G-5: Final List of White Category of Industries

Sl. No.	Orgnl Sl. No.	**Industry Sector**	W1	W2	W	A1	A2	A	H	W+A+H	Revised Category
1.	3	Assembly of air coolers /conditioners ,repairing and servicing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
2.	4	Assembly of bicycles ,baby carriages and other small non motorizing vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
3.	7	Bailing (hydraulic press)of waste papers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
4.	9	Bio fertilizer and bio-pesticides without using inorganic chemicals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
5.	11	Biscuits trays etc from rolled PVC sheet (using automatic vacuum forming machines)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
6.	12	Blending and packing of tea	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
7.	14	Block making of printing without foundry (excluding wooden block making)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
8.	21	Chalk making from plaster of Paris (only casting without boilers etc. (sun drying / electrical oven)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
9.	25	Compressed oxygen gas from crude liquid oxygen (without use of any solvents and by maintaining pressure & temperature only for separation of other gases)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
10.	27	Cotton and woolen hosiers making (Dry process only without any dying / washing operation)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
11.	31	Diesel pump repairing and servicing (complete mechanical dry process)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
12.	33	Electric lamp (bulb) and CFL manufacturing by assembling only	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**

13.	34	Electrical and electronic item assembling (completely dry process)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
14.	23	Engineering and fabrication units (dry process without any heat treatment / metal surface finishing operations / painting)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**O-W**
15.	35	Flavoured betel nuts production/ grinding (completely dry mechanical operations)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
16.	37	Fly ash bricks/ block manufacturing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
17.	38	Fountain pen manufacturing by assembling only	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
18.	39	Glass ampules and vials making from glass tubes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
19.	40	Glass putty and sealant (by mixing with machine only)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
20.	43	Ground nut decorticating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
21.	44	Handloom/ carpet weaving (without dying and bleaching operation)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
22.	48	Leather cutting and stitching (more than 10 machine and using motor)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
23.	51	Manufacturing of coir items from coconut husks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
24.	52	Manufacturing of metal caps containers etc	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
25.	55	Manufacturing of shoe brush and wire brush	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
26.	57	Medical oxygen	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
27.	60	Organic and inorganic nutrients (by physical mixing)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
28.	61	Organic manure (manual mixing)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
29.	63	Packing of powdered milk	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
30.	64	Paper pins and u clips	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
31.	58	Repairing of electric motors and generators (dry mechanical process)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**O-W**
32.	74	Rope (plastic and cotton)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**

33.	76	Scientific and mathematical instrument manufacturing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
34.	78	Solar module non conventional energy apparatus manufacturing unit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
35.	79	Solar power generation through solar photovoltaic cell, wind power and mini hydel power (less than 25 MW)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**
36.	83	Surgical and medical products assembling only (not involving effluent / emission generating processes)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**G-W**

Note : Under the column Revised Category, the full forms of the abbreviations are as follows :

a. *R-R means original category was Red and revised category is also Red*
b. *R-O means original category was Red and revised category is Orange*
c. *O-O means original category was Orange and revised category is also Orange*
d. *O-G means original category was Orange and revised category is Green*
e. *O-W means original category was Orange and revised category is White*
f. *G-O means original category was Green and revised category is Orange*
g. *G-G means original category was Green and revised category is also Green*
h. *G-W means original category was Green and revised category is White*

Annexure

केन्द्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
(पर्यावरण एवं वन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
(MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS, GOVT. OF INDIA)

No. B-29012/ESS/CPA/2015-16

19.08.2015

Sub: "Harmonization of Classification of industries under Red / Orange / Green / White Categories".

During the Conference of the Environment Ministers of States held in New Delhi during April 06-07, 2015, it was resolved to adopt pollution potential criteria for categorization of Red, Orange & Green categories of industries and that a Committee be constituted with State representatives. Further, in the 59th Conference of Chairmen & Member Secretaries of Pollution Control Boards/PCCs held in New Delhi on April 08, 2015, it was agreed to constitute a Committee to look into categorization system of industries based on their respective pollution potential index.

2. Accordingly, a Committee comprising the Chairmen of CPCB, APPCB, TNPCB, MPPCB, MPCB, PPCB, WBPCB and MS, CPCB was constituted vide CPCB OM dated 23.04.2015 to review & classify industrial sectors into different categories based on criteria of respective pollution potential indices.

3. The existing Red (85 sectors) , Orange (73 sectors) and Green (86 sectors) industrial sectors have been assessed as per the proposed formula by a group of Scientists from CPCB . For this purpose , concerned Engineers / Scientists from the Member SPCBs of the Committee were also involved & consulted during May28-29, 2015.

4. After careful examination and consideration of the suggestions of concerned stake-holders the "Draft Document on Revised Concept of Categorization of Industrial Sectors " is prepared by the Committee .

In this context, the Undersigned is directed to forward a copy of the " Draft Document on Revised Concept of Categorization of Industrial Sectors to all the SPCBs, PCCs and concerned Ministries for their comments. Accordingly, the same is enclosed herewith and all the SPCBs, PCCs and concerned Ministries are, hereby requested to provide their comments by 04.09.2015. The comments may kindly be sent through hard copy as well as soft copy at e-mail: nkgupta.cpcb@nic.in , nkgcpcb@hotmail.com .

Encl : As above

[N.K. Gupta]
Incharge - ESS

To:

1. All the State Pollution Control Boards / Pollution Control Committees
2. The Secretary, Ministry of Micro Small and Medium Enterprises, New Delhi
3. The Secretary, Ministry of Heavy Industries & Public Enterprises, New Delhi
4. The Advisor & Incharge , CP Division, MoEFCC, New Delhi
5. CPCB Website

'परिवेश भवन' पूर्वी अर्जुन नगर, दिल्ली–110032
'Parivesh Bhawan', East Arjun Nagar, Delhi - 110032
दूरभाष / Tel. : 43102030, फैक्स / Fax : 22305793, 22307078, 22307079, 22301932, 22304948
ई–मेल / e-mail :cpcb@nic.in वेबसाईट / Website : www.cpcb.nic.in

Annexure-R2-VI

केन्द्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT, FOREST & CLIMATE CHANGE, GOVT. OF INDIA

CP-18/1/2023-IPC-VI-HO-CPCB-HO

Date: 12.02.2025

To

The Chairman
State Pollution Control Board/Pollution Control Committee
(As per the list)

Sub: Directions under section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 regarding harmonization of classification of industrial sectors under Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue categories.

WHEREAS, under section 16 (2)(b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 (2)(c) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), constituted under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, is to coordinate activities of the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs) and Pollution Control Committees (PCCs); and

WHEREAS, under section 16 (2)(c) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and under Section 16 (2)(d) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, one of the functions of the CPCB is to provide technical assistance and guidance to SPCBs and PCCs; and

WHEREAS, it was brought to the notice of CPCB, that different SPCBs/PCCs were following different criteria for the classification of industrial sectors under different categories. Therefore, in 2012, to have uniformity in classification throughout the country, CPCB vide letter no. B-29012/1/2012/ESS/1526-1563, dated 04.06.2012 issued directions under section 18(1(b) of the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981 to SPCBs/PCCs to adopt and implement standardized list of Red, Orange and Green categories of industries; and

WHEREAS, in 2016, the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) developed a scoring methodology based on the Pollution Index (PI) to harmonize the criteria for classification of industrial sectors. The PI is determined based on Precautionary Principle- by evaluating potential of water pollution, air pollution, and hazardous waste generation from particular sector. CPCB vide letter no. B-29012//ESS(CPA)/2015-16, dated 07.03.2016 issued directions under section 18(1(b) of the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981 to SPCBs/PCCs to adopt and implement revised classification. SPCBs/PCCs were also directed to categorize any new or left over sectors at their level by constituting a Committee and following the methodology prescribed by CPCB; and

'परिवेश भवन' पूर्वी अर्जुन नगर, दिल्ली-110032
Parivesh Bhawan, East Arjun Nagar, New Delhi - 110032
दूरभाष/Tel: 43102030, 22305792, वेबसाईट/Website : www.cpbc.nic.in

WHEREAS, CPCB vide letter no. B-29016/ROGW/IPC-VI/2020-21, dated 30.04.2020, issued directions under section 18(1)(b) of the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981 to SPCBs/PCCs regarding segregated list of non-industrial sectors (activities/ facilities/ infrastructure/ services) such as sewage treatment plants, healthcare facilities, hotels, building and construction projects, airports, highways etc. Further, CPCB also classified few additional sectors from time to time; and

WHEREAS, based on the experience gained over the years in Pollution Index calculation, use of cleaner fuels like PNG/CNG etc., adoption of cleaner technology resulting in reduced emission/wastewater generation, a need was felt to revisit the classification methodology of 2016; and

WHEREAS, during July 2023, CPCB prepared a "Draft Report on Classification of Industrial Sectors into Red, Orange, Green and White Categories: A Tool for Progressive Environmental Management" which was uploaded on CPCB website for seeking comments/suggestions of the stakeholders/public on the same. The draft report was also circulated to SPCBs/PCCs/MoEF&CC for comments; and

WHEREAS, CPCB vide office order dated 26.09.2023 constituted a committee to critically examine and analyse the comments/suggestions and to make recommendations for suitable incorporation in the finalizing the methodology and classification; and

WHEREAS, based on the stakeholders' comments, a need was felt to promote/incentivize units for adopting measures resulting in better environmental performance. Additionally, a requirement was also felt for separate category – Blue Category- for essential environmental services for management of environmental pollution arising from domestic/household activities. Accordingly, CPCB prepared an "Addendum and substitution thereto in Draft Report on Classification of Sectors into Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue Categories", which was shared with SPCBs/PCCs and also uploaded on CPCB website on 11.07.2024 for seeking inputs/comments; and

WHEREAS, the amendment in Section-21 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 through the Jan Vishwas (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2023 and amendment in Section-25 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 through the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Amendment Act, 2024, grant exemption to certain categories of industries, as notified by Central Government, for obtaining consent under these Acts; and

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India vide notification no. G.S.R. 702(E), dated 12.11.2024 granted exemption of consent under the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981 to exemption of Consent to Establish (CTE) and Consent to Operate (CTO) to all industrial plants having pollution index score upto 20 (at present total 39 industrial sectors under white categories as per 2016 methodology) subject to

condition that such plant shall inform in writing to the concerned State Pollution Control Board (SPCB) or Pollution Control Committee (PCC); and

WHEREAS, the MoEF&CC vide letter no. Q-15012/2/2022/-CPW-Part (1)/e-240741, dated 14.11.2024 has issued Standard Operating Procedure for implementation of the said Notification dated 12.11.2024. The SOP includes the following provisions for White categories of industries:

i. Industry to intimate to concerned SPCB/PCC about operations and self-declare the compliance with prevalent rules & regulations,
ii. Concerned SPCB/PCC to maintain separate list of such industries/activities, and
iii. Concerned SPCB/PCC to ensure that no activities other than those intimated, are carried out by exempted units.

WHEREAS, the Committee constituted by CPCB evaluated the comments, incorporated the suitable changes and finalized the revised methodology as well as classification of sectors. Final report in this regard titled as "Classification of sectors in to Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue Categories (A tool for progressive environmental management)" was submitted to Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC) for concurrence. The MoEF&CC vide letter no. Q-16017-57-2015-CPA, dated 15.01.2025 granted concurrence to the revised classification; and

WHEREAS, as per the revised methodology, the category of the sector is decided based on the following ranges of Pollution Index:

i. Red: $PI \geq 80$,
ii. Orange: $55 \leq PI < 80$,
iii. Green: $25 \leq PI < 55$,
iv. White: $PI < 25$; and

WHEREAS, based on the revised methodology, CPCB has classified a total of 419 sectors and sub-sectors as under:

i. The Red Category: 125
ii. The Orange Category: 137
iii. The Green Category: 94
iv. The White Category: 54
v. The Blue Category: 9; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of classification is to ensure that the industry is established in a manner consistent with the environmental objectives and also to prompt industrial sectors to adopt cleaner technologies, ultimately resulting in the generation of no or minimum pollutants. The revised classification system also defines criteria for incentivizing such industry. The industry may self-assess the PI score as per defined criteria and can submit application to respective SPCBs/PCCs for consideration; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in the exercise of the powers delegated under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and Section 18(1)(b) of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution), Act, 1981 the earlier directions dated 07.03.2016 and subsequent directions/letter in the context of categorization of industries are withdrawn with immediate effect and following **'Directions'** are hereby issued for compliance by all SPCBs and PCCs:

1. That SPCBs and PCCs shall immediately adopt the revised methodology for classification of sectors and list of 419 sectors/sub-sectors classified under Red, Orange, Green, White, and Blue categories as detailed in the **attached** report- "Classification of Sectors into Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue Categories (A tool for progressive environmental management)".
2. That all pending application for consideration of consent (CTE/CTO) and future such application shall be processed as per the revised classification. In case CTE granted before the revised classification, applicability of CTO will be as per revised classification.
3. That the revised sectors/subsectors classified under Red, Orange, Green, White, and Blue category of sectors as given in the attached document shall be used by the SPCBs and PCCs for consent management, inventorization of units under different categories, siting criteria, deciding environmental surveillance frequency, calculation of environmental compensation, etc., as per the guidelines issued from time to time.
4. That SPCBs and PCCs shall prepare the inventory of Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue categories of units operating in their jurisdictions, based on the revised classification. SPCBs and PCCs shall upload the category and sector-wise list of such units on their website. SPCBs and PCCs shall also forward such list to CPCB, latest by 30.06.2025 and thereafter updated list by 30th June every year.
5. That the classification of sectors shall not be linked to sanction of loans/finance of bank proceedings.
6. That any further addition of any new or left-out sector and their classification which is not listed in the revised list of Red, Orange, Green, and White categories, shall be done at the level of concerned SPCB /PCC by constituting a Committee and following revised criteria & guidelines as detailed in the attached report and no concurrence of CPCB shall normally be required. Intimation of same from time to time will suffice. However, addition in Blue Category Sectors-Essential Environmental Services for domestic waste management, will be done at the level of CPCB only. SPCBs/PCCs may forward their proposal, if any, to CPCB in this regard.
7. That SPCBs and PCCs are required to prepare and submit list of additional sector classified under white category to CPCB on annual basis, by 30th of June every year, in the prescribed format (Annexure-V) as given in the attached report, for further notification for exemption from consent as per the provisions of the Jan Vishwas (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2023, the Water Act, and the Air Act as amended from time to time by MoEF&CC.
8. That SPCBs and PCCs shall constitute a committee as prescribed in the report to evaluate the applications of the units for incentives due to adopting measures resulting in better environmental performance and reduction in PI score. The SPCB/PCC shall

place the separate list of such units on their website and also submit list of such units to CPCB on Annual Basis by 30th June every year.

The SPCBs/PCCs shall acknowledge the receipt of directions and submit the "Action Taken Report" in compliance with these directions to CPCB before 20.02.2025.

Encl. As above.

(Bharat Kumar Sharma)
Member Secretary

Copy to:

1. The Chief Secretary of all the States and UTs
   (As per the list)
2. The Secretary,
   Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Entrepreneurs
   Udyog Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi - 110 011
3. The Secretary,
   Ministry of Heavy Industries
   Udyog Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi - 110 011
4. The Secretary,
   Ministry of New and Renewable Energy
   Block-14, CGO Complex,
   Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110 003
5. The Joint Secretary (CP Division)
   Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change
   Indira Paryavaran Bhawan
   Jor Bagh Road, New Delhi - 110 003
6. All Regional Directorates, CPCB
   (As per the list)

(Bharat Kumar Sharma)
Member Secretary

Address List of The Chief Secretaries of States/UTs			
1.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Andhra Pradesh, 1st Block, A.P Secretariat Office, Velagapudi- 522503 E-mail:- (cs@ap.gov.in)	2.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Civil Secretariat, Itanagar-791111 E-mail:- (Cs-arunachal@nic.in)
3	The Chief Secretary, Government of Assam, Block-C,3rd Floor, Assam Sachivalaya, Dispur-781006 E-mail:- (Cs-assam@nic.in)	4	The Chief Secretary, Government of Bihar, Main Secretariat, Patna-800015 E-mail:- (Cs-bihar@nic.in)
5.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Chattisgarh, Mahanadi Bhawan, Mantralaya, Naya Raipur-492002 E-mail:- (Csoffice.cg@gov.in)	6.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Goa, Secretariat, Porvroim, Bardez, Goa-403521 E-mail:- (Cs-goa@nic.in)
7.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Gujarat, 1st Block, 5th Floor, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar-382010 E-mail:- (chiefsecretary@gujarat.gov.in)	8.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Haryana, 4th Floor, Haryana Civil Secretariat, Sector-1, Chandigarh-160019 E-mail:- (cs@hry.nic.in)
9	The Chief Secretary, Government of Himachal Pradesh, H.P Secretariat, Shimla-171002 E-mail:- (Cs-hp@nic.in)	10	The Chief Secretary, Government of Jammu & Kashmir, R. No. 2/7, 2nd Floor, Main Building, Civil Secretariat, Jammu-180001 E-mail:- (Cs-jandk@nic.in)
11.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Jharkhand, 1st Floor, Project Building, Dhurwa, Ranchi-834004 E-mail:- (Cs-jharkhand@nic.in)	12.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Karnataka, Room No. 320, 3rd Floor, Vidhan Soudha, Bengaluru-560001 E-mail:- (cs@karnataka.gov.in)

13.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Kerala, Secretariat, Thiruvananthapuram-695001 E-mail:- (chiefsecy@kerala.gov.in)	14.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Maharashtra, CS office main building, Mantralaya, 6th Floor, Madame Cama Road, Mumbai-400032 E-mail:- (cs@maharashtra.gov.in)
15	The Chief Secretary, Government of Manipur, South Block, Old Secretariat, Imphal-795001 E-mail:- (Cs-manipur@nic.in)	16	The Chief Secretary, Government of Mizoram, New Secretariat Complex, Aizwal-796001 E-mail:- (Cs_miz@rediffmail.com)
17	The Chief Secretary, Government of Meghalaya, Main Secretariat Building, Room No. 316, Shillong-793001 E-mail:- (Cso-meg@nic.in)	18.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Madhya Pradesh, MP Mantralaya, Vallabh Bhavan, Bhopal-462004 E-mail:- (cs@mp.nic.in)
19.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Nagaland, Civil Secretariat, Kohima-797004 E-mail:- (csngl@nic.in)	20	The Chief Secretary, Government of Odisha, General Administration Department, Odisha Secretariat, Bhubaneswar-751001 E-mail:- (csori@nic.in)
21	The Chief Secretary, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh-160001 E-mail:- (cs@punjab.gov.in)	22	The Chief Secretary, Government of Sikkim, New Secretariat, Gangtok-737101 E-mail:- (Cs-skm@nic.in)
23.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Rajasthan, Secretariat, Jaipur-302005 E-mail:- (csraj@rajasthan.gov.in)	24.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Telangana, Block C, 3rd Floor, Telangana Secretariat, Khairatabad, Hyderabad-500022 E-mail:- (cs@telangana.gov.in)

25	The Chief Secretary, Government of Tripura, New Secretariat Complex, Agartala-799010 E-mail:- (Cs-tripura@nic.in)	26	The Chief Secretary, Government of Tamil Nadu, Secretariat, Chennai-600009 E-mail:- (cs@tn.gov.in)
27.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Uttarakhand, 4 Subash Road, Uttarakhand Secretariat, Dehradun-248001 E-mail:- (Cs-uttarakhand@nic.in)	28.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Uttar Pradesh, 1st Floor, Room No. 110, Lal Bahadur Shastri Bhawan, Uttar Pradesh Secretariat, Lucknow-226001 E-mail:- (csup@nic.in)
29.	The Chief Secretary, Andaman and Nicobar Administration, Secretariat, Port Blair-744101 E-mail:- (Cs-andaman@nic.in)	30	The Advisor to the Administrator, Chandigarh Secretariat, Sector 9, Chandigarh-160009 E-mail:- (adviser-chd@nic.in)
31.	The Chief Secretary, Government of NCT of Delhi, Delhi Secretariat, IP Estate, New Delhi-110002 E-mail:- (csdelhi@nic.in)	32.	The Advisor to Administrator, Daman & Diu and Dadar & Nagar Haveli, Secretariat, Moti, Daman-396220 E-mail:- (Devcom-dd@nic.in)
33.	The advisor to the Administrator, U.T of Lakshadweep, Kavaratti-682555 E-mail:- (lk-advisor@gov.in)	34.	The Chief Secretary, Government of Puducherry, Main Building, Chief Secretariat, Puducherry-605001 E-mail:- (cs@py.gov.in)
35.	The Chief Secretary, Government of West Bengal, Nabanna, 13th Floor, 325 Sarat Chatterjee Road, Mandirtala, Shibpur, Howrah-711102 E-mail:- (Cs-westbengal@nic.in)	36	The Advisor to Hon'ble Lt. Governor of Ladakh, Civil Secretariat, Leh-Ladakh-194101 E-mail:- (Advisor-lg-ladakh@gov.in)

Address List of The Chairman, SPCBs/PCCs			
1.	The Chairman Andhra Pradesh Pollution Control Board D.No. 33-26-14 D/2, Near Sunrise Hospital, Pushpa Hotel Centre, Chalamvari Street, Kasturibaipet, Vijayawada- 520007 (Andhra Pradesh) Email:- (chairman@appcb.gov.in)	2.	The Chairman Arunachal Pradesh State Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Bhawan, Yupia Road, Papu Nalah, Naharlagun – 791110 (Arunachal Pradesh) Email-: (arunachalspcb@gmail.com)
3	The Chairman Assam Pollution Control Board Bamunimaidan, Guwahati – 781021 (Assam) Email:- (chairman@pcbassam.org)	4	The Chairman Bihar State Pollution Control Board PariveshBhawan, Plot No.N-B/2, Patliputra Industrial Area Patna-800010 (Bihar) Email:- (chairmanbspcb-bihar@gov.in)
5.	The Chairman Chhattisgarh Environment Conservation Board ParyavasBhawan, North Block, Sector-19 Atal Nagar, Raipur– 492 002 (Chhattisgarh) Email:- (henv.cg@nic.in)	6.	The Chairman Goa State Pollution Control Board Nr. Pilerne Industrial Estate, Opp. Saligao Seminary, Saligao ,Bardez,- 403511(Goa) Email:- (chairman-gspcb.goa@nic.in)
7.	The Chairman Gujarat Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Bhavan, Sector-10A, Gandhinagar– 382043 (Gujarat) Email:- (chairman-gpcb@gujarat.gov.in)	8.	The Chairman Haryana State Pollution Control Board C-11, Sector 6, Panchkula- 134109 (Haryana) Email:- (hspcbho@gmail.com)
9	The Chairman Himachal Pradesh State Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Bhavan, Phase III, New Shimla – 171009 Email:- (chairmanpcbhp@gmail.com)	10	The Chairman Jammu & Kashmir Pollution Control Committee, Parivesh Bhawan, Forest Complex, Gladni, Narwal, Transport Nagar, Jammu-180004 Email:- (chairman87jkspcb@gmail.com)
11.	The Chairman Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board T.A Building, HEC Campus, P.O. Dhurwa Ranchi – 834004, (Jharkhand) Email:- (ranchijspcb@gmail.com)	12.	The Chairman Karnataka State Pollution Control Board Parisara Bhavan, #49, Church Street, Bengaluru – 560 001, (Karnataka) Email:- (chairman@kspcb.gov.in)

13.	The Chairman Kerala State Pollution Control Board Plamoodu, Pattom P.O Thiruvananthapuram-695004 (Kerala) Email:- (chn.kspcb@gov.in)	14.	The Chairman Maharashtra Pollution Control Board Kalpataru Point, 3rd& 4th floor, Opp. PVR Cinema, Sion Circle (E), Mumbai- 400022 (Maharashtra) Email:- (chairman@mpcb.gov.in)
15	The Chairman Manipur Pollution Control Board Lamphelpat, Imphal West D.C. Office Complex – 795004 (Manipur) Email:- (radhakishore888@gmail.com)	16	The Chairman Mizoram State Pollution Control Board New Secretariat Complex, Khatla, Thlanmual Peng, Aizwal Mizoram- 796001 Email:- (mpcb@mizoram.gov.in)
17	The Chairman Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board Arden, Lumpyngngad, Shillong – 793014 Email:- (megspcb@rediffmail.com)	18.	The Chairman Madhya Pradesh Pollution Control Board ParyavaranParisar, E-5 Arera Colony Bhopal – 462016 Email:- (chairman-mppcb@mp.gov.in)
19.	The Chairman Nagaland State Pollution Control Board Signal Point, Dimapur, Nagaland – 797112 Email: - (npcb2@yahoo.com)	20	The Chairman Odisha State Pollution Control Board Paribesh Bhawan A-118, Nilakanta Nagar, Unit –VIII, Bhubaneshwar – 751012. Email: - (chairman@ospcboard.org)
21	The Chairman Punjab State Pollution Control Board Nabha Road, ITI Rd, Adarsh Nagar, Prem Nagar, Patiala - 147001. Email:- (chairman.ptl.ppcb@punjab.gov.in)	22	The Chairman Sikkim State Pollution Control Board Department of Forest, Environment & Wildlife Management Government of Sikkim, Deorali, Gangtok, -737102 (Sikkim) Email:- (spcbsikkim@gmail.com)
23.	The Chairman Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board A-4 Institutional Area, Jhalane Dungri Jaipur – 302004. (Rajasthan) Email:- (chairperson@rpcb.nic.in)	24.	The Chairman Telangana Pollution Control Board Paryavaran Bhavan A-3, Industrial Estate, Sanath Nagar, Hyderabad – 500 018 (Telangana) Email:- (chief.advisor@telangana.gov.in)

25	The Chairman Tripura State Pollution Control Board Parivesh Bhawan Pt. Nehru Complex, Gorkhabasti P.O., Kunjaban, Agartala, Tripura - 799 006 Email:- (bagarwala00@gmail.com)	26	The Chairman Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board No. 76, Mount Salai, Guindy, Chennai – 600032 (Tamil Nadu) Email-(chairman@tnpcb.gov.in)
27.	The Chairman Uttarakhand Pollution Control Board Gaura Devi Bhawan, 46 B IT Park Sahastradhara, Dehradun-248001 Uttarakhand Email:- (Secy-for-ua@nic.in)	28.	The Chairman Uttar Pradesh Pollution Control Board Building No. TC-12V VibhutiKhand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow– 226010, (Uttar Pradesh) Email:- (chairman@uppcb.in)
29.	The Chairman Andaman & Nicobar Islands Pollution Control Committee Department of Science & Technology Dollyganj Van Sadan, Haddo P.O., Port Blair-744102, (Andaman & Nicobar) Email:- (secretaryuddm@gmail.com)	30	The Chairman Chandigarh Pollution Control Committee Paryavaran Bhawan Madhya Marg, Sector - 19 B, Chandigarh – 160019. Chandigarh Email:- (cpcc-chd@nic.in)
31.	The Chairman Delhi Pollution Control Committee 4th& 5th Floor, ISBT Building, Kashmere Gate, Delhi - 110006. Email:- (chdpcc@nic.in)	32.	The Chairman Daman, Diu & Dadra Nagar Haveli Pollution Control Committee 1st Floor, Udhyog Bhavan Bhenslore, Dunetha Nani Daman, Daman – 396210 Email:- (fs-dmn-diu@nic.in)
33.	The Chairman Lakshadweep Pollution Control Committee Lakshadweep Administration Department of Science, Technology & Environment Kavarati – 682555. (Lakshadweep) Email:- (lk-advisor@gov.in)	34.	The Chairman Puducherry Pollution Control Committee Department of Science, Technology & Environment 3rd Floor, Housing Board Complex, Anna Nagar, Nellithope, Puducherry – 605 005 Email:- (secytran@py.gov.in)
35.	The Chairman West Bengal Pollution Control Board Paribesh Bhavan Canteen, 10A, Sector III, Bidhannagar, Kolkata- 700106 West Bengal Email:- (chrmn.wbpcbwb@bangla.gov.in)	36	The Chairman Ladakh Pollution Control Committee Skara Yokma, Near KBR Airport, Leh-194101 UT of Ladakh Email:- (Admsecyutl.hfee@gmail.com)

Address list of The Regional Directors, CPCB			
1.	The Regional Director (Kolkata) Central Pollution Control Board 502, Southend Conclave 1582, Rajdanga Main Road Kolkata-700107 E-mail:- (rdkolkata.cpcb@gov.in)	2.	The Regional Director(Vadodara) Central Pollution Control Board Parivesh Bhawan, Opp. Ward No. 10 VMC Office Subhanpura, Vadodara – 390 023 Gujarat E-mail: - (pcrdvad.cpcb@gov.in)
3.	The Regional Director (Shillong) Central Pollution Control Board BSNL NE- 1, Telecom Circle CTO Building Ground Floor Shillong-793001 E-mail: - (zoshillong.cpcb@nic.in)	4.	The Regional Director (Bhopal) Central Pollution Control Board 3rd Floor, Sahkar Bhawan North T.T Nagar Bhopal- 462003 E-mail: - (cpcb.bhopal@gov.in)
5.	The Regional Director (Lucknow) Central Pollution Control Board Ground Floor, PICUP Bhawan Vibhuti Khand, Gomti Nagar Lucknow- 226020 E-mail: - (zolucknow.cpcb@nic.in)	6.	The Regional Director (Bengaluru) Central Pollution Control Board 1st& 2nd Floors, Nisarga Bhawan A-Block, Thimmaiah Main Road 7th D Cross, Shivanagar Opposite Pushpanjali Theatre Bengaluru-560010 E-mail:- (zobangalore.cpcb@nic.in)
7.	The Regional Director(Chandigarh) Central Pollution Control Board BSNL Exchange, 2nd Floor Sector 49-C, Chandigarh-160047 E-mail: - (rdchandigarh.cpcb@gov.in)	8.	The Regional Director (Chennai) Central Pollution Control Board Regional Directorate - Chennai 2nd Floor, 40-E, BSNL Building TVK Industrial Estate, CIPET Road, Guindy, Chennai – 600032. E-mail: - (rdchennai.cpcb@gov.in)
9.	The Regional Director (Pune) Central Pollution Control Board Row House No. 1, Nisarg Vihar, Near Mitcon International Public School, Balewadi, Pune-411045 E-mail: - (rdpune.cpcb@gov.in)		

424

Classification of Sectors into Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue Categories

(A tool for progressive environmental management)

Central Pollution Control Board

"Parivesh Bhawan", East Arjun Nagar

Delhi-110032

(January 2025)

तन्मय कुमार, भा.प्र.से.
अध्यक्ष
Tanmay Kumar, I. A. S.
Chairman

सत्यमेव जयते

केन्द्रीय प्रदूषण नियंत्रण बोर्ड
पर्यावरण, वन एवं जलवायु परिवर्तन मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार
CENTRAL POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT, FOREST & CLIMATE CHANGE, GOVT. OF INDIA

FOREWORD

The concept of classifying industries into different pollution categories originated in 1989 with the Doon Valley (Uttarakhand) Notification issued by Ministry of Environment and Forests. Subsequently the concept of pollution index was developed by Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) during 2016 to classify the sectors into different category. The 2016 classification helped State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs)/Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) in streamlining consent management, prioritizing regulatory oversight & environmental monitoring, taking decision related to siting of units, etc. However, necessity felt for refining the concept of calculating Pollution Index to overcome certain limitation and to bifurcate sub-sectors based on pollution load, scale of operation etc.

Accordingly, draft methodology was prepared and widely circulated for inputs/comments/suggestions by placing the same on CPCB website (public domain) as well as by inviting comments from MoEF&CC/SPCBs/PCCs. As of 11.08.2024, i.e. the extended date for receipt of suggestions, CPCB received 170 representations, comprising over 700 comments from PSUs, NGOs, industries, industrial associations, including feedback from SPCBs of Kerala, Nagaland, Tamil Nadu, Mizoram, West Bengal, Punjab and Lakshadweep. The report has been finalised after examining all the comments by a working committee.

The 2025 classification methodology bifurcates sub-sectors based on pollution load, scale of operation, production technology, and type of fuel used into Red, Orange, Green, White and Blue categories. Red indicates the highest pollution potential, requiring stringent regulatory oversight, while White signifies minimal or no pollution, with much reduced compliance burden of merely intimation to the concerned SPCBs/PCCs. **A new Blue Category has also been introduced to distinguish the Essential Environmental Services** required for management of environmental concerns arising from anthropogenic pollution due to domestic/household activities which otherwise will have large littering potential. Additional 2 years validity for consent to operate (as per Pollution Index) is prescribed for the blue category.

This report also outlines the implementation pathway, which includes guidelines for State Pollution Control Boards/Pollution Control Committees to follow and implement the new classification system. Earlier classified 257 sectors have now been bifurcated and classified into 403 sectors (including sub sectors) and additionally, 16 new sectors have been introduced. Thus, the revised classification of 273 key sectors comprising of total 419 sectors/sub-sectors are further classified into Red Category (125 nos.), Orange Category (137 nos.), Green Category (94 nos.), White Category (54 nos.) and Blue Category (9 nos.). Progression between red, orange and green categories for the industrial sectors is also incorporated based on the use of less polluting available processes and technologies.

The report also comprises provisions for individual units to adopt cleaner technologies and practices resulting in reduction of pollution load in any sector. Incentives, such as extended validity for Consent to Operate (CTO) and reduced inspection frequencies, are outlined to encourage continual improvement of environmental performance. The incentive mechanism allowing progression between categories will thereby promote Ease of Doing Business by extended consent validity and enhance duration between inspections, thereby leading to reduced compliance burden.

To sum up, this report aims to create a more transparent, consistent, and incentivized regulatory mechanism for better environment management, promoting sustainable industrial development and better governance. I hope the report will be useful to all concerned in the field of industrial pollution control in the country and would incentivise the industries to switch over to cleaner process and technology leading to reduced air, water and soil pollution and also encourage setting up of blue category industries.

I would like to place on record my sincere appreciation for the hard work and valuable contributions by the CPCB team comprising of Shri Amit R. Thakkar, Add. Director, Shri Saubhagya Dixit, Scientist D, and Dr. Anantha N. S., SSA under the guidance of Shri Bharat Kumar Sharma, Member Secretary. I would also like to extend my thanks to Dr. Prashant Gargava, former Member Secretary, Shri P. K. Gupta, former Director and Shri Ajay Aggarwal, former Director, for their contribution. I would also express gratitude to the Working Committee, CPCB, MoEF&CC, SPCBs/PCCs and others for their contributions in the preparation of this report.

(Tanmay Kumar)

'परिवेश भवन, पूर्वी अर्जुन नगर, दिल्ली-110 032, भारत
'Parivesh Bhawan, East Arjun Nagar, Delhi-110 032, India
Tel. +91-11-22307233, Tele Fax : +91-11-22304948, e-mail: ccb.cpcb@nic.in

CONTRIBUTORS

Overall Guidance

1. Shri Tanmay Kumar, IAS, Chairman, CPCB
2. Shri Bharat Kumar Sharma, Member Secretary, CPCB

Working Committee

1.	Shri B. Vinod Babu, Scientist 'F' and Div. Head, WM-II & IT, CPCB, Delhi	:	Chairman
2.	Shri V. P. Yadav Scientist 'F' and Div. Head, WM-I, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member
3.	Shri Dinabandhu Gauda, Scientist 'F' and Div. Head, IPC-I, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member
4.	Shri Nazimuddin, Scientist 'F' and Div. Head, IPC-II, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member
5.	Shri Kamlesh Singh, Scientist 'E' and Div. Head, IPC-III, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member
6.	Smt. Anamika Sagar, Scientist 'E' and Div. Head, IPC-IV & V, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member
7.	Shri P. K. Gupta, Scientist 'F' and Div. Head, IPC-VI & VII, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member
8.	Shri Amit Thakkar, Scientist 'E', IPC-VI & VII Division, CPCB, Delhi	:	Member Convenor

Report preparation, finalization and overall coordination

1. Shri P. K. Gupta, Former Scientist 'F', CPCB, Delhi
2. Shri Amit Thakkar, Scientist 'E', and Divisional Head, IPC-VI&VII, CPCB, Delhi
3. Shri Saubhagya Dixit, Scientist 'D', IPC-VI Division, CPCB, Delhi

Development of Online Calculator:

Dr. Anantha N. S., Senior Scientific Assistant, Regional Directorate, Bengaluru

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The concept of classification of industrial sectors into red, orange, and green categories based on the size of operations and consumption of resources was first introduced in 1989 for Doon Valley, Uttarakhand. This classification aimed to aid decisions regarding siting of industries. Over the period of time, this concept was extended nationwide to manage consents and establish norms for surveillance and inspection of industry. In 2012, to have uniformity in classification throughout the country, the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) issued a standardized list of 244 sectors, classified under red (85 sectors), orange (73 sectors) and green (86 sectors) categories.

In 2016, the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) developed a scoring methodology based on the Pollution Index (PI) to harmonize the criteria for categorizing industries. This PI was determined by evaluating water pollution, air pollution, and hazardous waste generation. Using this methodology, CPCB classified 257 industrial sectors into four categories: Red (63 sectors), Orange (91 sectors), Green (65 sectors), and White (38 sectors). The White category was introduced for sectors considered "practically non-polluting" during 2016. Additionally, State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs) and Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) were authorized to categorize any new or left over sectors according to the CPCB's 2016 methodology.

Further, based on the experience gained over the years, the increased use of cleaner fuels like PNG and bio-CNG, adoption of cleaner technology resulting into reduced wastewater generation, normalisation approach & different formula for calculating PI etc. a need was felt to revisit the classification methodology of 2016 for several such identified areas for improvement. Separate scoring for trade effluent and sewage effluent was also required due to differing characteristics and treatment methods.

Considering the scope of revision, CPCB published a draft report revising the methodology for calculating PI and accordingly classification of sectors into Red, Orange, Green, and White categories based on pollution index range was placed in the public domain for inputs/comments. Around 160 representations comprising more than 700 comments were received. Based on feedback/suggestions and examination of same by the working committee constituted for the purpose, the methodology was finalised. As per the final methodology, the scoring criteria for the following three major pollutant groups are as follows:

i. Water Pollutant Score (PI_W): Assesses the water pollution potential considering the oxygen demand of wastewater, other pollutants in the wastewater and quantity of wastewater generated.
ii. Air Pollutant Score (PI_A): Evaluates the potential air pollution due to process emissions (point source), work zone emissions (fugitive and odour) and type & quantity of fuel used.
iii. Waste Pollutant Score (PI_H): Considering the type and quantity of waste (which are hazardous/toxic/infectious/bulk in nature) generated.

Each pollutant group is scored out of 100, and the Cumulative Pollution Index is calculated. The category of the sector is decided based on the pollution index range, if $PI \geq 80$ the category

of sector is Red, if PI ranges between 55 ≤ PI < 80, the category of sector is orange, similarly for the range of PI between 25 ≤ PI < 55, the category is Green and for PI < 25, the category of the sector is white.

Further, based on the stakeholders' comments, a need was felt to introduce a separate "blue category" for Essential Environmental Services (ESS) required for management of waste generated from domestic/household activities and, an incentive mechanism to promote units in a particular sector, taking measures resulting into better environmental performance. An addendum was prepared, shared and presented to all SPCBs/PCCs. The addendum was also placed in the CPCB Website on 11.07.2024 for inputs/comments. 09 representations were received in the addendum. All representations were examined, and classification based on revised methodology is finalised. Based on the revised methodology, CPCB has classified total 419 sectors and sub-sectors under Red (125), Orange (137), Green (94), White (54) and Blue (9) categories.

The report introduced incentive mechanism for the units in any sector that adopt environment friendly practices such as treatment and recovery of 100% wastewater, use of 100% cleaner fuel/renewal energy etc. and ensuring continuous compliance. These incentives are designed to encourage continuous improvement in environmental performance and to reward units that demonstrate proven implementation of sustainable practices and compliances.

Following are the salient features of the revised classification methodology:

- Methodology focusses on "Potential to pollute the environment" by the sector.
- Simplified single formula for Cumulative Pollution Index for all cases.
- Equal weightage to all three pollutant groups- Air, Water, and Waste.
- Cumulative PI based on weighted proportionate scores of pollutant groups.
- Separate scoring criteria for sectors generating sewage (such as Building & construction projects, STPs, Airports, etc.) and bio-medical waste (Health Care Facilities).
- Introduced Blue Category for 9 sectors under Essential Environmental Services required for management of waste generated from domestic/household activities.
- Appropriate weightage to scale of operations by introducing more slabs to bifurcates sub-sectors based on pollution load, scale of operation, production technology and type of fuel used.
- Introduction of sub-categories for sectors based on cleaner technologies, fuel types, integrated/segregated operations etc.
- Motivation to industries for progressive environmental management.
- A tool to assess the Cumulative Pollution Index and category based on revised method.

This report, prepared by the Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), presents a revised methodology for classifying sectors based on their pollution potential. The classification aims to enhance environmental management and regulatory oversight by classifying sectors into red, orange, green, white, and blue categories. The report covers in detail about the genesis of

classification, need for the revision of 2016 methodology, scoring methodology for calculation of cumulative PI, etc.

The report also outlines guidelines for implementing the classification system. The classification may be used for consent management, inspection frequency, siting criteria, cluster development, pollution control plans, levying environmental compensation, promoting progressive environmental management, etc.

*****

LIST OF ABBREVIATION

CBG: Compressed Biogas

CNG: Compressed Natural Gas

CPI: Cumulative Pollution Index

CPCB: Central Pollution Control Board

CTE: Consent to Establishment

CTO: Consent to Operate

EC: Environment Compensation

ETP: Effluent Treatment Plant

EES: Essential Environmental Services

Gen-Set: Generator Set

HAPs: Hazardous Air Pollutants

HCFs: Health Care Facilities

HW: Hazardous Waste

MoEF&CC: Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change

LNG: Liquefied Natural Gas

LPG: Liquefied Petroleum Gas

NGT: National Green Tribunal

NOC: No Objection Certificate

OCEMS: Online Continuous Effluent/Emission Monitoring System

PCC: Pollution Control Committee

PM: Particulate Matter

PI: Pollution Index

PI_A: Air pollutant score

PI_H: Waste pollutant score

PI_W: Water pollutant score

PNG: Piped Natural Gas

SPCB: State Pollution Control Board

TTZ: Taz Trapezium Zone

VOCs: Volatile Organic Compounds

TABLE OF CONTENT

LIST OF TABLES

1

Genesis and Journey of Classification

1.1 Introduction

The notifications issued by the Ministry of Environment and Forest during 1989 for Doon Valley, Uttarakhand introduced the concept of classification of industries as red, orange, and green categories. The purpose of this classification was to facilitate decisions related to location of these industries. The criteria for classification of industries was primarily based on quantity of industrial effluent, quantity of fuel/coal, and the number of employees, and amount of waste generated. The notification included list of 129 sectors, classified under red (45), orange (35), and green (39) categories. The criteria used for Doon Valley Notification, 1989 is summarized in the **Figure I**.

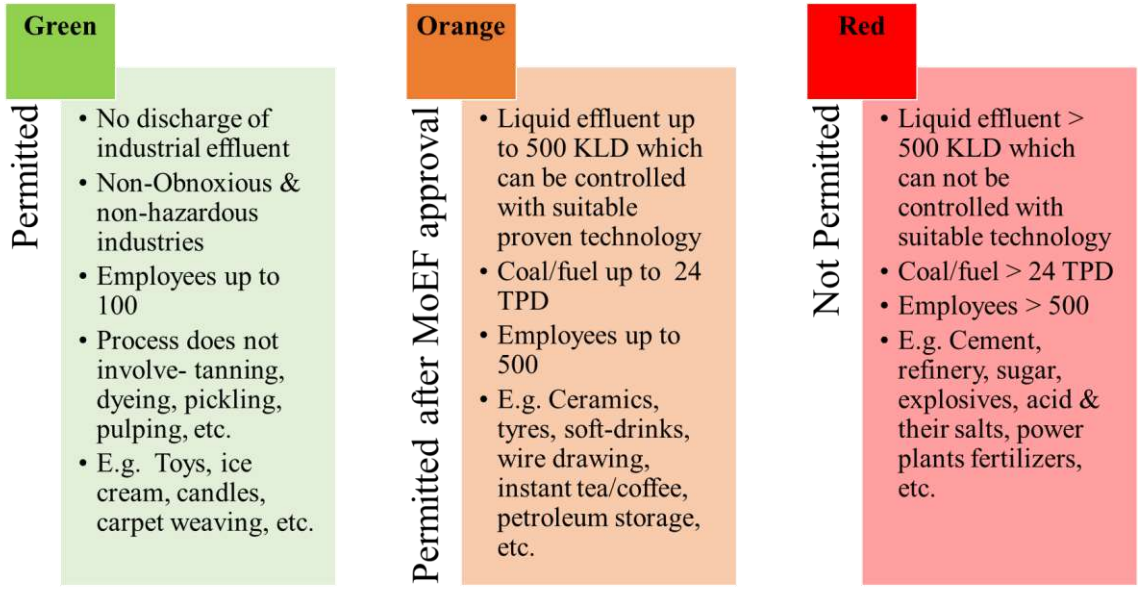


Figure I: Criteria for classification of industries in Doon Valley Notification, 1989

Subsequently, the application of this concept was extended to other parts of the country not only for the purpose of location of industries, but also for the purpose of consent management and formulation of norms related to surveillance/inspection of industries. As the State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs) and Pollution Control Committees (PCCs) were following different

categorization of industries, to maintain the uniformity across the country, during 2012, CPCB issued a list of 244 sectors, classified under red (85), orange (73) and green (86) categories.

In order to harmonize the criteria for categorization, during the year 2016, CPCB developed the scoring methodology to classify the industries based on the Pollution Index (PI) which was a function of water pollution, air pollution and hazardous waste generation. Based on this methodology, CPCB has classified 257 sectors under red (63), orange (91), green (65) and white (38) categories and directed SPCBs/PCCs to adopt the same. During 2016, CPCB introduced white category as a new category for such sectors which are "practically non-polluting". SPCBs/PCCs were also empowered to categorize any new/left-out sector at their own level, following the methodology prescribed by CPCB. Additionally, during 2020, CPCB also segregated the list of non-industrial operations/facilities. The overall journey of classification may be understood with the help of milestone chart shown in **Figure II**.

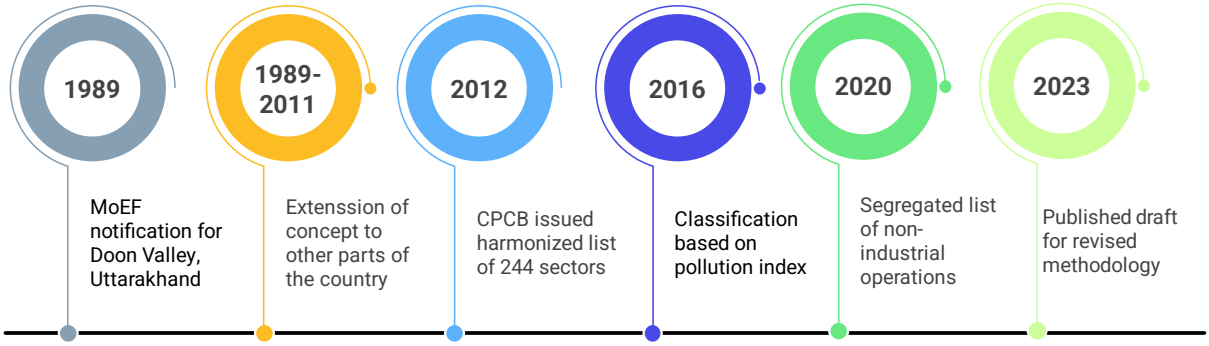


Figure II: Genisis and journey of classification of sectors

The concept of categorization is based on the "Precautionary Principle", which focuses on potential of industries to pollute the environment. The purpose of categorization is to ensure that the industry is established in a manner consistent with the environmental objectives and to prompt industrial sectors to adopt cleaner technologies, ultimately resulting in generation of minimum pollutants.

*****

2

Modified Methodology for Classification

2.1 Need and scope for revision of methodology

Based on the experience gained over the years, a need was felt to revisit the 2016 methodology for classification of sectors considering following scope of improvement:

i. Assessment of Pollution Index:

The category of any industrial sector depends on the Pollution Index (PI), which comprises of scores of three pollutant groups i.e., air pollution, water pollution and hazardous waste. The water and air pollutants were each assigned a weight of 40%. However, the hazardous waste generation was given 20% weightage in pollution index.

As per the classification methodology of 2016, in case of absence of any pollutant groups, pollution index was normalized to 100. As a result, different formulas were required to compute pollution index.

Further, the normalization method has certain limitations while comparing pollution potential among sectors having scores for all three pollutant groups verses score only for any one/two pollutant group(s). Moreover, it was also observed that in some sectors normalization involved subjectivity based on perception.

ii. Size of operations of industrial activities:

It was observed that, there was less variation in PI score of industry based on size of operation in same sector. Limited variables/slabs were considered for the quantity of wastewater discharge and fuel consumption. It was also observed that adequate weightage in the considered variables/slabs to account the variation in size of operations of industrial activities need to introduce.

iii. Consideration to segregated industrial activities:

Although there were differences in pollution potential of integrated and standalone units of a particular sector, the classification methodology (2016) classifies the integrated or standalone units in the same sector. For example, standalone cement grinding units will have less pollution potential than integrated cement plants, but both were classified under red category.

iv. Consideration of type of fuel used:

In industrial operations requiring fuels, the amount of emissions is governed by many factors such as the type of fuel and its calorific value, combustion efficiency, emission factors, etc. Use of biomass and cleaner gaseous fuels such as Piped Natural Gas (PNG), Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), bio-CNG etc. have increased significantly in recent years. It was observed that adequate weightage based on type of fuel used is required.

v. Separate scoring for sewage and trade effluent:

It is desirable to have separate wastewater scoring criteria for the sectors generating trade effluent and sewage effluent, as characteristics, treatment method and impact are different for trade effluent generated from industrial sectors and sewage effluent generated from infrastructure & development sectors.

vi. Motivation to industries for progressive environmental management:

In the previous classification regime, there was no effective provision for change in category of industries based on the variation in pollution potential of a sector, even if the industries adopt cleaner technologies or switch over to cleaner raw material/cleaner fuel etc., resulting into reduction in pollution index.

2.2 Modified methodology for classification of sectors

Considering the scope of revision, CPCB prepared a draft report on "Classification of Industrial Sectors into Red, Orange, Green and White Categories: A Tool for Progressive Environmental Management". As per the draft report, a revised methodology for the classification is proposed which incorporates, water pollutant score, air pollutant score and waste generation score, based on the pollution potential of a sector on the environment. Scores out of 100 were given to each three pollutant groups and formula for calculating cumulative score based on the impact pollutant is devised. These scores are used for computation of pollution index for deciding the

category of industrial sector. The cut-offs for deciding the category were based on the quartiles of pollution indices, pollution potential of sectors, etc. The draft report was placed on CPCB website in July 2023, for comments/feedback from stakeholders.

CPCB received 161 representations, comprising more than 700 comments from various State Pollution Control Boards, research and technical institutions, industrial associations, NGOs, individual industries, and the public. The stakeholder-wise representations are shown with the help of pie-chart in **Figure III**.

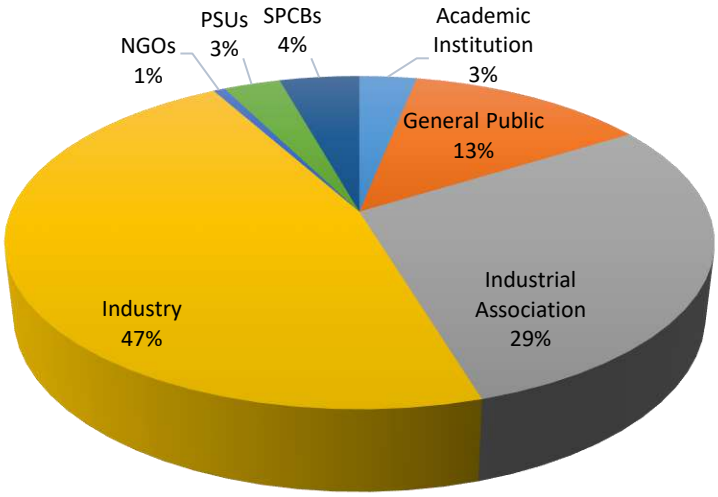


Figure III: Stakeholder-wise representations received

Subsequently, CPCB constituted a committee to critically examine and analyse the comments and to make recommendations for suitable incorporation in the final methodology and classification. After incorporating the feedback received from stakeholders, the Committee has finalized the basic methodology which can be used as a yardstick for classification of the sectors into Red, Orange, Green and White Categories.

Further, based on the stakeholders' comments, a need was felt to introduce a separate "blue category" for Essential Environmental Services (ESS) required for management of waste generated from domestic/household activities and, an incentive mechanism to promote units in a particular sector, taking measures resulting into better environmental performance. An addendum was prepared, shared and presented to all SPCBs/PCCs. The addendum was also placed in the CPCB Website on 11.07.2024 for inputs/comments. Till last date (i.e. 11.08.2024) 09 representations were received in the addendum. All representations were examined, and classification based on revised methodology is finalised.

It is worth to mention that to safeguard the environment, following the fundamental principle of classification i.e., “Precautionary Principle", scope is always available for application of mind and collective wisdom. As per the precautionary principle, when human activities may lead to morally unacceptable harm that is scientifically plausible but uncertain, actions shall be taken to avoid or diminish that harm. Therefore, variation from methodology is possible in case of projects having high chances of damage to the environment/eco-system such as river mining, etc. or having associated accidental risk such as major accident hazards installations wherein risk is associated with industrial activities having potential in terms of operation or process, manufacturing, transportation, and storage of one or more hazardous chemicals as prescribed by the Manufacture, Storage, and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989.

Considering the above issues, the classification methodology was modified based on the potential of three pollutant groups, namely, water pollutant, air pollutant and waste pollutant (which are hazardous/toxic/infectious/bulk in nature), which have been given scores out of 100, each. Slabs are assigned for selection of pollutant groups respectively for water, air, and waste. Score can be decided based on dominant pollutants in the pollutant groups and quantity as detailed in Table-I, Table-II and Table-III. These scores are used for computation of pollution index for deciding the category of sector. The scoring methodology is based on the pollution potential during generation and not at the end of pipe/ after treatment considering the fact that all pollutants need to be treated and disposed as per the provisions/rules notified under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and as amended.

The details of scoring criteria for PI_W for “water pollutant,” PI_A for “air pollutant” and PI_H for “waste generating sector” are as follows:

2.2.1 Scoring criteria for Water Pollutant “PI_W”

Water pollution score consider the potential water pollution load from any sector in terms of characteristics and quantity of untreated trade effluent (wastewater). The “trade effluent” includes any liquid, gaseous or solid substance which is discharged from any premises used for carrying on any [industry, operation or process, or treatment and disposal system], other than domestic sewage.

The water pollutant score (PI_W) is the addition of three sub-scores which are based on organic content in terms of oxygen demand of wastewater (W1), potential of other pollutants (W2) and

quantum of wastewater (W3). The weightages of W1, W2 and W3 in the water pollution score are 35%, 30% and 35%, respectively.

Proportionate higher scores are assigned to the sectors generating trade effluent of high BOD and/or high COD, heavy metals/toxic compounds, and large volume of wastewater. The scores are assigned considering the potential for causing damage to the environment. It may be noted that for sectors generating industrial effluent, dominant quantity of trade effluent is considered in score W3 (W3-1 to W3-5). Whereas, for sectors generating huge volume of sewage effluent such as railway stations, STPs, residential building projects, airports etc., the separate scores W3 (W3-6 to W3-10) are assigned. The term used, "Sewage effluent" means effluent from any sewerage system or sewage disposal works and includes sullage from open drains. The scoring criteria for water polluting sectors are given in **Table-I**.

Table I: Scoring Criteria for Water Polluting Sector

Water Pollutant Group	Description	Score
Score W1: Score based on the oxygen demand of wastewater (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
W1-1	BOD ≥ 5,000 mg/l or COD ≥ 10,000 mg/l	35
W1-2	1000 ≤ BOD < 5,000 mg/l or 5000 ≤ COD < 10,000 mg/l	30
W1-3	500 ≤ BOD < 1,000 mg/l or 1000 ≤ COD < 5,000 mg/l	25
W1-4	100 ≤ BOD < 500 mg/l or 250 ≤ COD < 1,000 mg/l	20
W1-5	10 ≤ BOD < 100 mg/l or 50 ≤ COD < 250 mg/l	10
Score W2: Score based on other pollutants in the wastewater (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
W2-1	Pollutants like pesticides, heavy metals, and toxic compounds: *(Aluminium, Anionic detergents, Barium, Chloramines, Copper, Fluoride, Total residual chlorine, Iron, Manganese, Mineral oil, Phenolic compounds, Selenium, Silver, Sulphide, Cadmium, Cyanide, Lead, Zinc, Mercury, Tin, Vanadium, Antimony, Benzene, Benzo-a-pyrene, Molybdenum, Nickel, Phosphates, Polychlorinated biphenyls, Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, Arsenic, Total/Hexavalent Chromium, Trichloroethane, Trichloroethylene, Adsorbable Organic Halogens (AOx), Pesticides compounds, Residual antibiotic, Radioactive materials, etc.)*	30
W2-2	Pollutants like Nitrate Nitrogen, Nitrate, Ammonical Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), Oil & grease, pH<5.5 or > 9	25
W2-3	Pollutants mainly in terms of inorganic dissolved solids and associated other impurities due to process e.g. wastewater generated from DM water rejects, boiler blowdowns, brine solution rejects, fresh-water RO rejects, etc.	20
W2-4	Pollutants mainly in terms of inorganic dissolved solids e.g. wastewater from cooling towers, cooling-re-circulation processes, etc.	15

Score W3: Score based on quantity of wastewater generated		
A. For sectors generating Industrial Trade effluent (Maximum score to be considered)		
W3-1	Wastewater ≥ 500 KLD	35
W3-2	100 KLD ≤ Wastewater < 500 KLD	30
W3-3	50 KLD ≤ Wastewater < 100 KLD	25
W3-4	10 KLD ≤ Wastewater < 50 KLD	20
W3-5	Wastewater < 10 KLD	15
B. For sectors such as STPs, building projects, etc. generating/handling only high-volume Sewage (Maximum score to be considered)		
W3-6	Sewage ≥ 5,000 KLD	35
W3-7	2,000 KLD ≤ Sewage < 5,000 KLD	30
W3-8	500 KLD ≤ Sewage < 2,000 KLD	25
W3-9	100 KLD ≤ Sewage < 500 KLD	20
W3-10	Sewage < 100 KLD	15
Water Pollutant Score (PI_W) = W1+W2+W3		

2.2.2 Scoring criteria for Air Pollutant "PI_A":

Air pollution score consider the potential air pollution load from any sector in terms of characteristics of emissions and its quantum/scale in terms of quantity of fuel. The air pollutant score is based on generation of emission. The "air pollutant" means any solid, liquid, or gaseous substance (including noise) present in the atmosphere in such concentration as may be or tend to be injurious to human beings or other living creatures or plants or property or environment.

The air pollution score (PI_A) is the addition of three sub-scores which are based on the type of pollutants in emissions (A1), work zone emission/fugitive emissions & odour nuisance (A2), and fuel type & quantity (A3). The weightages of A1, A2 and A3 in air pollution score are 35%, 30% and 35%, respectively.

Proportionate higher scores are assigned to the sectors generating emissions with hazardous air pollutants, process-based fugitive emissions and using solid/liquid fuels, as such pollutants have higher potential to damage the environment.

The California Air Resources Board defines fugitive emissions as "Emissions not caught by a capture system which are often due to equipment leaks, evaporative processes and windblown disturbances." The fugitive emissions from any process having acid mist, VOCs, etc. are given higher weightage (score A2=30) as compared to the fugitive emissions of inert material (score A2=25). Sectors having persistent foul odour issue, will get score A2=20. Sectors/units using solid/liquid fuel will get higher score-A3, compared to the sectors using cleaner gaseous fuel or electricity. The scoring criteria for air polluting sectors are given at **Table-II.**

Table II : Scoring criteria for air polluting sectors

Air Pollutant Group	Description	Score
Score A1: Score based on Process emissions (point source) (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
A1-1	Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) and heavy metals: *HAPs (Phosgene, Benzene, Benzo(α)pyrene, Butadiene, Toluene Di-isocyanate, Methylene-di-phenyl Di-isocyanate, Ethylene Oxide, Ethylene Di Chloride, Acrylonitrile, Propylene Oxide), Dioxins & Furans, Asbestos, Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs), HCN, Cd, Th, Hg, Sb, As, Pb, Co, Cr, Cu, Mn, Ni, V, etc.*	35
A1-2	Halogens, acids, and pesticides-based pollutants: *H_2S, HF, HBr, P_2O_5 as H_3PO_4, NH_3, TOC, Cl, HCl, SO_3, CH_3Cl, Total Fluoride, PM having pesticide compounds/other organic compounds, Acid mist, etc.*	30
A1-3	Pollutants due to combustion of fuel or due to process: *PM, CO_2, CO, NOx, SO_2, etc.*	25
A1-4	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): *Ethyl benzene, Styrene, Toluene, Xylene, Aromatics, Propylene Glycol, Ethylene Glycol, etc.*	20
Score A2: Score based on fugitive emissions and odour nuisance (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
A2-1	Fugitive emissions of Particulate Matter (PM), acid mist, VOCs, etc. from process	30
A2-2	Fugitive emissions of Particulate Matter (PM), acid mist, VOCs, etc. due to storage and handling, etc.	25
A2-3	Odour nuisance, including odour due to the use of binding gums, cements, adhesives, enamels etc.	20
Score A3: Score based on quantity of fuel (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
	Coal or liquid fuels	
A3-1	Fuel consumption ≥ 24 TPD	35
A3-2	12 TPD ≤ Fuel consumption < 24 TPD	30
A3-3	Fuel consumption < 12 TPD	25
	Biomass-based fuels	
A3-4	Fuel consumption ≥ 48 TPD	25
A3-5	24 TPD ≤ Fuel consumption < 48 TPD	20
A3-6	Fuel consumption < 24 TPD	15
	Cleaner/gaseous fuels, such as, PNG, CNG, LPG, Compressed Biogas (CBG), propane, butane etc.	
A3-7	Fuel consumption ≥ 120 TPD	20
A3-8	60 TPD ≤ Fuel consumption < 120 TPD	15
A3-9	Fuel consumption < 60 TPD	10
A3-10	Electricity	0
Air Pollutant Score (PI_A) =A1+A2+A3		
Note: In case, any sector/unit is using more than one type of fuel, the most polluting fuel category, will be considered.		

2.2.3 Scoring criteria for Industrial Waste Generating Sector "PI_H"

Industrial waste generating sectors are considered based on the generation of hazardous waste/high volume low effect waste. As per the Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management & Trans-boundary Movement) Rules, 2016, the "hazardous waste" means any waste which by reason of characteristics such as physical, chemical, biological, reactive, toxic, flammable, explosive or corrosive, causes danger or is likely to cause danger to health or environment, whether alone or in contact with other wastes or substances and shall include waste as per the Schedule I, Schedule II and Schedule III of the rule. Further, scores are also assigned to the high-volume low effect wastes such as fly ash, phosphogypsum, red mud, jarosite, slags from pyro-metallurgical operations, mine tailings and ore beneficiation rejects.

The score for waste comprises of two sub-scores H1 and H2. The H1 score is based on the different type of hazardous waste which are generated during the process, and which required to be managed/disposed through common facility OR based on the generation of high-volume low effect waste/ HW like contaminated bags/ drums etc. The H2 score is based on the total quantum of waste generated.

The desirable disposal method such as incineration, landfill after treatment, landfill etc. signifies the potency of hazardous waste. In recent time, the utilization of hazardous waste as per the Rule-9 of Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management & Trans-boundary Movement) Rules, 2016, as alternate fuel and raw material in cement kilns, as recyclable hazardous waste etc. has increased. The classification is based on the pollution potential due to generation of such types of hazardous waste from any sector. The score for the quantum of hazardous waste is total potential of generation of such hazardous waste by any sector., Score H1: Based on potency of hazardous waste and score H2: Based on quantum of hazardous waste, are given weightage of 30% and 70%, respectively. Considering the higher risk due to amount of hazardous waste generated rather than its disposal method, more weightage is given to the quantity. Overall waste generation score in case of waste generating sector will be PI_H =H1+H2. The scoring criteria for hazardous waste generating sectors are given at **Table-III**.

A separate scoring criterion has been included for sectors generating bio-medical waste. Bio-medical waste means any waste, which is generated during the diagnosis, treatment or immunisation of human beings or animals or research activities pertaining thereto or in the production or testing of biological or in health camps, including the categories mentioned in Schedule-I appended to the Bio-Medical Waste Management Rules, 2016. As any Health Care

Facilities (HCFs) generates all types of bio-medical waste (red, yellow, blue, and white) and quantities of such wastes may vary considerably based on the type of facility/location of facility (rural/urban), and other such factors. Therefore, scoring based on number of beds in a healthcare facility is considered as sole criteria for assigning waste score (H: B-1 to B-7) as tabulated in **Table-III**.

Least score of 25 is given to non-bedded healthcare facilities and maximum score of 100 is given to facilities having more than 1,000 beds. Overall waste generation score in case of bio-medical waste generating sector will be PI_H.

Table III: Scoring criteria for waste generating Sectors

Waste Pollutant Group	Description	Score
A. Score for sectors generating hazardous waste		
Score H1: Score based on the hazardous waste management/disposal method. (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
H1-1	Hazardous wastes which are flammable, ignitable, corrosive, oxidizing toxic, etc. and requiring disposal through incineration	30
H1-2	Hazardous wastes which are reactive, capable of yielding another material post disposal, etc. and requiring disposal in secured landfill after stabilization/treatment	25
H1-3	Hazardous wastes which are requiring direct disposal in secured landfill without stabilization	20
H1-4	High volume and low effect wastes, contaminated bags/ drums/ containers etc.	10
Score H2: Score based on quantity of hazardous waste generation. (Maximum of the following scores to be considered)		
H2-1	Hazardous Waste ≥ 5000 TPA	70
H2-2	1000 TPA ≤ Hazardous Waste < 5000 TPA	50
H2-3	200 TPA ≤ Hazardous Waste < 1000 TPA	30
H2-4	10 TPA ≤ Hazardous Waste < 200 TPA	20
H2-5	Hazardous Waste < 10 TPA	10
B. Scores for the sectors generating bio-medical waste		
B-1	No. of beds ≥ 1,000	100
B-2	500 ≤ No. of beds < 1,000	80
B-3	200 ≤ No. of beds < 500	60
B-4	50 ≤ No. of beds < 200	50
B-5	10 ≤ No. of beds < 50	40
B-6	No. of beds < 10	30
B-7	Non-bedded facility	25
For sectors generating hazardous waste PI_H =H1+H2 **For sectors generating bio-medical waste PI_H =B**		

2.3 Computation of Cumulative Pollution Index and criteria for deciding category of sector

In the revised methodology of classification (2025), all three pollutant scores due to water, air and industrial waste generation are taken into account while computing pollution index. The formula for computing cumulative pollution index (PI) is as follows:

$$PI = i_{max} + (100 - i_{max})\left(\frac{i_2 + i_3}{200}\right)$$

Where, $i_{max,}$ is the maximum score among Water (PI_W), Air (PI_A), and Waste (PI_H) pollutant scores and i_2 & i_3 are the remaining pollutant scores.

The category of the sector will be decided based on the pollution index ranges given at **Table-IV.**

Table IV: Ranges of Cumulative Pollution Index for different categories

Cumulative Pollution Index (PI)	Category of industrial sector
PI ≥ 80	Red
55 ≤ PI < 80	Orange
25 ≤ PI < 55	Green
PI < 25	White

The purpose of classification is to have uniform consent mechanism, defined routine monitoring frequency by concerned SPCB/PCC, environmental protection plans etc. Modified methodology also considers the variation in pollution potential due to various type of activities and operations in a particular sector.

The scores/pollution index/category of any two sectors may be same, however, comparing two different sectors based on the category or pollution index is not desirable as the cumulative PI is a function of air pollutant, water pollutant, and waste pollutant and the cumulative score is arithmetically relates the maximum score of one pollutant with the remaining other two pollutants. Hence, PI/category of sectors may be same but may have different impact on environment.

2.4 Blue Category Projects- Essential Environmental Services for management of environmental pollution arising from domestic/household activities

Essential Environmental Services may be defined as those facilities which are essential to control, abate and mitigate pollution generated from Domestic and Industrial activities. Such Essential environment services for Industrial Activity includes CETP, CHWTSDF, Effluent conveying system etc. and essential environment services for domestic activities includes STP, MSW etc. Both the type of EES plays a vital role in Environment Management. However, during the treatment of waste, some EES generates/handle hazardous waste/infectious waste. The EES which do not generate Hazardous Waste, and which otherwise have large littering potential can be categorised as Blue Category Projects. Further, there are past legal references wherein Hon'ble Apex court has also considered the importance and requirement of such Essential Environment Services.

Human settlements whether located in rural/urban/eco-sensitive area generate sewage, solid waste, and C&D waste, which are required to be managed to prevent adverse impact on environment and human health. Basic environment management facilities are required to be set-up to manage such waste which includes STP, C&D waste processing facility, MSW management facility like sanitary landfill, material recovery facility & waste processing units, bio-methanation, bio-composting, waste to energy, etc.

These facilities are basically essential environment services which play a vital role in protecting environment and human health. These facilities may also bring value addition by producing various by-products such as secondary raw material, compost, energy, etc. and promotes circular economy and sustainable development by converting waste into wealth. Moreover, these categories do not generate hazardous or infectious wastes.

As the role and importance of these facilities is different in nature as compared to other activities and industries in the sense that they are primarily set-up for prevention, control and abatement of soil, water and air pollution. It is more appropriate to have a separate colour category-Blue Category for essential environmental services facilizes related to environmental pollution arising from domestic/household activities. These activities are required to meet all the prescribed environmental norms/rules notified from time to time and the pollution index for such Essential Environmental Services (EES) shall continue to be calculated as per the formula and consent to operate will be governed based on the pollution index. However, the

category of the EES will be termed "Blue Category sector" and as an incentive for the essential services, additional 2 years validity for consent to operate (as per PI) will be provided.

The list of EES facilities is given at **Annexure-II**.

*****

3

Classification of Sectors as per Revised Methodology

3.1 Types of sectors based on their activities

The revised methodology of classification will be applicable to all industries which may have potential for generation of environmental pollutants. As per the Section 2(j) of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, "Industry" means any business, trade, undertaking, manufacture, or calling of employers and includes any calling, service, employment, handicraft or industrial occupation or avocation of workman", however, based on type of operational activities, the industries are divided into following four sectors:

i. Industrial Sectors
ii. Essential Environmental Services (EES)
    a. EES for Industrial Waste
    b. EES for Domestic Waste (Blue Category Sector)
iii. Service/Infrastructure Development Sectors
iv. Others/Special Category Sectors

The sectors which are involved in production of goods, products, etc. are considered under "Industrial Sectors". The sectors covered under "Essential Environmental Services (EES)" are those facilities which are essential to control, abate and mitigate pollution generated from Domestic and Industrial activities. These services are essential facilities which are required to reduce pollution load on the environment, such as sewage treatment plants, common bio-medical waste treatment facilities, construction & demolition waste processing plants, etc. Essential Environmental Services Sectors are sub classified as "EES for industrial waste" and "EES for domestic waste (Blue category sectors which do not handle or generate infectious or hazardous waste)". On the other hand, sectors which carry out service-related activities such as infrastructure projects, railways, airports, hospitals, etc. are covered under "Service/infrastructure development sectors".

"Other/special category sectors" include those projects which cannot be classified based on the scoring methodology of pollution index but require classification based on precautionary principle and considering the potential of ecological damage/ health and environment related risk, etc. Few such sectors are sand mining, hydel power plants, etc.

The revised methodology of classification, sub-categorises the main sector based on the usage of cleaner technology/cleaner production/cleaner fuel which has proven reduction in trade effluent generation, emissions, waste, etc., for better environmental management, resulting into overall reduction of pollution index compared to main sector. For example, if coffee seeds processing industries use eco-pulping technology, which generates less water pollution, the pollution index of the said sector gets reduced and category changes from orange to green. Similarly, variation in type/scale of activities in a particular sector is also considered for classification of sub-sectors.

The methodology and scores have been screened through stakeholder feedback/consultation and public opinion. Available standard literature, various documents and guidelines, inspection reports, etc. were also referred, while assessing the scores for water pollution, air pollution, and waste generation for classification of sectors. Based on the modified methodology, the list of sectors and sector specific sub-classification is given at **Annexure-I to Annexure-IV**. Summary of classified sectors is given in **Table-V**.

Table V: Number of sectors classified under different categories

Sl. No.	Type of sector	Total number of sectors/sub-sectors	Red	Orange	Green	White	Blue
1.	Industrial Sectors	**359**	**107**	**120**	**81**	**51**	-
2.	Essential Environmental Services (ESS)						
2.a.	ESS for domestic waste	**9**	**-**	**-**	-	-	**9**
2.b.	ESS for industrial waste	**9**	**9**	**-**	-	-	-
3.	Service/Infrastructure Development Sectors	**37**	**7**	**15**	**13**	**2**	-
4.	Others/Special Category Sectors	**5**	**2**	**2**	`-	**1**	-
	Total	**419**	**125**	**137**	**94**	**54**	**9**

3.2. Usage of classification of sectors

The classification of sectors may be used for the following purposes:

i. **Consent management:** SPCBs/PCCs may grant Consent to Operate (CTO) to red, orange, and green categories of industries for validity up to 5 years, 10 years, and 15 years, respectively as per existing provisions which would be later governed as per the provisions/guidelines under Jan Vishwas (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2023/Water Act, as amended. The validity of blue category sectors will be 2 years more than the category based on PI.

ii. **Inspection frequency:** SPCBs/PCCs may prioritize their environmental surveillance programs based on the categories of sectors. SPCBs/PCCs are required to ensure inspection of red, orange, and green category of industries at least once in six-months, one-year, and two-years, respectively. Common facilities and 17 categories of industries are to be inspected at least once in every three-months.

iii. **Siting criteria:** The categorization may be used as a tool for deciding the location/siting of an industry in a particular location.

iv. **Development of cluster:** The classification will help in planning of sector specific cluster, based on scoring of various pollutants and development of adequate environment management infrastructure facility, accordingly.

v. **Sector specific plans for pollution control:** The plans for control of pollution may be prepared and implemented on priority for the sectors having higher pollution index and overall higher pollution load.

vi. **Levying environmental compensation:** Pollution index may be used for determining and levying environmental compensation on industries violating the environmental norms.

vii. **A tool for progressive environmental management:** Industrial units may adopt cleaner technologies, cleaner fuels, etc. which may result in reduction of pollution index, thus, moving to lower pollution potential category. It will provide incentives to industries in terms of less consent renewal fees, less environmental surveillance/compliance burden, more validity period for consents/authorizations, etc.

3.3 Classification of left-out/new sectors

The revised methodology of classification (2025) and list of sectors classified by CPCB is required to be adopted and implemented by all SPCBs/PCCs. In case of any new or left-out

sector, the SPCB/PCC may categorize the sector at its own level. For this purpose, a committee headed by the Member Secretary, SPCB/PCC and comprising of at least two senior cadre engineers/scientists of the SPCB/PCC (as nominated by the Member secretary of the concerned SPCB/PCC) may be constituted to examine the matter and classify the sector in accordance with the methodology prescribed by CPCB. The State Level Committee may also co-opt subject experts, industrial association representative, etc., as member, as per requirement. CPCB has also developed a tool to assess the Cumulative Pollution Index and category of any sector, which is available on CPCB website (https://cpcb.nic.in/categorization-of-industrial-sectors/).

In addition, all SPCBs/PCCs are required to submit list of all such sector classified under white category to CPCB in the prescribed format (**Annexure-V**), for notification as per provisions of Jan Vishwas (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2023.

*****

4

Incentives to unit in a sector for adopting measures resulting to better environmental performance

A methodology has been strategized to provide incentives to the unit in a sector which are dedicated to reduce environmental impacts from their operations/process. The objective can be achieved by 100% treatment and reuse of wastewater generated, having complete dependency on cleaner fuel alternatives (such as PNG, LPG, compressed biogas, propane, butane, electricity etc. for meeting energy requirement), implementation & achievements of targets of sector-specific charters of CPCB/SPCB for environmental management, EPR obligations and use of cleaner process/cleaner technology to eliminate generation of toxic/hazardous pollutants.

The units fulfilling the following eligibility criteria may submit their formal proposal to the concerned SPCB/PCC for consideration:

4.1 Eligibility Criteria

- The unit should have completed at least one year of completion of production/operations with demonstrated, verifiable steps and submitted audit report from institute of repute for considering the unit for the purpose by concerned SPCB/PCC. To facilitate verification, the unit must have properly maintained logbooks/bills for production, electricity consumption, fuel, water consumption, wastewater treatment and use of treated wastewater.
- The unit should be located in conforming area with applicable Environment Clearance, Consent to Establishment (CTE) and Consent to Operate (CTO) and hazardous/bio-medical waste authorization from SPCB/PCC.
- Unit should comply with all the norms/conditions stipulated under EC, CTO and Guidelines/Rules issued by CPCB.

- In case, unit using ground water resource, it should have valid permission/NOC and also required to install electronic flowmeter.
- No penalty or legal obligation is imposed/pending against unit for violation of environmental norms. Records for last 5 years may be verified. In case establishment period of the unit is less than 5 years, the past records since the start of production may be verified.
- Unit should not be involved in any sort of accident/incident resulting into emission /discharge into the environment. Records for last 5 years may be verified.

All such units, interested in availing incentives are required to demonstrate and prove their initiatives to the Committee (to be constituted at the level of concerned SPCB/PCC), comprising of members as mentioned in **Table VI**.

Table VI: Structure of Committee to evaluate the request of units adopting measures resulting in better environmental performance

Sl. No.	Members	Role
1	Member Secretary, SPCB/PCC	Chairman
2	Subject expert from Indian Institute of Technologies (IITs) or National Institute of Technologies (NITs) or any other institute/university of repute.	Member
3	Expert from CSIR institute/laboratories, having expertise in industrial process and pollution control technologies/ environmental management	Member
4	Two officials of concerned SPCB/PCC, as nominated by the Member Secretary, SPCB/PCC	Member

4.2. Evaluation Criteria

The committee shall scrutinize the proposals based on the eligibility criteria. The basis of evaluation will be- (i) Measures taken for treatment and reuse of wastewater to reduce freshwater consumption, (ii) Use of alternative cleaner fuel to reduce emissions, and (iii) Use of cleaner technology/ cleaner production which results in reduction in pollution/hazardous waste generation (iv) Recycling units identified for EPR obligations and has fulfilled all requirement including Environmentally Sound Management Facility for recycling.

The unit is required to demonstrate the successful implementation of measures by annual submission of third-party audit report (through institute of repute) regarding performance of environmental management measures. The Committee members may also inspect unit, collect samples, and get it analysed, check logbooks, electricity/water bills, examine system feasibility through mass-balances, ensure real-time submission of environment data to SPCB/PCC server, etc. The check and balances to examine the industry claims are summarized in **Table VII.**

Table VII: Checks and balances to assess the adequacy of environment management measures

Criteria	Checks and balances
I. Wastewater Management	
Installation of wastewater recovery system resulting into treatment and 100% reuse of treated wastewater in industrial process.	• Unit must have adequate operational Effluent Treatment Plant (ETP). The freshwater requirement of the unit has shown proportionate reduction. • There should not be any flow/ponding of wastewater inside the premises or discharge outside from the premises. Further, there should not be any by-pass. • Electronic flowmeters and Pan-tilt-zoom (PTZ) camera should have been installed with connectivity for continuous transmission of data to SPCB/PCC and CPCB servers (as applicable). • Recirculation system should be clearly mapped and visible for inspection and flow meter should be installed at required locations with records. • Mass/water balance based on actual production need to be checked. The claim regarding reduction in freshwater consumption should have concurrency with the readings of flow meters, water bill, log-books, etc. • Treated wastewater should not be used for horticulture or agriculture purposes. • Sludge generated from treatment of wastewater should be managed properly as per the authorization issued by the concerned SPCB/PCC and timely submission of Form-IV as per the requirement of Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016.
II. Air Pollution Management	
100% fuel dependency on cleaner fuels, such as- Piped Natural Gas (PNG), Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), Compressed	• No other fuel (coal, pet-coke, furnace oil, etc.) should be stored/used in the unit premises. Diesel for Gensets (as an auxiliary power source) may be allowed. Preference may be given to the units using gas based Gensets. • Adequate facility for stack monitoring (port holes, zig-zag ladder etc.) should be available with provision of OCEMS (as applicable).

Biogas (CBG), propane, butane, etc.	• Use of upgraded air pollution control devices with higher efficiency for the reduction of emissions. • Adoption of cleaner technology, advanced pollution control systems etc. to control fugitive/emissions • Use of alternate cleaner raw material for generation of less pollution. • Use of renewable energy as an alternate to conventional fuel/power should be considered.
III. Waste Management	
The unit has adopted cleaner technology/ cleaner production which results in reduction in pollution/ hazardous waste generation	• Reduction in generation of pollution/waste due to adoption of cleaner technology/change in raw material etc. • Mass balance based on actual production need to be checked. There should be concurrency in generation of hazardous waste, utilization, disposal, etc. with respect to net reduction in generation.
IV. EPR Targets (for recycling facilities)	
Recycling units identified for EPR obligations and has fulfilled all requirement including Environmentally Sound Management Facility for recycling.	• Complying with the requirement of EPR obligation identified by CPCB from time to time.

4.3. Re-assessment of Pollution Index (PI)

The purpose of giving star category is to classify the unit in the sector as star performing units. The category of the unit may be re-assessed as detailed below:

A. For Industries, Service/Infrastructure facilities and Essential Environmental Services Sectors for management of waste.

The pollution index of the units in any sector which have proven reduction in trade effluent generation and/or air pollution management and/or waste management measures, can be calculated based on submission of same with the supporting documents for considering the modified score based on the same methodology.

The revised cumulative pollution index (PI) will be calculated with modified air/water/waste scores as discussed in the methodology given in previous section. If revised, cumulative PI results to change in the category of unit in the sector, the nomenclature for revised category will be as per the **Table VIII**.

Table VIII: Nomenclature for revised category

Change in category	Nomenclature of revised category
Red to Orange	Red*
Orange to Green	Orange*
Green to White	Green*

B. Essential Environmental Service Sectors for Domestic/Household Waste- "Blue Category Sectors":

Units under Blue Category are required to reduce their existing PI score by 25%, by meeting evaluation criteria/check and balances, as mentioned in **Table III** to qualify for change in category to Blue*.

4.4 Incentives to the units for better environmental management

Units which have demonstrated the successful implementation of environmental management measures and verified by the Committee, shall be eligible for the incentives, as listed in the **Table IX**.

Table IX: Incentives to units for better environmental performance

Category	Incentives
Red*	• CTO may be granted for the validity of max. 10 years. • Prescribed random environmental surveillance inspection frequency may be once a year, considering the change in category.
Orange*	• CTO may be granted for the validity of max. 15 years. • Prescribed random environmental surveillance inspection frequency may be once in two years, considering the change in category.
Green*	• CTO may be granted for the validity of max. 20 years. • Prescribed random environmental surveillance inspection frequency may be once in four years, considering the change in category and given incentives twice the original category.
Blue*	• CTO may be granted with additional 3 years validity period. • Prescribed random environmental surveillance inspection frequency may be once in 3 months.

In case of non-compliance(s) observed in future, the State Board can remove the star status and for calculation of EC, the PI of original category shall be considered.

*****

5 Implementation pathway/guidelines

The revised methodology and classification of sectors will be implemented in prospective manner. For this purpose, following guidelines may be referred:

i. All pending application for consideration of CTE/CTO and future such application shall be processed as per the revised methodology of classification. In case CTE granted before the revised classification, applicability of CTO will be as per new classification.

ii. New classification will be applicable to existing units at the time of renewal of CTO or within one year from the date of directions issued by CPCB regarding implementation of revised classification, whichever is earlier. The annual fees or cumulative fees for the remaining period shall be as per the revised category.

iii. SPCBs/PCCs may grant Consent to Operate (CTO) to units under red, orange, and green categories for maximum validity up to 5 years, 10 years, and 15 years, respectively as per existing provisions which would be later governed as per the provisions/guidelines under Jan Vishwas (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2023/Water Act, as amended. SPCBs/PCCs may grant Consent to Operate (CTO) to units under Blue Category sectors with additional 2 years validity, considering their role as Essential Environmental Services for management of waste generated from domestic/household activities.

iv. Requirement of intimation/consent for white category of industries, shall be governed as per the provisions/guidelines under Jan Vishwas (Amendment of Provisions) Act, 2023//Water Act, as amended.

v. All sectors irrespective of category shall follow guidelines for pollution control, if any, issued by SPCB/PCC/CPCB time to time.

vi. Siting of units shall be only in the conforming area as per the guidelines of CPCB/SPCB/PCC. Further, as per the Section 17(1)(n) of the Water Act, 1974 and the Section 17(1)(h) of the Air Act, 1981, SPCB/PCC may also frame policies/advisory with respect to the location of any industry/operations, the carrying on of which is likely to cause air/water pollution, considering the scale/type of industries and sensitivity of area. Siting of units in eco-sensitive area will be governed by their respective notifications.

vii. The classification of sectors shall not be linked to sanction of loans/finance of bank proceedings.

viii. In the matter of Taz Trapezium Zone (TTZ), for air pollution scores of 10 and 20 (as per 2016 methodology), equivalent scores of 30 and 60 (as per 2025 methodology), respectively, may be considered for sectoral guidelines/opinion from NEERI (Ref: Order dated 08.12.2021, in the matter of M.C. Mehta v/s Union of India, Writ Petition (Civil) No.13381/1984, before Hon'ble Supreme Court).

ix. As per CPCB directions dated 12.12.2019, issued under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981, SPCBs/PCCs are required to ensure inspection of red, orange, and green category of industries at least once in six-months, one-year, and two-years, respectively. Common waste treatment facilities and 17 categories of industries are to be inspected at least once in every three-months. (Ref: Order dated 05.11.2019, in the matter of Shailesh Singh v/s State of Haryana & Ors., OA No.639/2018, before Hon'ble National Green Tribunal, Principal Bench).

x. The sectors which are classified under white or green category and if such sectors have installed Genset(s) of higher capacity which are classified under orange/green category, then such sector will be considered under higher category.

xi. All Industrial units are encouraged to adopt measures such as cleaner technology/cleaner production, cleaner raw material, cleaner fuel etc., for better environmental management. If such measures result into overall reduction of pollution

index, request regarding change in category of such sectors/units may be made to concerned SPCB/PCC as detailed under Section 8 of this report.

*****

REFERENCES

1. *Bio-medical Waste Management Rules, 2016.* (c3). [Online]. Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India. [Accessed 02 April 2024]. Available from: https://cpcb.nic.in/bio-medical-waste-rules/

2. California Air Resources Board. *Glossary of Air Pollution Terms*. [Online]. [Accessed 02 February 2024]. Available from: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/glossary

3. Central Pollution Control Board, April 1995. *Classification of Industries for Consent Management.* 1st ed. Printed at Prabhat Publicity, New Delhi – 110002

4. Central Pollution Control Board. *Comprehensive Environmental Pollution Index (CEPI), 2024.* [Online]. [Accessed 25 March 2024]. Available from: http://www.cepi.cpcb.gov.in/cpcb_cepi/vwstactions

5. Central Pollution Control Board. April 2021. *Pollution Control Acts, Rules & Notifications Issued Thereunder,* [Online]. 7th ed. Pollution Control Law Series: PCLS/02/2021. [Accessed 10 December March 2023]. Available from: https://cpcb.nic.in/7thEditionPollutionControlLawSeries2021.pdf

6. *Final Document on Revised Classification of Industrial Sectors Under Red, Orange, Green and White Categories, 07 March 2016.* [Online]. Central Pollution Control Board. [Accessed 12 September 2023]. Available from: https://cpcb.nic.in/openpdffile.php?id=TGF0ZXN0RmlsZS9MYXRlc3RfMTE4X0ZpbmFsX0RpcmVjdGlvbnMucGRm

7. *Guidelines on Management of Pyro-metallurgical Slags (Iron & Steel Slags) Ver 1.0, December 2023.* [Online]. Central Pollution Control Board. [Accessed 10 January 2024]. Available from: https://cpcb.nic.in/openpdffile.php?id=TGF0ZXN0RmlsZS80MDBfMTcwMzg0ODIzMV9tZWRpYXBob3RvMTI0MjkucGRm

8. Government of India, 1988, October 6. Notification S.O. 923(E) of 1988: *Environmental Protection in the Doon Valley*.

9. *Hazardous and other Wastes (Management & Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016.* [Online]. Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India. [Accessed 02 April 2024]. Available from: https://cpcb.nic.in/bio-medical-waste-rules/

10. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India & Ors. 2021. Hon'ble Supreme Court of India. Writ Petition (Civil) No.13381/1984. [Accessed 28 May 2024]. Available from: https://webapi.sci.gov.in/supremecourt/1984/63426/63426_1984_5_1_31948_Order_08-Dec-2021.pdf

11. Shailesh Singh v. State of Haryana & Ors. 2019. Hon'ble National Green Tribunal (Principal Bench), OA. No. 639/2018. [Accessed 28 May 2024]. Available from: https://greentribunal.gov.in/gen_pdf_test.php?filepath=L25ndF9kb2N1bWVudHMv

RWZpbGluZ19kb2N1bWVudHMvbmd0ZG9jL2Nhc2Vkb2MvMDcwMTExNjAwMzY1MjAxOC8wNC8wMS8yNS8wNF8yNV8wMDFfMTU4MTMzNTY2ODExMS5wZGY=

12. *The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981*. (c1). [Online]. Government of India. [Accessed 15 March 2024]. Available from: https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/1389/1/Prevwater1981__41.pdf

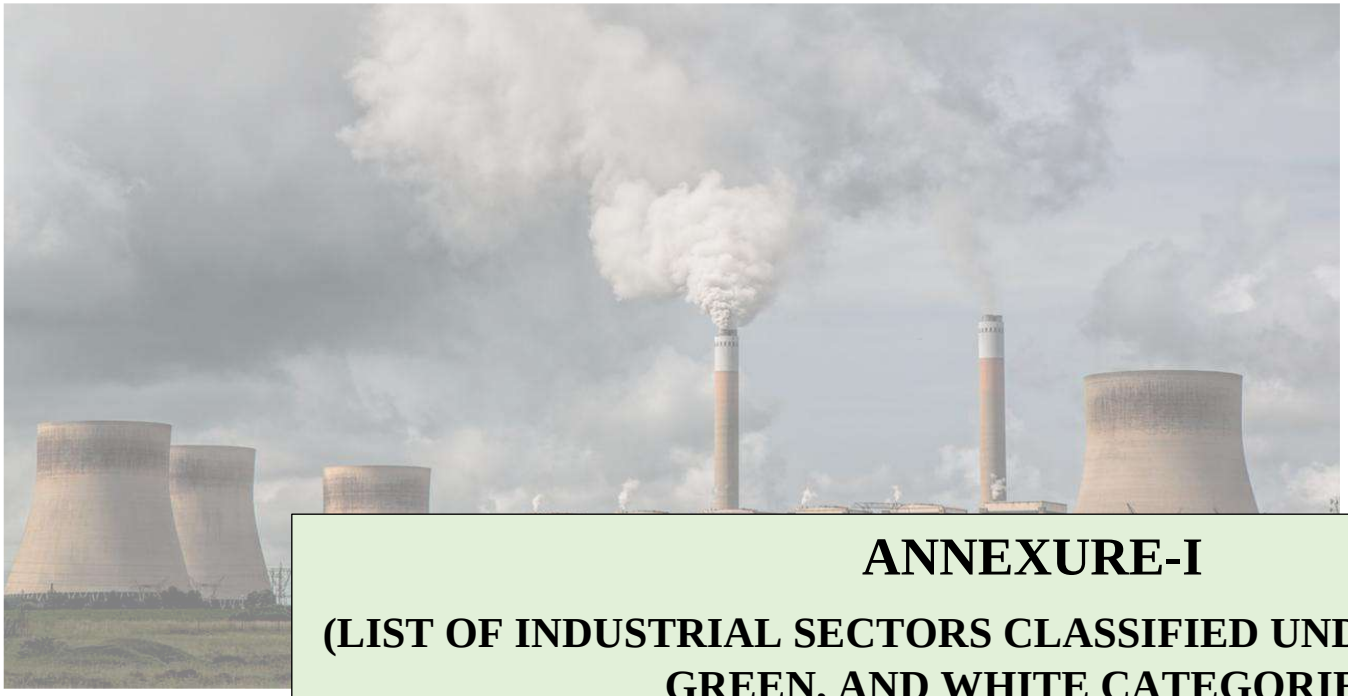
13. *The Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986.* (c3). [Online]. Government of India. Ministry of Environment and Forests (Department of Environment, Forest, and Wildlife). [Accessed 02 April 2024]. Available from: https://upload.indiacode.nic.in/showfile?actid=AC_MP_74_308_00003_00003_1543231806694&type=rule&filename=ep_rules_1986.pdf

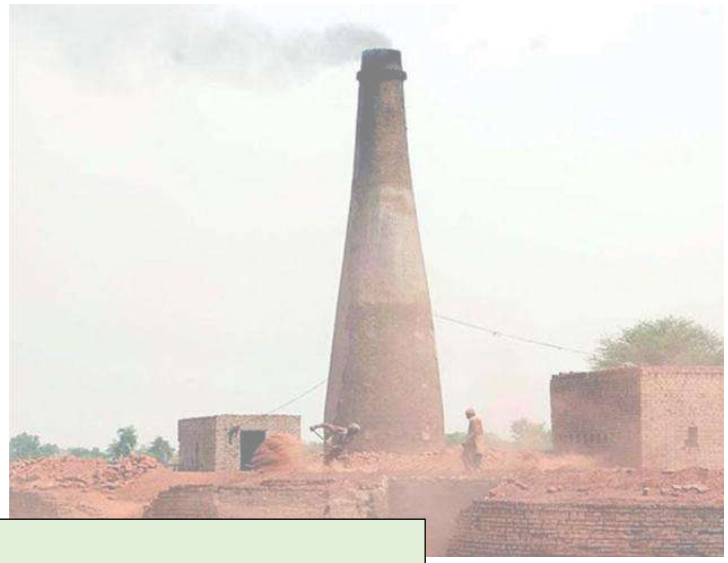
14. *The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947. (*C2b). [Online]. Government of India. [Accessed 15 April 2024]. Available from: https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15191/1/A1947-14.pdf#search=dispute

15. *The Occupational Safety, Health, and Working Conditions Code, 2020.* (c2). [Online]. Government of India. Ministry of Law and Justice (Legislative Department). [Accessed 15 April 2024]. Available from: https://labour.gov.in/sites/default/files/osh_gazette.pdf

16. *The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991*. (c7). [Online]. Government of India. [Accessed 12 March 2024]. Available from: https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/1960/1/A1991-06.pdf#search=9.The%20Public%20Liability%20Insurance%20Act,%201991.

17. *The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.* (c1). [Online]. Government of India. [Accessed 15 March 2024]. Available from: https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/1612/3/A1974-06.pdf





ANNEXURE-I

(LIST OF INDUSTRIAL SECTORS CLASSIFIED UNDER RED, ORANGE, GREEN, AND WHITE CATEGORIES)

463

LIST OF INDUSTRIAL SECTORS

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
							~A~									
1	Manufacturing of **Automobiles** (integrated facilities)	20	30	25	**75**	0	25	0	**25**	25	20	**45**	83.8	Red	i. Such types of plants are having either one or combinations of polluting activities viz. washing, metal surface finishing operations, pickling, plating, electro-plating, phosphating, painting, heat treatment etc. ii. Some of such plants may outsource some /all of the polluting activities or may have stand-alone units. In such cases, after thorough inspection of such units by concerned SPCB, re-categorization of the industry shall be made accordingly.	IPC-V
2	**Asbestos** and asbestos based industries	10	30	25	**65**	35	30	30	**95**	25	30	**55**	98	Red	Asbestos is carcinogenic and banned in many countries.	IPC-II
3	**Almirah**, Grill Manufacturing (Dry Mechanical Process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
							~B~									
4.0	**BAKERY**, CONFECTIONERY AND SWEETS PRODUCTS															
4.1	Bakery, confectionery, sweets with production capacity ≥ 1 TPD	25	0	20	**45**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	61.3	Orange		IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
4.2	Bakery, confectionery, sweets with production capacity ≥ 1 TPD. (using cleaner/gaseous fuel)	25	0	20	**45**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	54.6	Green		IPC-III
5.0	**BRICK** MANUFACTURING															
5.1	Brick kilns using coal as fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
5.2	Brick kilns using biomass as fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	15	**65**	0	0	**0**	65	Orange		IPC-V
5.3	Tunnel brick kilns (gas fired)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	10	**60**	0	0	**0**	60	Orange		IPC-V
6.0	MANUFACTURING OF AUTOCLAVED AERATED CONCRETE (AAC) **BRICKS/BLOCKS.**															
6.1	AAC bricks/blocks manufacturing using coal as fuel (12 TPD and above)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	30	**80**	0	0	**0**	80	Red		IPC-V
6.2	AAC bricks/blocks manufacturing using coal as fuel (less than 12 TPD)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
6.3	AAC bricks/blocks manufacturing using biomass as fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	20	**70**	0	0	**0**	70	Orange		IPC-V
6.4	AAC bricks/blocks manufacturing using gas as fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	15	**65**	0	0	**0**	65	Orange		IPC-V
7.0	FLY ASH **BRICKS / BLOCK** MANUFACTURING															
7.1	Fly ash bricks/ block manufacturing (with boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
7.2	Fly ash bricks/ block manufacturing (without boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
8.0	MANUFACTURING OF NON-ALCOHOLIC **BEVERAGES**															
8.1	Wastewater generation ≥ 100 KLD	25	20	30	**75**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	81.3	Red		IPC-III
8.2	Wastewater generation < 100 KLD	25	20	25	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
9.0	**BATTERY** MANUFACTURING															
9.1	Lead-acid **Battery** manufacturing (excluding assembling and charging of lead acid **Battery** in micro-scale)	0	30	20	**50**	35	30	25	**90**	25	10	**35**	94.3	Red		IPC-V
9.2	Dry cell **Battery** (excluding manufacturing of electrodes) and assembling & charging of acid lead battery on micro scale	0	30	15	**45**	25	25	10	**60**	25	10	**35**	76	Orange		IPC-V
9.3	**Battery** manufacturing without boiler (excluding lead acid battery)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	25	10	**35**	43.1	Green		IPC-V
10	**Briquette** manufacturing (coal/biomass/coke)	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green	The process involves mixing, mechanized compression and drying.	IPC-II
11	Assembly of **Bicycles** , **Baby** carriages and other small non motorizing vehicles	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
12	**Bailing** (hydraulic press) of waste papers	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
13	**Bio fertilizer** and bio-pesticides without using inorganic chemicals	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White		IPC-V
14	**Block** making of printing without foundry (excluding wooden block making)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
15	Flavoured **Betel** nuts production/ grinding (completely dry mechanical operations)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
16	Manufacturing of shoe **Brush** and wire **Brush**	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White		IPC-V
	~C~															
17.0	MANUFACTURING OF INDUSTRIAL **CARBON** INCLUDING ELECTRODES AND GRAPHITE BLOCKS, ACTIVATED **CARBON**, **CARBON BLACK**															
17.1	Carbon black manufacturing	20	15	20	**55**	25	30	30	**85**	30	20	**50**	92.9	Red		IPC-I
17.2	Industrial carbon including electrodes & graphite blocks and calcined pet coke	20	15	20	**55**	25	25	25	**75**	30	10	**40**	86.9	Red		IPC-II
17.3	Activated carbon manufacturing (with steam activation)	20	15	20	**55**	25	25	15	**65**	0	0	**0**	74.6	Orange		IPC-V
18.0	INORGANIC **CHEMICALS**															
18.1	Basic inorganic chemicals and electro chemicals and its derivatives including manufacturing of acid	10	30	25	**65**	30	30	20	**80**	20	20	**40**	90.5	Red		IPC-I
18.2	Phosphorous and its compounds, including phosphorous rock processing	20	30	20	**70**	35	25	10	**70**	10	30	**40**	86.5	Red		IPC-I
18.3	Chlorates, per-chlorates & peroxides	20	30	20	**70**	30	20	25	**75**	20	20	**40**	88.8	Red		IPC-I
18.4	Chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine, and their compounds	10	30	25	**65**	35	20	10	**65**	20	20	**40**	83.4	Red		IPC-I
19	Coke oven plant, coal liquefaction, coal tar distillation and fuel gas-making	30	30	30	**90**	25	30	35	**90**	25	50	**75**	98.3	Red		IPC-II
20.0	**CEMENT** PLANTS															

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
20.1	With co-processing with CPP (Captive Power Plant)	20	25	35	**80**	35	30	35	**100**	10	50	**60**	100	Red		IPC-II
20.2	With co-processing without CPP	20	0	20	**40**	35	30	35	**100**	30	20	**50**	100	Red		IPC-II
20.3	Without co-processing with CPP	10	25	35	**70**	35	30	35	**100**	10	50	**60**	100	Red		IPC-II
20.4	Without co-processing without CPP	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	35	**90**	30	10	**40**	92	Red		IPC-II
20.5	Stand-alone grinding units with CPP	20	25	35	**80**	25	30	35	**90**	10	50	**60**	97	Red		IPC-II
20.6	Stand-alone grinding units without CPP	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	0	**55**	30	10	**40**	64	Orange		IPC-II
20.7	Bulk terminals for storage and packaging of cement	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-II
21.0	**CHLOR** ALKALI															
21.1	Chlor alkali	10	20	25	**55**	30	25	25	**80**	20	20	**40**	89.5	Red		IPC-I
21.2	Chlor alkali using washed salt	10	20	15	**45**	30	25	25	**80**	20	10	**30**	87.5	Red		IPC-I
21.3	Chlor alkali using cleaner/gaseous fuel	10	20	25	**55**	30	25	10	**65**	20	20	**40**	81.6	Red		IPC-I
21.4	Chlor alkali using cleaner/gaseous fuel and washed salt	10	20	15	**45**	30	25	10	**65**	20	10	**30**	78.1	Orange		IPC-I
22	Manufacturing of **Compact** disc **Computer** (CD/DVD) / cassette manufacturing / reel manufacturing	0	15	15	**30**	30	0	0	**30**	20	10	**30**	51	Green		IPC-V
23.0	MANUFACTURING OF **COIR/COIR** PITH AND **COIR** PRODUCTS															
23.1	Coir bleaching and dyeing/printing units	25	0	25	**50**	25	25	20	**70**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-V
23.2	Coir fibre/pith processing units generating effluent	25	0	20	**45**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	51.9	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
23.3	Coir fibre/pith processing and/or Manufacturing of coir products from coir (only dry process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White		IPC-V
24.0	**CERAMICS**															
24.1	Ceramics/ Glass /Earthen potteries and tile manufacturing using coal/oil fired kilns (fuel consumption: 12 TPD and above)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	30	**80**	0	0	**0**	80	Red		IPC-V
24.2	Ceramics/ Glass /Earthen potteries and tile manufacturing using coal/oil fired kilns (fuel consumption: less than 12 TPD)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
24.3	Ceramics/ Glass /Earthen potteries and tile manufacturing (using gas fired kilns)/tunnel kiln	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	10	**60**	0	0	**0**	60	Orange		IPC-V
24.4	Ceramics/ Glass /Earthen potteries and tile manufacturing (using only electrical kiln)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
25	**Coal Washeries**	20	25	30	**75**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	78.1	Orange		IPC-II
26	Liquid floor **Cleaner**, black phenyl, liquid soap, glycerol mono-stearate manufacturing	25	25	15	**65**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	68.5	Orange		IPC-V
27	Phenyl/toilet **Cleaner** formulation and bottling	10	0	15	**25**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	32.5	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
28	**Cashew** nut processing	20	0	15	**35**	25	20	15	**60**	0	0	**0**	67	Orange		IPC-III
29.0	**COFFEE** SEEDS PROCESSING INDUSTRY															
29.1	Coffee seeds processing (wet process)	35	0	20	**55**	25	0	15	**40**	0	0	**0**	64	Orange		IPC-III
29.2	Coffee seeds processing with eco-pulper	20	0	15	**35**	25	0	15	**40**	0	0	**0**	50.5	Green		IPC-III
30	Manufacturing of **Candy**	10	0	15	**25**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
31	**Cardboard** or corrugated box and paper products (excluding paper or pulp manufacturing and without using boilers)	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White		IPC-V
32	Manufacturing of precast **Cement** products (without using asbestos/ boiler / steam curing) like pipe ,pillar, jafri, well ring, block/tiles etc.(should be done in closed covered shed to control fugitive emissions)	0	0	15	**15**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	30.6	Green		IPC-V
33	Manufacturing of **Ceramic Colour** by mixing & blending only (not using boiler and wastewater recycling process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
34.0	**CHILLING** PLANT, COLD STORAGE AND ICE-MAKING															
34.1	Chilling plant	20	15	15	**50**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-IV
34.2	Cold storage	0	15	15	**30**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
34.3	Ice Making	0	20	15	**35**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	35	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
35	Decoration of **Ceramic Cup**s and plates by electric furnace	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
36	Ready mix **Cement Concrete**	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
37	**CO2** recovery plant	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	20	10	**30**	30	Green	Exhausted molecular sieves are generated as hazardous waste.	IPC-V
38	Assembly of air **Coolers/Conditioners**, repairing and servicing	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
39	**Chalk** making from plaster of Paris (only casting without boilers etc.(sun drying / electrical oven)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
40	Standalone manufacturing of **Concrete** admixtures up to 1000 MT per Month capacity by physical mixing (without boiler and reactor and no generation of wastewater)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	10	10	**20**	20	White	The sector may become green category if it generates wastewater. The unit needs to be re-classified as per the methodology in case the capacity exceeds 1000 MT per Month.	IPC-V
41	Used **Cooking** oil (UCO) collection centers	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
								~D~								
42.0	**DYES, DYE** INTERMEDIATES AND PIGMENT PRODUCTIONS															
42.1	Dyes, Dye Intermediates and Pigments produced by chemical synthesis	35	30	25	**90**	30	20	25	**75**	30	20	**50**	96.3	Red		IPC-I
42.2	Natural Dye and Pigments requiring acidic/ alkaline/ solvent extraction	30	30	20	**80**	25	20	25	**70**	20	10	**30**	90	Red		IPC-I
42.3	Natural Dye and Pigments not require acidic/ alkaline/ solvent extraction	30	20	20	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-I
43.0	SYNTHETIC **DETERGENT** AND SOAPS															
43.1	Synthetic detergents and soaps (wastewater generation ≥ 100 KLD)	20	20	30	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	25	10	**35**	82.8	Red		IPC-I
43.2	Synthetic detergents and soaps (wastewater generation < 100 KLD)	20	20	25	**65**	25	0	25	**50**	25	10	**35**	79.9	Orange		IPC-I
43.3	Synthetic detergents and soaps (only formulation)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-I
43.4	Soap manufacturing (handmade -without steam boiling / boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	DISTILLERIES AND FERMENTATION SECTORS															
44.0	**DISTILLERIES** AND FERMENTATION INDUSTRIES															
44.1	Distillery (Molasses based)	35	25	35	**95**	25	25	35	**85**	0	0	**0**	97.1	Red		IPC-III
44.2	Distillery (Grain based)	35	25	30	**90**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	93.8	Red		IPC-III
44.3	Distillery (Grain based) with Distiller's Dried Grains with Soluble (DDGS) as by-product	25	25	20	**70**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	83.8	Red		IPC-III
44.4	Standalone yeast manufacturing units	35	25	35	**95**	25	20	25	**70**	0	0	**0**	96.8	Red		IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
44.5	Breweries and malteries industry (with fermentation)- Wastewater generation ≥ 100 KLD	30	15	30	**75**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	81.3	Red		IPC-III
44.6	Breweries and malteries industry (with fermentation)- Wastewater generation < 100 KLD	30	15	25	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III
44.7	Potable alcohol by blending, bottling of alcohol products	20	0	25	**45**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	45	Green		IPC-III
45	**Diesel** pump repairing and servicing (complete mechanical dry process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	10	10	**20**	20	White		IPC-V
~E~																
46	Manufacturing of **Explosives**, detonators, fuses, etc.	25	30	15	**70**	0	30	0	**30**	30	10	**40**	80.5	Red	Explosives manufacture contribute to release of hazardous pollutants, including generation of other toxic chemicals. Accident/safety hazard is also associated with such sector during manufacturing and usages.	IPC-I
47	Manufacturing of coated **Electrode**	0	15	15	**30**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	38.8	Green	Process involves preparation of core wire / rod, preparation of dry mix, preparation of wet mix, application of coating by extrusion, baking of coated electrodes.	IPC-V
48	**Emery** powder (fine dust of sand) manufacturing	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green	Fugitive emissions from grinding operations.	IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
49	**Electric** lamp (bulb) and CFL manufacturing by assembling only	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
50	**Electrical** and electronic item assembling (completely dry process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
51	**Engineering** and fabrication units (dry process without any heat treatment / metal surface finishing operations / painting)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	~F~															
52.0	**FIBRE** GLASS (FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC) PRODUCTION															
52.1	Fibre glass (containing lead) production and processing (excluding moulding)	0	0	0	**0**	35	0	25	**60**	25	20	**45**	69	Orange		IPC-V
52.2	Fibre glass (without lead) production and processing (excluding moulding)	0	0	0	**0**	30	0	25	**55**	25	20	**45**	65.1	Orange	The use of styrene in most methods of fibre glass production causes hazardous air pollution that is harmful to breathe at excessive levels.	IPC-V
53	Manufacturing of **Firecrackers** including improved crackers/green crackers, etc.	0	0	0	**0**	35	30	0	**65**	30	10	**40**	72	Orange	Various hazardous chemicals are used in the manufacturing process. Accident/safety hazard is also associated with such sector during manufacturing and usages.	IPC-V
54.0	SYNTHETIC **FIBRES** MANUFACTURING															
54.1	Synthetic fibres-PSF & PFY, generated from petrochemical	35	30	35	**100**	30	25	35	**90**	30	20	**50**	100	Red		IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
54.2	Synthetic fibres including rayon, tyre cord, viscose filament yarn/staple fibre, acrylic fibres	25	20	25	**70**	30	20	25	**75**	20	10	**30**	87.5	Red		IPC-I
54.3	Synthetic fibres including rayon, tyre cord, viscose filament yarn/staple fibre, acrylic fibres using cleaner/gaseous fuel	25	20	25	**70**	30	20	10	**60**	20	10	**30**	83.5	Red		IPC-I
55.0	**FERTILIZERS** PRODUCTION															
55.1	Fertilizers (Urea)	10	30	35	**75**	30	30	20	**80**	20	30	**50**	92.5	Red		IPC-I
55.2	Fertilizers (Calcium Ammonium Nitrate/Ammonium Nitrate)	10	30	25	**65**	30	25	25	**80**	20	20	**40**	90.5	Red		IPC-I
55.3	Fertilizers (NPK)	10	30	25	**65**	30	25	25	**80**	20	20	**40**	90.5	Red		IPC-I
55.4	Fertilizers (Straight Phosphatic Fertilizers)	10	30	25	**65**	30	25	25	**80**	20	20	**40**	90.5	Red		IPC-I
55.5	Fertilizer (granulation /formulation / blending) generating wastewater through floor washings, cooling towers etc.	10	30	15	**55**	30	30	0	**60**	10	10	**20**	75	Orange		IPC-I
55.6	Fertilizer (granulation /formulation / blending) not generating wastewater	0	0	0	**0**	30	30	0	**60**	10	10	**20**	64	Orange		IPC-I
56.0	**FOOD** AND **FOOD PROCESSING** INCLUDING FRUITS AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING															
56.1	Wastewater generation ≥ 10 KLD	25	0	25	**50**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	62.5	Orange		IPC-III
56.2	Wastewater generation < 10 KLD (without boiler)	25	0	15	**40**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	40	Green		IPC-III
57.0	**FISH** FEED, POULTRY FEED AND CATTLE FEED															
57.1	Fish feed, poultry feed and cattle feed (with boiler)	0	20	15	**35**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	79.4	Orange		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
57.2	Fish feed, poultry feed and cattle feed (without boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
58	**Fish** processing and packing (excluding chilling of fishes)	25	25	20	**70**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	73	Orange		IPC-IV
59.0	MANUFACTURING OF MODULAR WOODEN **FURNITURE**															
59.1	Modular wooden furniture from particle board, MDF, swan timber etc, Ceiling tiles/ partition board from saw dust, wood chips etc., and other agricultural waste using synthetic adhesive resin, wooden box making (With boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	10	**60**	0	0	**0**	60	Orange		IPC-V
59.2	Modular wooden furniture from particle board, MDF, swan timber etc, Ceiling tiles/ partition board from saw dust, wood chips etc., and other agricultural waste using synthetic adhesive resin, wooden box making (Without boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
60.0	CARPENTRY & WOODEN **FURNITURE** MANUFACTURING															
60.1	Carpentry & wooden furniture manufacturing with spray painting (excluding saw mill) with the help of electrical (motorized) machines such as electrical wood planner, steel saw cutting circular blade, etc.	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
60.2	Carpentry & wooden furniture manufacturing without spray painting (excluding saw mill) with the help of electrical (motorized) machines such as electrical wood planner, steel saw cutting circular blade, etc.	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
61	**Foam** manufacturing	0	0	0	**0**	35	0	0	**35**	20	10	**30**	44.8	Green	Emissions of VOCs and HAPs. Raw materials are polyurethane, latex etc.	IPC-V
62	**Flour** mills (dry process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green	Separate classification for domestic flour mills may not require.	IPC-V
63.0	STEEL **FURNITURE** INDUSTRY (Obnoxious gases from welding.)															
63.1	Steel furniture with spray painting	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
63.2	Steel furniture without spray painting	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	~G~															
64.0	MANUFACTURING OF **GLUE** AND **GELATIN**															
64.1	Manufacturing of glue and gelatin using coal/liquid fuel	25	20	15	**60**	25	20	25	**70**	10	10	**20**	82	Red		IPC-I
64.2	Manufacturing of glue and gelatin by using biomass/cleaner fuel	25	20	15	**60**	25	20	15	**60**	10	10	**20**	76	Orange		IPC-I
65.0	MANUFACTURING OF **GLASS** (INCLUDING PRINTING OR ETCHING OF **GLASS** SHEET USING HYDROFLUORIC ACID)															
65.1	Manufacturing of glass (Oil/coal fired)	0	15	15	**30**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	78.8	Orange		IPC-V
65.2	Manufacturing of glass (gas fired)	0	15	15	**30**	25	25	10	**60**	0	0	**0**	66	Orange		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
66	Producer **Gas** plant using conventional coal **Gasification**	20	25	15	**60**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	78	Orange		IPC-V
67.0	COMPRESSED **BIOGAS** (CBG)/BIO-CNG PLANTS															
67.1	CBG plants based on Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) as feed	30	25	25	**80**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	82	Red		UPC-II
67.2	CBG plants based on process waste (industrial/ process liquid effluent & solid waste like press mud, organic sludge, molasses, etc.) as feed	30	25	25	**80**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	82	Red		IPC-III
67.3	CBG plants based on crop residue (paddy straw /wheat straw /corn sweet sorghum/ Napier grass, etc.) as feed	30	25	20	**75**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III
67.4	CBG plants based on animal waste (dairy farms, poultry farms, and other animal waste) as feed	30	25	20	**75**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III
67.5	CBG plants producing Fermented Organic Manure (FOM) & Liquid Fermented Organic Manure (LFOM) as by-products	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White	CBG plants producing FOM & LFOM as by-products in conformity with requirements of Gazette Notification No. 2051 dated 14.07.2020 & No. 1972 dated 01.06.2021, respectively, and utilizing entire FOM & LFOM as a fertilizer or manure on land and also not discharging any waste-water, to be considered under White category, subject to verification by SPCB on case-to-case basis.	IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
68.0	STANDALONE PRODUCTION OF **HYDROGEN** AND/OR **AMMONIA** (WITHOUT CAPTIVE POWER PLANT USING FOSSIL FUEL)															
68.1	Integrated unit for production of Ammonia through Hydrogen generated by pyrolysis/gasification	20	25	20	**65**	20	25	25	**70**	30	20	**50**	87.3	Red	i. Pyrolysis of biomass will generate syn gas and other condensable gases having hydrocarbons and other impurities. ii. Purification of gas will generate wastewater having high organic content and tarry residue as hazardous waste. iii. The process will generate fugitive emissions and due to pyrolysis operation.	IPC-I
68.2	Integrated unit for production of ammonia through Hydrogen generated by electrolysis using renewable energy (capacity ≥ 15 TPD)	10	25	35	**70**	0	20	0	**20**	30	20	**50**	80.5	Red	i. Ammonia manufacturing process (Haber process) and associated safety hazards remain same as per the chemical properties of ammonia. ii. Wastewater generation due to the production of hydrogen through electrolysis and condensation of ammonia, other scrubbed liquid etc. iii.Generation of ETP sludge, exhausted membranes, molecular sieves, spent catalysts, etc. as hazardous waste.	IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
68.3	Integrated unit for production of Ammonia through hydrogen generated by electrolysis using renewable energy (Capacity < 15 TPD)	10	25	20	**55**	0	20	0	**20**	30	10	**40**	68.5	Orange	i. Ammonia manufacturing process (Haber process) and associated safety hazards remains same as per the chemical properties of ammonia. ii. Wastewater generation due to production of hydrogen through electrolysis and condensation of ammonia, other scrubbed liquid etc. iii.Generation of ETP sludge, exhausted membranes, molecular sieves, spent catalysts, etc. as hazardous waste.	IPC-I
68.4	Hydrogen production through pyrolysis/gasification	20	25	20	**65**	20	25	25	**70**	30	10	**40**	85.8	Red	i. Pyrolysis of biomass will generate syn gas and other condensable gases having hydrocarbons and other impurities. ii. Purification of gas will generate wastewater having high organic content and tarry residue as hazardous waste. iii.The process will generate fugitive emissions and due to pyrolysis operation.	IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
68.5	Hydrogen production through electrolysis using raw/seawater and renewable energy (capacity ≥ 2.5 TPD)	0	20	35	**55**	0	0	0	**0**	30	10	**40**	64.0	Orange	i. Type of electrolysers may include Alkaline Water Electrolyser (AWE), Proton Exchange Membrane (PEM), Solid Oxide Electrolyser Cell (SOEC) and Anion Exchange Membrane (AEM), etc. ii. Generation of DM reject, cooling tower blowdown, draining of alkaline/electrolyser water during maintenance, etc. as wastewater. iii. Generation of ETP sludge, exhausted membranes, molecular sieves, spent catalysts, etc. as hazardous waste.	IPC-I
68.6	Hydrogen production through electrolysis using raw/sea water and renewable energy (capacity < 2.5 TPD)	0	20	20	**40**	0	0	0	**0**	30	10	**40**	52.0	Green	i. Type of electrolysers may include Alkaline Water Electrolyser (AWE), Proton Exchange Membrane (PEM), Solid Oxide Electrolyser Cell (SOEC) and Anion Exchange Membrane (AEM), etc. ii. Generation of DM reject, cooling tower blowdown, draining of alkaline/electrolyser water during maintenance, etc. as wastewater. iii. Generation of ETP sludge, exhausted membranes, molecular sieves, spent catalysts, etc. as hazardous waste.	IPC-I
68.7	Hydrogen production through electrolysis (using	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	10	**10**	10.0	White	i. DM water as feed water for electrolyser and cooling/chilling	IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
	renewable energy) on BOO/BOOT/BOT, mode etc., located in the premises of end user industry and directly using de-mineralized water & other utilities (cooling tower, ETP, etc.) sourced from end user industry														water requirement to be met by the end user industry. ii. Wastewater and other waste generated during O&M shall also be managed by the end user industry.	
69	**Glue** from starch (physical mixing) with Gas/ electrically operated oven /boiler.	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	35	Green		IPC-V
70	**Gold** and silver smithy (purification with acid smelting operation and sulphuric acid polishing operation) (using less or equal to 1 litre of sulphuric acid/ nitric acid per month)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
71	Compressed oxygen **Gas** from crude liquid oxygen (without use of any solvents and by maintaining pressure & temperature only for separation of other **Gases**)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
72	**Glass** and ampules and vials making from **Glass** tubes	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
73	**Ground** nut decorticating	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
74	**Medical Oxygen**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	10	10	**20**	20	White	The sector may become green category if it generates wastewater	IPC-V
	~H~															
75.0	**HOT** MIX PLANTS															
75.1	Hot mix plants using oil as fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
75.2	Hot mix plants using gaseous as fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	10	**60**	0	0	**0**	60	Orange		IPC-V
76	**Hazardous** waste pre-processing/processing facility including spent acid processing, spent solvent recovery, etc.	25	30	15	**70**	25	25	15	**65**	30	20	**50**	87.3	Red		WM-II
77	**Handloom**/ carpet weaving (without dying and bleaching operation)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	~I~															
78	**Ice** cream manufacturing units	25	25	20	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-IV
79	Printing **Ink** Manufacturing	20	30	15	**65**	0	20	10	**30**	30	10	**40**	77.3	Orange	In the process pigments, binders and solvents are used. VOCs are generated.	IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
80	Manufacturing of scientific and mathematical **Instrument** (assembling only)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
~J~																
81.0	**JUTE** PROCESSING															
81.1	Jute processing (with dyeing / with boiler)	25	20	25	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III
81.2	Jute processing (without dyeing / without boiler)	20	0	20	**40**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	40	Green		IPC-III
81.3	Manufacturing of products from jute (without dyeing/ without boiler)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-III
~L~																
82	**Lime** manufacturing (using lime kiln)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	30	**55**	0	0	**0**	55	Orange		IPC-V
83	**Leather** foot wear and **Leather** products (excluding tanning and hide processing)	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White	Fumes due to use of adhesives / gums.	IPC-IV
84	Manufacturing of optical **Lenses** (using electrical furnace)	0	20	15	**35**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	35	Green		IPC-V
85	**Leather** cutting and stitching (more than 10 machine and using motor)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
~M~																

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
86	**Mobile** towers using genset(s)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green	i. The used oil/waste oil generated during repair and maintenance need to be disposed through authorized hazardous waste recycler by service provider/OEM. ii. Order dated 24.08.2017 in the related matter with OA No. 83(THC) OF 2012 (Bharti Infratel Ltd.) may be referred for issuance of composite consent in case of mobile towers.	UPC-I
87.0	**MILK** PROCESSES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS															
87.1	Milk processes and dairy products (integrated project)	30	25	30	**85**	25	20	30	**75**	0	0	**0**	90.6	Red		IPC-IV
87.2	Dairy and dairy products (Small scale units), using coal/biomass as fuel (Wastewater generation ≥ 100 KLD)	25	25	30	**80**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	85	Red		IPC-IV
87.3	Dairy and dairy products (Small scale units), using coal/biomass as fuel (Wastewater generation < 100 KLD)	25	25	20	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-IV
87.4	Dairy and dairy products, (Small scale units), using PNG as fuel	25	25	20	**70**	0	0	10	**10**	0	0	**0**	71.5	Orange		IPC-IV
88.0	**MINING** AND ORE BENEFICIATION															
88.1	Open-cast coal mining	10	25	35	**70**	25	30	35	**90**	10	70	**80**	97.5	Red		IPC-II
88.2	Underground coal mining	0	25	35	**60**	25	30	35	**90**	0	0	**0**	93	Red		IPC-II
88.3	Mining of major minerals and ore beneficiation	20	30	35	**85**	25	30	35	**90**	25	70	**95**	99.4	Red	Includes captive limestone mining.	IPC-II

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
88.4	Mining of minor minerals (except Sand/riverbed material mining)	10	0	20	**30**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	78.8	Orange		IPC-II
88.5	Grinding, processing, and screening of minor minerals	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	0	**55**	0	0	**0**	55	Orange		IPC-II
89	Manufacturing of **Mirror** from sheet glass	0	0	0	**0**	30	20	0	**50**	25	10	**35**	58.8	Orange		IPC-V
90	**Mineral** processing, industries involving ore sintering, pelletisating, grinding & pulverization	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-II
91	**Malteries** (without fermentation)	30	15	25	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III
92	Manufacturing of **Mosquito** repellent & coil	0	0	0	**0**	30	0	25	**55**	0	0	**0**	55	Orange	Toxic fumes may be released.	IPC-V
93	Organic **Manure** (physical mixing)	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20	White		IPC-V
94	Packing of powdered **Milk**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
METALS AND METALLURGICAL SECTORS																
95.0	**IRON & STEEL** (PRIMARY PROCESSING FROM ORE, INTEGRATED STEEL PLANTS AND SPONGE IRON UNITS)															
95.1	Integrated iron and steel plants	25	30	35	**90**	25	30	35	**90**	25	50	**75**	98.3	Red		IPC-II
95.2	Stand-alone sintering/palletisation	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	35	**90**	0	0	**0**	90	Red		IPC-II
95.3	Sponge iron with CPP (Captive Power Plant)	20	25	35	**80**	25	30	35	**90**	10	50	**60**	97	Red		IPC-II
95.4	Sponge iron without CPP	20	15	30	**65**	25	30	35	**90**	10	50	**60**	96.3	Red		IPC-II

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
95.5	Stand-alone coke oven gas plants	25	30	30	**85**	25	30	35	**90**	25	50	**75**	98	Red		IPC-II
96.0	**ALUMINIUM** PROCESSING															
96.1	Aluminium Refinery	10	30	35	**75**	25	25	35	**85**	10	70	**80**	96.6	Red		IPC-II
96.2	Aluminium Smelter	10	30	35	**75**	30	25	35	**90**	25	70	**95**	99.1	Red		IPC-II
97	**Copper Smelter**	10	30	35	**75**	30	25	35	**90**	10	70	**80**	97.8	Red		IPC-II
98	**Zinc smelter**	10	30	35	**75**	30	25	35	**90**	10	70	**80**	97.8	Red		IPC-II
99.0	**FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL** SECONDARY PROCESSING/REPROCESSING UNITS INVOLVING DIFFERENT FURNACES THROUGH MELTING, REFINING, CASTING, ALLOY-MAKING															
99.1	All Ferrous and Non-ferrous metal secondary processing/reprocessing units involving different furnaces through melting, refining, casting, alloy-making (using coal/liquid fuels)	0	15	15	**30**	25	25	25	**75**	25	10	**35**	83.1	Red		IPC-V
99.2	Ferrous and Non-ferrous metal (excluding lead, nickel, and manganese) secondary processing/reprocessing units involving different furnaces through melting, refining, casting, alloy-making (using cleaner fuels/electricity)	0	15	15	**30**	25	25	10	**60**	10	10	**20**	70	Orange		IPC-V
100	Aluminium & copper extraction from scrap using an oil-fired furnace (dry process only)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
101.0	INDUSTRY OR PROCESS INVOLVING **METAL** SURFACE TREATMENT OR PROCESS/HEAT TREATMENT															

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
101.1	Industry or process involving metal surface treatment or process such as pickling/ electroplating/paint stripping/ heat treatment using cyanide bath/ phosphating or finishing and anodizing / enamellings/ galvanizing	25	30	20	**75**	30	25	0	**55**	25	30	**55**	88.8	Red		IPC-V
101.2	Plasma electrolytic polishing (electroplating)	25	30	15	**70**	30	25	0	**55**	0	0	**0**	78.3	Orange		IPC-V
101.3	Heat treatment using furnace (without cyaniding)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-V
101.4	Heat treatment with any of the new technology like ultrasound probe, induction hardening, ionization beam, gas carburizing etc.	0	15	15	**30**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	38.8	Green		IPC-V
102.0	FORGING OF **FERROUS AND NON- FERROUS METALS**															
102.1	Forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals using liquid fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	20	**70**	30	10	**40**	76	Orange		IPC-V
102.2	Forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals using gaseous fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	10	**60**	30	10	**40**	68	Orange		IPC-V
102.3	Forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals using electricity	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	0	**50**	30	10	**40**	60	Orange		IPC-V
102.4	Forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals (cold forging, without any heat treatment)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	30	10	**40**	40	Green		IPC-V
103.0	ROLLING **MILLS**															
103.1	Rolling and pickling	25	30	15	**70**	25	30	25	**80**	25	10	**35**	90.5	Red		IPC-V
103.2	Rolling mills (oil and coal fired)	0	15	15	**30**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	57.5	Orange		IPC-V
103.3	Rolling mills (gas fired)	0	15	15	**30**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	44.8	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
103.4	Cold rolling mill (without heat treatment)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
104.0	**FOUNDRY OPERATIONS**															
104.1	Cupola furnace	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	10	10	20	77.5	Orange		IPC-V
104.2	Induction furnace/arc furnace	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	0	**55**	10	10	**20**	59.5	Orange		IPC-V
105.0	**WIRE** DRAWING AND **WIRE** NETTING															
105.1	Wire drawing and wire netting (with pickling)	25	30	15	**70**	30	25	0	**55**	10	10	**20**	81.3	Red		IPC-V
105.2	Wire drawing and wire netting (without pickling and with heat treatment)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	20	**45**	10	10	**20**	50.5	Green		IPC-V
105.3	Wire drawing and wire netting (without pickling and without heat treatment)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
106	**Die-casting** /extrusion process only	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-V
107	Manufacturing of aluminium utensils from aluminium circles pressing/ Brass and bell **Metal** utensils manufacturing from circles (dry mechanical operation only)	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green	Emissions during buffing	IPC-V
108	Manufacturing of **Metal** caps containers etc	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
~N~																
109	Formulation/palletisation of camphor tablets, **Naphthalene** balls from camphor/ naphthalene powders.	0	0	0	**0**	35	20	0	**55**	0	0	**0**	55	Orange	Emissions of benzene, hydrocarbons etc. are expected.	IPC-V
110	Organic and inorganic **Nutrients** by physical mixing (without boiler and without any reactor)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	10	10	**20**	20	White	The sector may become green category if it generates wastewater	IPC-V
111.0	**ORGANIC** CHEMICALS INCLUDING HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS															
111.1	Organic chemicals including halogenated hydrocarbons (using solid/liquid fuel)	30	30	25	**85**	35	0	30	**65**	30	20	**50**	93.6	Red		IPC-I
111.2	Organic chemicals including halogenated hydrocarbons (using cleaner fuel)	30	30	25	**85**	35	0	10	**45**	30	20	**50**	92.1	Red		IPC-I
112	**Oil** and gas extraction (offshore & onshore extraction through drilling wells), Coal Bed Methane (CBM) drilling and shale gas, including group gathering stations (GGS), etc.	25	30	15	**70**	20	25	0	**45**	30	10	**40**	82.8	Red		IPC-I
113.0	EDIBLE **OIL** MILLS															
113.1	Vegetable oil manufacturing including solvent extraction and refinery /hydrogenated oils	25	25	20	**70**	25	0	20	**45**	0	0	**0**	76.8	Orange		IPC-III
113.2	Oil mills Ghani and extraction without boiler (no refining/ hydrogenation)	10	25	15	**50**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
	~P~															
114.0	**POWER** GENERATION PLANTS															
114.1	Power plants based on coal	0	15	35	**50**	35	25	35	**95**	10	70	**80**	98.3	Red		IPC-II
114.2	Power plants based on liquid fuels	0	15	35	**50**	25	25	35	**85**	30	20	**50**	92.5	Red		IPC-II
114.3	Biomass-based power plants	0	15	30	**45**	25	25	25	**75**	10	50	**60**	88.1	Red		IPC-II
114.4	Nuclear energy-based power plants (> 220 MW)	0	30	35	**65**	25	0	25	**50**	25	20	**45**	81.6	Red	Overall safety aspects related with radioactivity is regulated by Atomic Energy Regulatory Board (AERB).	IPC-II
114.5	Nuclear energy-based power plants (up to 220 MW)	0	30	35	**65**	25	0	25	**50**	25	10	**35**	79.9	Orange	Overall safety aspects related with radioactivity is regulated by Atomic Energy Regulatory Board (AERB).	IPC-II
114.6	Gas-based power plants	0	15	35	**50**	25	0	20	**45**	0	0	**0**	61.3	Orange		IPC-II
115.0	**PULP & PAPER** (AGRO & WOOD)															
115.1	Manufacturing of bleached chemical pulp, papers, and paperboards	30	30	35	**95**	30	0	35	**65**	30	30	**60**	98.1	Red		IPC-III
115.2	Unbleached or Totally Chlorine Free (TCF) bleaching for manufacturing of chemical pulp, papers, and paperboards	30	20	35	**85**	30	0	35	**65**	10	30	**40**	92.9	Red		IPC-III
115.3	Bleached grades of chemical pulp, paper, and paperboard having Totally Chlorine Free (TCF) bleaching	30	20	35	**85**	30	0	35	**65**	10	30	**40**	92.9	Red		IPC-III
116.0	**PULP AND PAPER** (RECYCLED FIBRE/WASTE PAPER BASED)															
116.1	Pulp & Paper (With bleaching)	30	15	35	**80**	25	0	25	**50**	10	30	**40**	89	Red		IPC-III
116.2	Pulp & Paper (Without bleaching, capacity ≥15 TPD)	25	15	35	**75**	25	0	25	**50**	10	30	**40**	86.3	Red		IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
116.3	Pulp & Paper (Without bleaching; plant capacity <15 TPD)	25	15	20	**60**	25	0	25	**50**	10	10	**20**	74	Orange		IPC-III
117.0	MANUFACTURING OF **PAINTS**, VARNISHES (The process may cause considerable emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOC).)															
117.1	Manufacturing of solvent-based paints/varnish	35	30	20	**85**	25	20	25	**70**	25	30	**55**	94.4	Red		IPC-I
117.2	Manufacturing of water-based paints	25	30	20	**75**	25	20	25	**70**	20	20	**40**	88.8	Red		IPC-I
117.3	Manufacturing of powder coatings	0	15	15	**30**	20	30	25	**75**	10	20	**30**	82.5	Red		IPC-I
117.4	Manufacturing of paint and varnishes (only blending and mixing)	20	30	15	**65**	0	20	0	**20**	30	20	**50**	77.3	Orange		IPC-I
118.0	**PESTICIDE** INDUSTRIES															
118.1	Pesticide technical (organic chemicals based)	30	30	20	**80**	30	25	25	**80**	30	30	**60**	94	Red		IPC-I
118.2	Pesticide technical (inorganic chemicals based like Zinc Phosphide and Aluminium Phosphide)	20	30	20	**70**	30	25	25	**80**	20	20	**40**	91	Red		IPC-I
118.3	Pesticide formulation industries (Liquid formulation only) having boiler/thermopack	20	30	20	**70**	25	20	25	**70**	20	20	**40**	86.5	Red		IPC-I
118.4	Pesticide formulation industries (Liquid formulation only) without having boiler/thermopack	20	30	20	**70**	0	20	0	**20**	20	20	**40**	79	Orange	Considering that dry formulation industries can also generate effluent because of equipment cleaning, the water pollution score is given	IPC-I
118.5	Pesticide formulation industries (having both liquid and dry formulation or dry formulation only) without having boiler / thermopack	20	30	20	**70**	30	20	0	**50**	20	20	**40**	83.5	Red	Considering that dry formulation industries can also generate effluent because of equipment cleaning, the water pollution score is given	IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
118.6	Pesticide formulation industries (having both liquid and dry formulation or dry formulation only) having boiler / thermopack	20	30	20	**70**	30	20	25	**75**	20	20	**40**	88.8	Red	Considering that dry formulation industries can also generate effluent because of equipment cleaning, the water pollution score is given	IPC-I
119	**Photographic** film and its chemicals	20	20	15	**55**	30	0	25	**55**	20	10	**30**	74.1	Orange	Silver salts and other chemicals are used	IPC-I
120	**Petroleum** oil refineries	35	30	30	**95**	35	20	35	**90**	20	20	**40**	98.3	Red		IPC-I
121.0	**PETROCHEMICALS**															
121.1	Petrochemicals (Naphtha cracker.)	30	30	30	**90**	35	25	35	**95**	30	20	**50**	98.5	Red		IPC-I
121.2	Petrochemicals (Gas cracker)	30	30	30	**90**	35	25	25	**85**	30	20	**50**	96.8	Red		IPC-I
121.3	Petrochemicals (without cracker)	25	30	20	**75**	25	25	15	**65**	20	20	**40**	88.1	Red		IPC-I
121.4	Petrochemicals (without cracker and using cleaner/gaseous fuel)	25	30	20	**75**	25	25	10	**60**	20	20	**40**	87.5	Red		IPC-I
122.0	MANUFACTURING OF LUBRICATING OILS, GREASE AND **PETROLEUM**-BASED PRODUCTS															
122.1	Manufacturing of lubricating oils, grease, and petroleum-based products	20	15	15	**50**	25	20	10	**55**	30	10	**40**	75.3	Orange	Such unit uses distillation columns/ boilers etc	IPC-I
122.2	Manufacturing of lubricating oils, grease, and petroleum-based products (only blending)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	10	10	**20**	32.5	Green		IPC-I
123.0	**PHARMACEUTICAL** INDUSTRY															
123.1	Pharmaceuticals manufacturing	35	30	30	**95**	35	25	35	**95**	30	20	**50**	98.6	Red		IPC-I
123.2	Pharmaceuticals manufacturing using cleaner/gaseous fuel	35	30	30	**95**	35	25	10	**70**	30	20	**50**	98	Red		IPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
123.3	Pharmaceuticals (Formulation)	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	72.5	Orange		IPC-I
123.4	Pharmaceuticals (Formulation) using cleaner/gaseous fuel	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	10	**35**	30	10	**40**	68.8	Orange		IPC-I
123.5	Vaccine manufacturing	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	35	**60**	30	10	**40**	78	Orange		IPC-I
123.6	Vaccine manufacturing using cleaner/gaseous fuel	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	10	**35**	30	10	**40**	68.8	Orange		IPC-I
123.7	Pharmaceutical R&D facilities	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	72.5	Orange		IPC-I
123.8	Ayurvedic or Unani medicines manufacturing	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	72.5	Orange		IPC-I
123.9	Ayurvedic or unani medicines manufacturing using cleaner fuel	20	15	15	**50**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	58.8	Orange		IPC-I
123.10	Ayurvedic or unani medicines manufacturing (Without boiler)	20	15	15	**50**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-I
124	Digital **Printing** on flex /vinyl, PVC etc. (more than 5 machines)	0	0	0	**0**	20	0	0	**20**	30	10	**40**	46	Green		IPC-V
125	Spray **Painting**, Paint baking, Paint shipping	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	30	10	**40**	47.5	Green	Emissions in the form of VOCs and HC are generated.	IPC-V
126	**Plywood**/board manufacturing (including Veneer and laminate) with biomass fired boiler / thermic fluid heater (without resin plant)	20	20	15	**55**	25	20	25	**70**	0	0	**0**	78.3	Orange		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
127	**Printing** press (newspaper, books, magazines, etc./ Gravure printing	20	0	15	**35**	20	0	0	**20**	30	10	**40**	56.5	Orange		IPC-V
128	Manufacturing of bi-axially oriented **Polypropylene** (PP) film along with metalizing operations	0	15	15	**30**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	30	Green	Mainly extrusion process involving	IPC-V
129	**Pulse**/Dal Mills	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
130	Insulation and other coated **Papers** (excluding paper or pipe manufacturing)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
131	**Packaging** materials manufacturing from non-asbestos fibre, vegetable fibre yarn	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
132	**Polythene** and plastic processed products manufacturing (virgin/compostable plastic)	0	15	15	**30**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	37	Green		IPC-V
133	**Poultry**, piggery, and hatchery	0	0	0	**0**	30	20	0	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-V
134	**Puffed** rice (muri) (using gas)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	35	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
135	Biscuits trays etc from rolled **PVC** sheet (using automatic vacuum forming machines)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
136	Fountain **Pen** manufacturing by assembling only	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
137	Glass **Putty** and sealant (by mixing with machine only)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
138	Manufacturing of **Paper** Pins, U-clips, etc.	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
139	Solar **Power** generation through solar photovoltaic cell and wind power	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	~R~															
140	Synthetic **Rubber** excluding molding	20	15	15	**50**	20	0	25	**45**	20	10	**30**	68.8	Orange	Most synthetic rubber is created from two materials, styrene, and butadiene.	IPC-I
141.0	**REFRACTORIES**															
141.1	Refractories based on coal/liquid fuel (fuel consumption: 12 TPD and above)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	30	**80**	0	0	**0**	80	Red		IPC-V
141.2	Refractories based on coal/liquid fuel (fuel consumption: less than 12 TPD)	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75	Orange		IPC-V
141.3	Refractories based on cleaner fuels	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	10	**60**	0	0	**0**	60	Orange		IPC-V
142.0	**RUBBER** PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING															

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
142.1	Tyre and tube manufacturing	0	15	15	**30**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	78.8	Orange		IPC-V
142.2	Tyres and tubes vulcanization/ hot retreading	0	15	15	**30**	25	20	10	**55**	0	0	**0**	61.8	Orange	Emissions of PM, VOCs and obnoxious odour are generated.	IPC-V
142.3	Rubber goods industry (with solid fuel/oil-based boiler)	0	15	15	**30**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	57.5	Orange		IPC-V
142.4	Rubber goods industry (with gas-based boiler)	0	15	15	**30**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	44.8	Green		IPC-V
143.0	SYNTHETIC **RESINS**															
143.1	Synthetic resins manufacturing	20	15	15	**50**	25	20	25	**70**	20	10	**30**	82	Red		IPC-I
143.2	Synthetic resins manufacturing (using only gaseous fuel)	20	15	15	**50**	25	20	10	**55**	20	10	**30**	73	Orange		IPC-I
144	Blending of melamine **Resins** & different powder, additives by physical mixing, including phenolic resin (without boiler)	0	15	15	**30**	0	30	0	**30**	20	10	**30**	51	Green		IPC-I
145.0	**RICE** MILLS															
145.1	Parboiled rice mill (with soaking and steam/drier)	25	0	20	**45**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	61.3	Orange		IPC-V
145.2	Raw rice mill (Without soaking and steam/drier)/ hullers)	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
146	**Repairing** of electric motors and generators (dry mechanical process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
147	Manufacturing of plastic or cotton **Rope**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
148	Tyre **Retraders**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		WM-III
RECYCLING AND REPROCESSING SECTOR																
149.0	INDUSTRIES ENGAGED IN **RECYCLING/REPROCESSING/ RECOVERY/REUSE** OF HAZARDOUS WASTE UNDER SCHEDULE IV OF H&OW(M & TBM) RULES, 2016 - ITEMS, NAMELY, SPENT CATALYSTS CONTAINING NICKEL, CADMIUM, ZINC, COPPER, ARSENIC, VANADIUM, AND COBALT, INCLUDING DRY BATTERY (EXCEPT LEAD), AND CLEARED METAL CATALYST.															
149.1	Hydro & pyro metallurgy	0	30	15	**45**	35	25	25	**85**	25	10	**35**	91	Red		WM-II
149.2	Hydro & pyro metallurgy (using cleaner/gaseous fuels & without crushing of materials)	0	30	15	**45**	35	25	10	**70**	25	10	**35**	82	Red		WM-II
149.3	Pyro metallurgy (using coal/liquid fuels)	0	0	0	**0**	35	25	25	**85**	20	10	**30**	87.3	Red		WM-II
149.4	Pyro metallurgy (using cleaner/gaseous fuels)	0	0	0	**0**	35	25	10	**70**	20	10	**30**	74.5	Orange		WM-II
149.5	Hydro metallurgy	0	30	15	**45**	30	25	0	**55**	25	10	**35**	73	Orange		WM-II
150.0	E-WASTE DISMANTLING / **RECYCLING**															
150.1	Industry engaged in recycling of e-waste generated from the electrical and electronic Equipment (EEE) listed in the E-Waste (Management) Rules 2022 using pyro/ hydro/ electro-metallurgical processing and recycling of plastic separated from Waste EEE	30	30	20	**80**	35	25	15	**75**	25	20	**45**	92	Red		WM-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
150.2	Industry engaged in recycling of e-waste generated from the electrical and electronic equipment (EEE) listed in the E-Waste (Management) Rules 2022 (PCB processing limited to only mechanical processing and separation without pyro/ hydro/ electro-metallurgical processing), production of Al, Cu, and other metals from non-PCB sources and/or recycling of plastic separated from Waste EEE.	0	15	15	**30**	20	25	15	**60**	25	10	**35**	73	Orange		WM-III
150.3	Industry engaged in dismantling (only) of e-waste, generated from the electrical and electronic equipment (EEE) listed in the E-Waste (Management) Rules 2022	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	25	10	**35**	43.1	Green		WM-III
150.4	E-waste refurbishing centres	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	25	10	**35**	43.1	Green		WM-III
151.0	INDUSTRIES ENGAGED IN **RECYCLING/REPROCESSING/ RECOVERY/REUSE** OF HAZARDOUS WASTE (Items as per Schedule IV of H&OW(M & TBM) Rules, 2016.)															
151.1	Lead Recycling (Lead Acid Batteries with Acids; Lead Scrap Recycling) Rotary Furnace/ Pit Furnace (Mandir/Canopy Bhatti)	0	30	20	**50**	35	30	25	**90**	20	20	**40**	94.5	Red	This also includes battery scrap, namely: Lead battery plates covered by ISRI, Code word “Rails” Battery lugs covered by ISRI, Code word “Rakes.” Scrap drained/dry while intact, lead batteries covered by ISRI, Code word “rains.”	WM-II

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
151.2	Lead Recycling (Drained Lead Acid Batteries; Lead Scrap Recycling) Rotary Furnace/Mandir Bhatti on Cleaner Fuel	0	30	15	**45**	35	30	10	**75**	20	10	**30**	84.4	Red	This also includes, battery scrap, namely: Lead battery plates covered by ISRI, Code word "Rails" Battery lugs covered by ISRI, Code word "Rakes." Scrap drained/dry while intact, lead batteries covered by ISRI, Code word "rains."	WM-II
151.3	Isolated storages (as defined under Manufacture, Storage, and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989 as amended)	10	25	15	**50**	20	25	0	**45**	30	10	**40**	71.3	Orange		IPC-I
151.4	Paint and ink sludge / residues recycling	20	25	15	**60**	0	20	0	**20**	30	10	**40**	72	Orange		WM-II
151.5	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste, excluding lead, paint, and ink sludge	0	30	15	**45**	35	0	25	**60**	20	10	**30**	75	Orange	This includes items namely - Brass Dross, Copper Dross, Copper Oxide Mill Scale, Copper everts, Cake & Residues, Waste Copper and copper alloys in dispersible form, Slags from copper processing for further processing or refining, Insulated Copper Wire, Scrap/copper with PVC sheathing including ISRI-code material namely "Druid" Jelly filled Copper cables, Zinc Dross-Hot dip Galvanizers SLAB,, Zinc Dross-Bottom Dross, Zinc ash/Skimming arising from galvanizing and die casting operations, Zinc ash/Skimming/other zinc bearing wastes arising from smelting and refining,, Zinc ash and residues including zinc alloy residues in dispersible form.	WM-II

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
151.6	Refining of used oil by hydro-treating/using solvent extraction	10	25	25	**60**	25	0	25	**50**	20	20	**40**	78	Orange		WM-II
151.7	Refining of used oil by using thin film evaporation/vacuum distillation with clay treatment	10	25	15	**50**	25	0	15	**40**	20	10	**30**	67.5	Orange		WM-II
151.8	Recycling / reprocessing of waste oil	20	25	15	**60**	25	0	15	**40**	20	10	**30**	74	Orange		WM-II
152.0	**RECYCLING** OF PLASTIC WASTE															
152.1	Manufacturing of flakes/staple fibre/strip from the recycling of PET bottles	20	15	25	**60**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	64	Orange		IPC-I
152.2	Plastic waste processing (manufacturing of flakes/granules)	20	15	15	**50**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	55	Orange	Process using In-built heaters.Washwater and fugitive emission.	UPC-II
153.0	SCRAPING FACILITIES FOR **RECYCLING** END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES, WAGONS, AND COACHES															
153.1	Collection, Depollution and Dismantling Centers (Without shredding)	0	30	15	**45**	0	30	0	**30**	25	10	**35**	62.9	Orange		WM-II
153.2	Collection, Depollution, Dismantling and shredding Centers	0	30	15	**45**	0	30	0	**30**	25	10	**35**	62.9	Orange		WM-II
153.3	Common Shredders (Standalone)	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	25	10	**35**	44.8	Green		WM-II
153.4	Collection Centers (Without depollution, dismantling and shredding)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		WM-II
	~S~															
154	**Sugar** (excluding khandsari/jaggery)	30	25	35	**90**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	94.5	Red	Generates large volume of wastewater.	IPC-III

501

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
155	**Ship** breaking industries	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	30	20	**50**	57.5	Orange	Ship breaking releases a large number of pollutants, including toxic waste, used/waste oil, poly-chlorinated biphenyls, and heavy metals.	WM-III
156	**Slaughterhouse** / **Slaughterhouse** (with rendering plant)/ integrated slaughtering unit, meat processing units, bone mill, processing of animal horns, hoofs and other body parts	30	25	30	**85**	25	20	25	**70**	0	0	**0**	90.3	Red		IPC-IV
157	Manufacturing of **Silica** gel	10	25	20	**55**	30	0	20	**50**	25	10	**35**	74.1	Orange		IPC-I
158	Manufacturing of Iodized **Salt** from Crude / Raw Salt	10	20	15	**45**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	61.3	Orange	Process may involve boiling in evaporators (multiple effect evaporators), centrifuging, iodization, mixing, etc.	IPC-V
159	Manufacturing of **Starch** / Sago / Sorbitol	20	25	25	**70**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-III
160	**Stone** crushers	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	0	**55**	0	0	**0**	55	Orange		IPC-V
161	**Stone** crushing/grinding/washing & screening of riverbed material(s)	10	0	25	**35**	25	30	0	**55**	0	0	**0**	62.9	Orange		IPC-V

502

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
162.0	MANUFACTURING OF **SURGICAL** AND MEDICAL PRODUCTS															
162.1	Manufacturing of **Surgical** and medical products	10	25	15	**50**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	58.8	Orange		IPC-V
162.2	Surgical and medical products assembled only (with effluent-generating processes)	10	25	15	**50**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-V
162.3	Surgical and medical products assembled only (without effluent-generating processes)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
163.0	**SEMICONDUCTOR** MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES i. Toxic wastewater is generated due to presence of Hydrofluoric acid (HF), Mixed Nitric HF (HF + HNO3), Phosphoric acid, Sulphuric acid (H2SO4), Hydrogen Peroxide, Isopropyl alcohol (IPA) / Methanol (Methanol Only), Stripper EKC-265 /ACT N396 (ACT N396 Only), BHF – 63 U, Choline etchant, etc. ii. The air pollutants which are being emitted during the manufacturing process are SiH4, PH3, B2H6, HF, HBr, DCS, NF3, SF6, BCl3, Cl2, HCL, NH3, C2F6, CHF3, CF4, C4F8, C2F6 etc. iii. Process waste, used oil etc. are generated as hazardous waste.)															
163.1	Semiconductor fabs manufacturing	25	30	35	**90**	35	30	0	**65**	25	10	**35**	95	Red		WM-III
163.2	Display fabs manufacturing	25	30	35	**90**	25	30	0	**55**	25	10	**35**	94.5	Red		WM-III
163.3	Sensor fabs manufacturing/ Compound semiconductors/ silicon photonics	25	30	35	**90**	25	30	0	**55**	25	10	**35**	94.5	Red		WM-III
163.4	Semiconductor Assembly, Testing, Marking and Packaging Facility (ATMP)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	25	10	**35**	43.1	Green		WM-III
164	**Saw** mills	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
165	**Spice** grinding	0	0	0	**0**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	30	Green		IPC-V
166	Cutting, **Sizing** and polishing of marble, granite and other stones	10	0	20	**30**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	40.5	Green		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
167	Manufacturing of **Solar** module/ non-conventional energy apparatus	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	~T~															
168.0	**TANNERIES**															
168.1	Tanneries (Raw to finish)	35	30	25	**90**	0	20	0	**20**	25	30	**55**	93.8	Red		IPC-IV
168.2	Tanneries (Raw to wet blue)	35	30	25	**90**	0	20	0	**20**	25	30	**55**	93.8	Red		IPC-IV
168.3	Tanneries (Wet blue to finish)	35	30	20	**85**	0	20	0	**20**	25	30	**55**	90.6	Red		IPC-IV
168.4	Vegetable tanning	20	25	25	**70**	0	20	0	**20**	20	10	**30**	77.5	Orange		IPC-IV
169.0	MANUFACTURING OF **TOOTH** POWDER, TOOTHPASTE, TALCUM POWDER AND OTHER COSMETIC ITEMS															
169.1	Manufacturing of toothpaste and other cosmetic items	20	25	20	**65**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	73.8	Orange		IPC-V
169.2	Manufacturing of tooth powder, talcum powder	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
170.0	**THERMOMETER** MANUFACTURING															
170.1	Glass (mercury based) thermometer manufacturing	10	30	15	**55**	25	0	10	**35**	25	10	**35**	70.8	Orange	Process involves making of glass bulb, forming reservoir in the glass tube for fluid, inserting fluid, scale marking. Use of fuel to heat the glass tubes and hydrofluoric acid to seal the scaling. Small quantities of spent acids are generated.	IPC-V
170.2	Digital thermometer manufacturing	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
171	Manufacturing of **Teflon**-based products	10	0	15	**25**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	78.1	Orange	Due to spraying applications, emissions (HC) are generated	IPC-V
172	**Thermocol** manufacturing (with boiler)	0	20	15	**35**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	58.8	Orange		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
173.0	MANUFACTURING OF **TOBACCO** PRODUCTS INCLUDING CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PROCESSES															
173.1	Manufacturing of tobacco products including cigarettes and tobacco processes (with boiler)	20	0	15	**35**	25	20	25	**70**	0	0	**0**	75.3	Orange		IPC-III
173.2	Manufacturing of tobacco products including cigarettes and tobacco processes (without boiler)	20	0	15	**35**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	41.5	Green		IPC-III
174	**Transformer** repairing/ manufacturing (dry process only)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	30	10	**40**	47.5	Green		IPC-V
175	**Tyre** Pyrolysis Oil Industries-Applicable for advanced batch automated process / continuous TPO units	10	0	15	**25**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	78.1	Orange		WM-III
176	**Tamarind** powder manufacturing	10	15	15	**40**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	50.5	Green	Dried tamarind fruits are cleaned, soaked, and boiled in steam jacketed kettle. Then pulp is extracted in pulper and dried in drum type drier.	IPC-V
177.0	**TEA** PROCESSING AND BLENDING															
177.1	Tea processing (with boiler)	10	0	15	**25**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	56.3	Orange		IPC-III
177.2	Tea processing (without boiler)	10	0	15	**25**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-III
177.3	Blending and packing of tea	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
TEXTILE SECTOR																
178.0	**TEXTILE** INDUSTRY															
178.1	Yarn / Textile processing involving any effluent/emission generating processes including bleaching, dyeing, printing, and colouring, including the garment and apparel manufacturing industry	30	30	30	**90**	25	0	35	**60**	30	20	**50**	95.5	Red		IPC-III
178.2	Yarn to grey fabric manufacturing with water jet machines	20	25	25	**70**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	70	Orange		IPC-III
178.3	Garment and apparel manufacturing industry including Doubling / Reeling / TFO-Two for one unit (dry process)-with boiler	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-III
178.4	Garment and apparel manufacturing industry including Doubling / Reeling / TFO-Two for one unit (dry process)-without boiler	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-III
179.0	**SAREE/FABRIC PRINTING** BY SCREEN / WOODEN BLOCK /HAND BLOCK															
179.1	Saree/fabric printing by screen / wooden block/hand block	25	0	25	**50**	25	0	20	**45**	30	10	**40**	71.3	Orange		IPC-III
179.2	Hand block printing without effluent generation	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	20	**45**	0	0	**0**	45	Green		IPC-III
180.0	**TEXTILE** SPINNING**,** SIZING AND WEAVING MILLS															
180.1	Textile spinning, sizing and weaving mills (wastewater generation≥ 10 KLD)	10	20	20	**50**	25	0	15	**40**	0	0	**0**	60	Orange		IPC-III
180.2	Textile spinning, sizing and weaving mills (wastewater generation <10 KLD)	10	20	15	**45**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	54.6	Green		IPC-III

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
181	**Power looms** (without dye and bleaching)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-III
182.0	REPROCESSING OF WASTE **TEXTILE** FABRIC															
182.1	Integrated facility for reprocessing of waste textile fabric (including washing, bleaching, dyeing etc.)	30	30	20	**80**	25	25	15	**65**	0	0	**0**	86.5	Red		IPC-III
182.2	Reprocessing of waste textile fabric (dry process)	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-III
183	**Cotton and woollen Hosiers** making (Dry process only without any dying / washing operation)	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0	White		IPC-V
	~W~															
184	Seasoning of **Wood** in steam heated chamber	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	50	Green		IPC-V
185	Pulverization of bamboo and scrap **Wood**	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25	Green		IPC-V
186	Distilled **Water** (without boiler) with electricity as source of heat	0	20	20	**40**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	40	Green		IPC-V
187	Purification of **Water** and packaging (mineralized/non-mineralized water)	0	20	25	**45**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	45	Green	RO Rejects.	IPC-V

ANNEXURE-II

(LIST OF ESSENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES)

508

LIST OF ESSENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

i. Essential Environmental Services for Industrial Waste Management

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
1.0	**COMMON EFFLUENT TREATMENT PLANT (CETP)**															
1.1	CETP having MEE/spray drier	30	30	35	**95**	25	0	25	**50**	25	50	**75**	98.1	Red		IPC-VII
1.2	CETP (without having MEE/spray drier), Common MEE/common spray driers	25	30	30	**85**	0	0	0	**0**	25	30	**55**	89.1	Red		IPC-VII
1.3	Common Sewage-Effluent Treatment Plant (CSETP)	25	30	30	**85**	0	0	0	**0**	25	20	**45**	88.4	Red		WQM-I & IPC-VII
2.0	Effluent conveyance projects	20	30	35	**85**	0	0	0	**0**	25	10	**35**	87.6	Red	Such projects during O&M operation will generate deposited sludge, spillage etc. in addition regular operation of handling of effluent and its disposal.	IPC-VII
3.0	**COMMON HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL FACILITY**															
3.1	Integrated facility (Secured landfill and incinerator)	35	30	15	**80**	25	25	15	**65**	30	70	**100**	100.0	Red		WM-II
3.2	Only secured landfill	35	30	15	**80**	0	25	0	**25**	25	70	**95**	97.6	Red		WM-II
3.3	Only incinerator	35	30	15	**80**	25	25	15	**65**	30	70	**100**	100.0	Red		WM-II
4.0	**COMMON BIO-MEDICAL WASTE TREATMENT FACILITY (CBWTF)**															
4.1	CBWTF	20	25	20	**65**	35	20	25	**80**	20	20	**40**	90.5	Red		WM-I
4.2	CBWTF using cleaner/gaseous fuel	20	25	20	**65**	35	20	10	**65**	20	20	**40**	83.4	Red		WM-I

ii. LIST OF BLUE CATEGORY SECTORS- Essential Environmental Services for Domestic/Household Activities:

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
1.0	**MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY**															
1.1	Municipal Solid Waste Management Facility (Sanitary landfill/ Integrated Sanitary landfill with material recycling facility/ refused derived fuel, etc.)	35	30	15	**80**	35	25	0	**60**	0	0	**0**	86.0	Blue		UPC-II
1.2	Waste to energy power plants	0	15	30	**45**	35	25	35	**95**	10	50	**60**	97.6	Blue		UPC-II
1.3	Bio-mining of legacy waste projects	35	30	25	**90**	35	25	0	**60**	0	0	**0**	93.0	Blue		UPC-II
1.4	Municipal Solid Waste Bio-methanation plant (Quantity of MSW ≥ 5 TPD)	30	25	25	**80**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	82.0	Blue		UPC-II
1.5	Municipal Solid Waste Composting Facility (Quantity of MSW ≥ 5 TPD)	30	25	15	**70**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	74.5	Blue		UPC-II
1.6	Municipal Solid Waste Material Recovery Facility (Quantity of MSW ≥ 5 TPD)	20	25	15	**60**	0	30	0	**30**	0	0	**0**	66.0	Blue		UPC-II
2.0	Construction and Demolition (C&D) Waste Processing Plants	10	0	15	**25**	25	25	0	**50**	0	0	**0**	56.3	Blue	Wastewater of high TDS of inorganic nature is generated.	UPC-I
3.0	**SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**															
3.1	Sewage Treatment Plant (5 MLD and above)	20	0	35	**55**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	59.5	Blue		WQM-I
3.2	Sewage Treatment Plant (less than 5 MLD)	20	0	25	**45**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	50.5	Blue		WQM-I

ANNEXURE-III

(LIST OF SERVICE/INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SECTORS CLASSIFIED UNDER RED, ORANGE, GREEN, AND WHITE CATEGORIES)

511

SERVICE/INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SECTORS

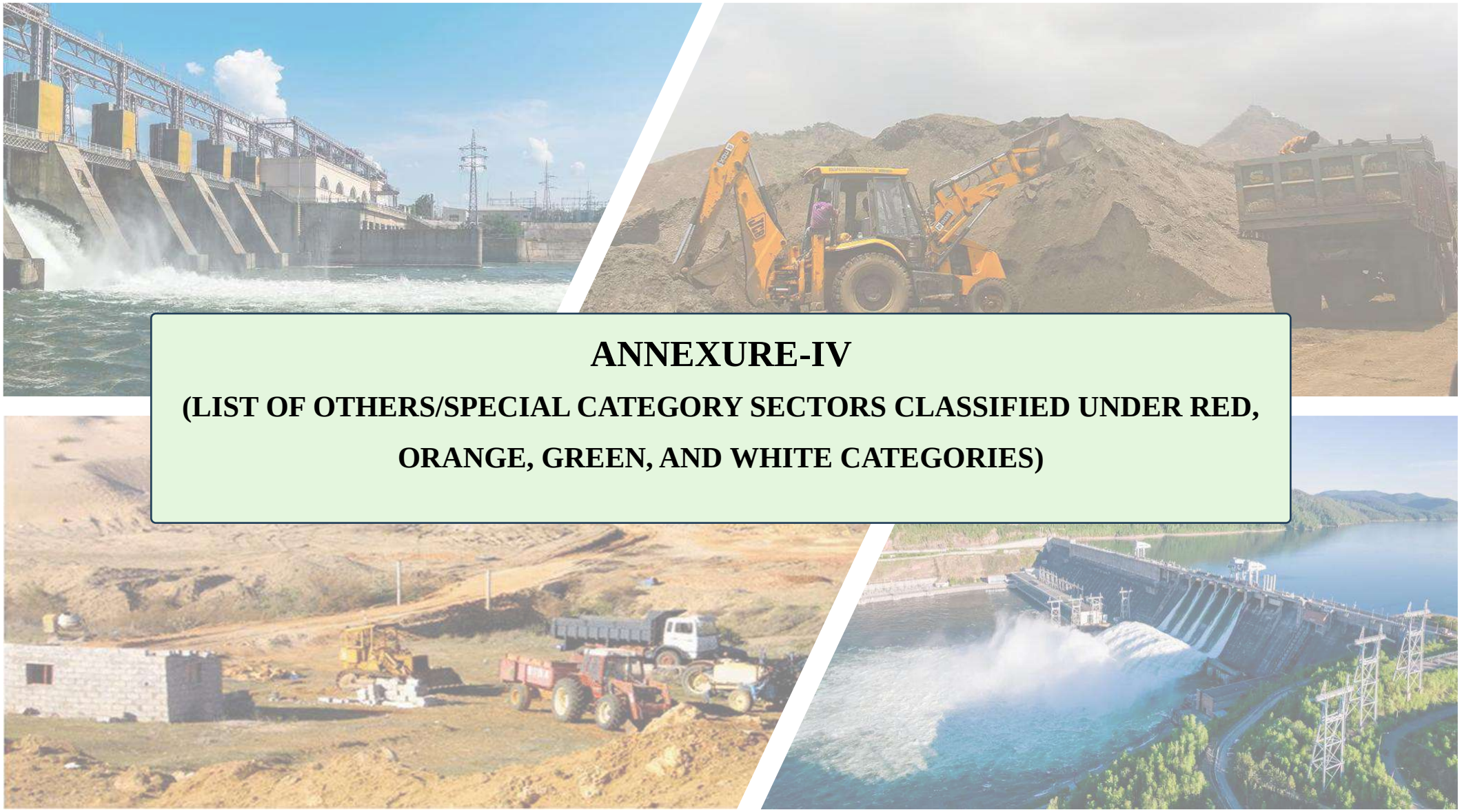
S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
1.0	**STANDALONE GENERATOR SET** (Genset) (i. Standalone genset(s) of total capacity less than 1000 KVA may not require additional classification. The used oil/waste oil generated during repair and maintenance need to be disposed through authorized hazardous waste recycler by service provider/OEM. ii. Projects such data centers etc. having pollution potential due to gensets only, may be classified based on the capacity and fuel used.)															
1.1	Genset(s) of total capacity ≥ 1 MVA, using liquid fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	60.0	Orange		UPC-I
1.2	Genset(s) of total capacity ≥ 1 MVA, using cleaner/gaseous fuel	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	10	**35**	30	10	**40**	50.5	Green		UPC-I
2.0	Airports	20	0	35	**55**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	75.3	Orange	Airports generates mainly domestic sewage as wastewater. Emissions and generation of hazardous waste due to overall operations in airport are considered.	UPC-I
3.0	**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (HCFS) (AS DEFINED UNDER BIO-MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT RULES, 2016)** (Sectors generates bio-medical waste. As per methodology scores assigned to H.)															
3.1	HCFs with captive incinerator, irrespective of number of beds	20	0	15	**35**	35	20	25	**80**			**50**	88.5	Red		WM-I
3.2	more than 1000 bedded HCFs	20	0	35	**55**	0	0	0	**0**			**100**	100.0	Red		WM-I
3.3	501 to 1,000 bedded HCFs	20	0	30	**50**	0	0	0	**0**			**80**	85.0	Red		WM-I
3.4	201 to 500 bedded HCFs	20	0	30	**50**	0	0	0	**0**			**60**	70.0	Orange		WM-I
3.5	51 to 200 bedded HCFs	20	0	20	**40**	0	0	0	**0**			**50**	60.0	Orange		WM-I
3.6	11 to 50 bedded HCFs	20	0	20	**40**	0	0	0	**0**			**40**	52.0	Green		WM-I
3.7	Up to 10 bedded HCFs	20	0	15	**35**	0	0	0	**0**			**30**	44.8	Green		WM-I
3.8	Non-bedded HCFs	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**			**25**	25.0	Green		WM-I
4.0	**HOTELS/BANQUET HALLS HAVING ROOM FACILITY**															
4.1	Hotels (above 3 star) or having 100 & above rooms	20	25	30	**75**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	81.3	Red		UPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
4.2	Hotels (above 3 star) or having 100 & above rooms (based on cleaner /gaseous fuel)	20	25	30	**75**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	79.4	Orange		UPC-I
4.3	Hotels (up to 3 star) or having more than 20 rooms but less than 100 rooms.	20	25	20	**65**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	73.8	Orange		UPC-I
4.4	Up to 20 rooms	10	25	15	**50**	0	0	10	**10**	0	0	**0**	52.5	Green		UPC-I
5.0	**RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVE WORK SHOP/ INTEGRATED ROAD TRANSPORT WORKSHOP/ AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTERS**															
5.1	Railway locomotive work shop/ Integrated road transport workshop/ Authorized service centers (wastewater generation ≥ 10 KLD)	20	25	25	**70**	30	25	0	**55**	30	10	**40**	84.3	Red		IPC-V
5.2	Railway locomotive work shop/ Integrated road transport workshop/ Authorized service centers (wastewater generation <10 KLD)	20	25	15	**60**	30	25	0	**55**	30	10	**40**	79.0	Orange		IPC-V
6.0	**RAILWAY STATIONS**															
6.1	Railway Stations (Wastewater Generation ≥ 5 MLD)	20	0	35	**55**	25	0	25	**50**	30	10	**40**	75.3	Orange	Wastewater generating from public toilets, public taps, platform, and apron washing, coach cleaning, laundry, restaurants etc. Emissions and generation of hazardous waste due to overall operations are considered.	UPC-I
6.2	Railway Stations (Wastewater Generation ≥ 100 KLD, but < 5 MLD)	20	0	15	**35**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	35.0	Green	Wastewater generating from various domestic uses as public toilets, public taps, platforms, and apron washing, restaurants etc.	UPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
7.0	**RAILWAY SIDINGS** (Fugitive emissions due to loading, unloading, storage and transportation of the minerals.)															
7.1	Railway sidings / Mineral stock yard	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25.0	Green		UPC-I
7.2	Railway sidings only for defence purpose	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	0.0	White		UPC-I
8.0	**PORTS AND HARBOURS**															
8.1	Ports and harbours, jetties and dredging operations	20	30	25	**75**	0	25	0	**25**	30	20	**50**	84.4	Red		WM-I
8.2	Ports and harbours (only containers handling)/ Captive jetties	20	25	20	**65**	0	25	0	**25**	30	10	**40**	76.4	Orange		WM-I
9.0	Automobile service stations/ workshops	20	25	20	**65**	20	0	0	**20**	30	10	**40**	75.5	Orange		IPC-V
10.0	**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS** (i. During the construction phase, the sector is mainly air polluting. However, in post construction phase it is mainly water polluting due to generation of sewage. Consent to Establish/Operate to be taken as per EC conditions, as applicable. ii. Building construction project ≥ 5,000 sq. m., but < 20,000 sq. m. built-up area (with connectivity to terminal STP) may not require separate classification. iii. For projects < 5000 the wastewater shall be managed according to on-site sanitation methods as mentioned in the Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment System (2013), published by the Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organisation (CPHEEO), and as amended from time to time.)															
10.1	Building construction project ≥ 20,000 sq. m. built-up area	20	0	25	**45**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	61.3	Orange		UPC-I
10.2	Building construction project ≥ 5,000 sq. m., but < 20,000 sq. m. built-up area (without connectivity to terminal STP)	20	0	20	**40**	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	**0**	40.0	Green		UPC-I
11.0	Standalone mechanized laundry (using boiler)	20	0	20	**40**	25	0	25	**50**	0	0	**0**	60.0	Orange		IPC-V
12.0	New highway construction project	0	0	0	**0**	25	25	25	**75**	0	0	**0**	75.0	Orange	Such projects involve use of hot mix plants, ready-mix concrete plants, construction activities generating fugitive emissions, etc.	UPC-I

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
13.0	**DAIRY FARM** (Dairy farms having less than 15 animals do not require separate classification.)															
13.1	Dairy Farm (having more than 500 animals)	30	25	25	**80**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	82.0	Red		IPC-IV
13.2	Dairy Farm (having 101 to 500 animals)	30	25	20	**75**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	77.5	Orange		IPC-IV
13.3	Dairy Farm (having 15 to 100 animals)	30	25	15	**70**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	73.0	Orange		IPC-IV
14.0	Gold Assaying & Hallmarking Centres	0	0	0	**0**	35	0	0	**35**	25	10	**35**	46.4	Green	Lead oxide, nitrous fumes are generated during cupellation and parting acid treatment, respectively contributing to the air emissions.The hazardous waste is generated during fire assay in the form of spent cupels bearing lead, spent acid, scrubbed water etc.	IPC-V
15.0	Facility of handling, storage, and transportation of food grains in bulk	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25.0	Green		IPC-V
16.0	Flyash export or disposal operations	0	0	0	**0**	0	25	0	**25**	0	0	**0**	25.0	Green		IPC-V
17.0	Oil and gas transportation pipeline (excluding pipeline covered under definition of isolated storage of hazardous chemicals, as per Manufacture, Storage, and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989)	0	0	0	**0**	25	0	10	**35**	0	0	**0**	35.0	Green		IPC-I
18.0	Gaushalas	20	0	15	**35**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	41.5	Green		IPC-IV

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
19.0	Household bio-digesters/gobar-gas (cow-dung) plants based on biodegradable wastes, etc.	0	0	0	**0**	0	20	0	**20**	0	0	**0**	20.0	White		IPC-V



ANNEXURE-IV

(LIST OF OTHERS/SPECIAL CATEGORY SECTORS CLASSIFIED UNDER RED, ORANGE, GREEN, AND WHITE CATEGORIES)

OTHERS/SPECIAL CATEGORY SECTORS

S. No.	Sector	W1	W2	W3	PI_W	A1	A2	A3	PI_A	H1	H2	PI_H	Pollution Index (PI)	Category	Remarks	Concerned Division
1.0	**HYDEL POWER PLANTS INCLUDING PUMPED STORAGE PROJECTS**															
1.1	Hydel power plants (Capacity > 50 MW)													Red	PI may be considered as 90.	IPC-II
1.2	Mini Hydel power plants (Capacity from more than 25 MVA and up to 50 MW)													Orange	PI may be considered as 67.5.	IPC-II
1.3	Mini Hydel power plants (Capacity ≤ 25 MW)													White	PI may be considered as 12.5.	IPC-II
2.0	**SAND / RIVERBED MATERIAL MINING FROM RIVERBED AND ITS FLOODPLAINS** (excluding manual excavation) (i. Sand / riverbed material mining from riverbed and its floodplains may cause ecological disturbances, erosion of riverbed, change in hydro-geological conditions & river ecosystem, etc. ii. Cluster mining means that the distance of mining lease area is less than 500 m from periphery of another lease area. iii. This categorization is made considering the ecological damages and not based on pollution potential/index. iv. Cluster mining as defined in 'Enforcement & Monitoring Guidelines for Sand Mining, 2020', issued by MoEF&CC.)															
2.1	Mining lease area more than 5 hectares or Mining lease area up to 5 hectares which is part of cluster mining													Red	PI may be considered as 90.	IPC-II
2.2	Standalone mining lease area up to five hectares in areas (not a part of any cluster mining)													Orange	PI may be considered as 67.5.	IPC-II

ANNEXURE-V

FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION BY SPCBS/PCCS REGARDING SECTORS CLASSIFIED UNDER WHITE CATEGORY

S. No.	Sector	Water Pollutant Score (PI_W)				Air Pollutant Score (PI_A)				Waste Pollutant Score (PI_H)			Pollution Index (PI)	Remarks (including brief description of process and pollution potential)
		W1	W2	W3	W	A1	A2	A3	A	H1	H2	H		

A tool for progressive environmental Management

CPCB

Central Pollution Control Board

"Parivesh Bhawan", East Arjun Nagar, Delhi - 110032

Annexure-R2-VII

F.No. IA3-22/10/2022-IA.III [E 177258]

Government of India
Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
(IA Division)

Indira Paryavaran Bhawan
Jor Bagh Road, Aliganj,
New Delhi – 110003

Dated: 11th April, 2022

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

Sub: Guidelines for granting Environmental Clearance (EC) under para 7(ii)(a) of EIA Notification, 2006, for expansion up to 50%, within the existing premises/ mine lease area, without additional land acquisition – reg.

Expansion or modernization of existing projects or activities listed in the Schedule to the EIA notification 2006 entailing capacity addition with change in process or technology and/or product mix shall be undertaken only after obtaining prior Environmental Clearance (EC).

2. Para 7(ii) of EIA Notification 2006, *inter-alia* provides that:

a. Projects seeking prior EC for expansion with increase in the production capacity beyond the capacity for which prior environmental clearance was granted [with increase in lease area or production capacity in mining projects] shall be considered by the concerned Expert Appraisal Committee [or SEAC, as the case may be] to decide whether Environment Impact Assessment and public consultations need to be carried out for grant of EC.
b. Expansion of existing projects [listed in item numbers 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the Schedule having Prior Environmental Clearance] with no increase in pollution load shall be exempt from the requirement of prior EC (derived on the basis of such prior EC).
c. Any change in configuration of the plant or activity from the EC conditions during execution of the project, shall not require prior EC, if there is no change in production capacity and there is no increase in pollution load.

3. The Ministry has been continuously making efforts to streamline the procedure for projects seeking prior Environmental Clearance (EC) under the different provisions of para 7(ii) of the EIA Notification 2006. Vide O.M. No. J-11015/224/2015-IA.II(M) dated 15.09.2017, the Ministry provided certain guidelines for expansion of Coal mining projects up to 40% capacity in two-three phases subject to certain conditions. Subsequently, vide OM No. IA3-22/23/2021-IA.III [E167077] dated 20.10.2021, the Ministry also issued guidelines for expansion of Iron, Manganese, Bauxite and Limestone mining projects upto 20% capacity, subject to certain conditions.

4. The aforesaid matters have been further examined in the Ministry with the objective of bringing about uniformity and consistency in consideration of projects under Para 7(ii)(a) by concerned Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC)/ State level EACs across all states. Accordingly, the Ministry deems it necessary to issue a guideline to deal with expansion proposals which are received under para 7(ii)(a) of EIA Notification, 2006 in respect of the developmental projects listed in the Schedule to the said notification seeking prior-EC involving expansion with increase in production capacity within the existing premises/ mine lease area; or expansion due to modernization of an existing unit through change in process and or technology or involving a change in the product-mix; or enhancement of cargo handling capacity in ports & harbors, widening of roads; or enhancement in built-up area, subject to the fulfilment of the following criteria:

i. The project should have gone through the public hearing process, at least once, for its existing EC capacity on which expansion is being sought, except those category of projects which have been exempted as per para 7 III (i) of EIA Notification 2006 and its amendments.
ii. There should not be change in Category of the project from 'B2' to 'B1' or 'A' due to proposed modernisation or expansion.
iii. There is no additional land acquisition or forest land diversion involved for the proposed expansion or there is no increase in lease area with regard to mining vis-à-vis the area mentioned in the EC, based on which public hearing has been held earlier.
iv. The proposed expansion shall not be more than 50% of production capacity as mentioned in the prior EC, issued on the basis of public hearing held and the same shall be allowed in minimum three phases.
v. Predicted environmental quality parameters arising out of proposed expansion/modernization shall be within the prescribed norms and the same shall be maintained as per prescribed norms.
vi. The proposed expansion should not result in reduction in the greenbelt area as stipulated in the earlier EC, or if the existing ratio of greenbelt is more than 33%, after expansion it should not reduce below 33%.
vii. The project proponent should have satisfactorily complied the conditions stipulated in the existing EC(s) and satisfactorily fulfilled all the commitments made during the earlier public hearing/consultation proceedings and also the commitments given while granting previous expansion, as may be applicable. This shall be duly recorded in the certified compliance report issued by the IRO/CPCB/SPCB, which should not be more than one year old at the time of submission of application.
viii. Public Consultation shall be undertaken [if applicable as per table below] by obtaining response in writing, as per para 7 III (ii) (b) of EIA Notification 2006, except those category of projects which have been exempted as per para 7 III (i) of EIA Notification 2006 and its amendments.
ix. Effluent monitoring including air quality monitoring systems as specified in the existing EC, if stipulated, should have been installed.

5. Subject to the fulfilment of the conditions at Para 4 (i) to (viii) above, following procedure shall be adopted for processing the application for considering expansion of proposed project up to 50% of capacity as mentioned in the existing EC, in minimum three phases under para 7(ii)(a) of EIA Notification, 2006.

Scenario	Intended change through modernization/ change of product mix/ expansion	Requirement of revised EIA/ EMP report	Requirement of Certified Compliance Report	Requirement of fresh Public Consultation	Whether reference to Appraisal Committee is required
I	Projects which involve modernization/change of product mix without increase in production capacity but with increase in pollution load.	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
II	Up to 20 percent based on environmental safeguards conditions.	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
III	Up to 40 percent based on successful compliance of previous environmental safeguard conditions related to expansion of 20 percent.	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
IV	More than 40 percent but less than 50 Percent based on successful compliance of previous environmental safeguard conditions related to expansion of 40 percent.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

6. Project Proponent shall apply in the requisite form on the PARIVESH Portal under para 7(ii) of EIA Notification 2006, along with EIA/ EMP reports based on standard ToRs and Public consultation report, if applicable. The concerned EAC/SEAC shall appraise the project proposal and it may prescribe additional sector specific and/or other environmental safeguards after due diligence, as required.

7. Other statutory requirements like Consent to Establish/Operate, Clearance from CGWA, approval of Mining Plan, Mine Closure Plan, Mine Closure Status Report, approval of DGMS, Forest Clearance, Wildlife Clearance, etc., if applicable, are to be satisfactorily fulfilled at the time of application.

8. The projects that do not qualify with the above requirement shall continue to be considered on a case-to-case basis by the concerned EAC/ SEAC as per the provisions of para 7(ii)(a) who will decide whether Environment Impact Assessment and public consultations need to be carried out.

9. Those projects which involve modernization/change of product mix with increase in production capacity shall be considered as per Scenarios-II to IV of the table above.

10. This O.M. is issued in supersession of OM J-11015/224/2015-IA.II (M) dated 15.09.2017 and O.M. No. IA3-22/23/2021-IA.III[E167077] dated 20.10.2021 and with the approval of the Competent Authority.

(A.K. Agrawal)
Director

To

1. Chairman, Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
2. Chairman of all the Expert Appraisal Committees
3. Chairperson/Member Secretaries of all the SEIAAs/SEACs
4. Chairpersons/Member Secretaries of all SPCBs/UTPCCs
5. All the Officers of I.A. Division

Copy for information to:

1. PS to Hon'ble Minister for Environment, Forest and Climate Change
2. PS to Hon'ble MoS (EF&CC)
3. PPS to Secretary (EF&CC)
4. PPS to DGF&SS (EF&CC)
5. PPS to AS(TK)/PPS to JS (SKB)
6. Website, MoEF&CC/Guard file.